



Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Issued By: Controller's Office

# City of South Bend

## Monthly Financial Report

<b>Page(s)</b>	<b>Contents</b>
2	Fund Guide
3	Narrative
4 - 5	Report of Changes in Cash Balance
6 - 8	Projected Cash Balance
9 - 12	Cash Reserves Summary
13 - 18	Revenue & Expense Summaries
19 - 25	Revenue by Type
26 - 29	Expenditures by Activity
30 - 31	Outstanding Debt
32 - 36	Employee Headcount
	<b><u>Fund Summaries</u></b>
37 - 58	General Fund
59 - 83	Public Works Funds
84 - 102	Public Safety Funds
103 - 121	Venues, Parks & Arts Funds
122 - 134	Department of Community Investment Funds
135 - 141	Internal Service Funds
142 - 155	Administrative Funds
156 - 171	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
	<b><u>Distribution</u></b>
	Mayor
	Chief of Staff
	Deputy Chief of Staff
	Common Council
	Department Heads
	Directors of Department Finance

**Page # General Fund**

37 101 General Fund

**General Fund Departments/Divisions**

39 Mayor  
 40 Community Initiatives  
 41 Community Police Review Office  
 42 City Clerk  
 43 Common Council  
 44 Controller's Office  
 45 Human Resources  
 46 Diversity & Inclusion  
 47 Human Rights  
 48 Legal Department  
 49 Engineering  
 50 Office of Sustainability  
 51 AmeriCorps Grant Program  
 52 Police Department  
 53 Police Crime Lab  
 54 Fire Department  
 55 Emergency Medical Services  
 56 Fire Training Center  
 57 Morris Performing Arts Center  
 58 Palais Royale Ballroom

**Public Works Funds**

59 202 Motor Vehicle Highway  
 60 266 MVH Restricted  
 61 Motor Vehicle Highway Combined Budget Summary  
 62 251 Local Road & Street  
 63 257 LOIT Special Distribution  
 64 265 Local Road & Bridge Grant  
 65 412 Major Moves Construction  
 66 455 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital  
 67 610 Solid Waste Operations  
 68 611 Solid Waste Capital  
 69 620 Water Works Operations  
 70 622 Water Works Capital  
 71 624 Water Works Customer Deposit  
 72 625 Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)  
 73 626 Water Works Bond Reserve  
 74 629 Water Works Operations & Maint. Reserve  
 75 640 Sewer Repair Insurance  
 76 641 Sewage Works Operations  
 77 642 Sewage Works Capital  
 78 643 Sewage Works Operations & Maint. Reserve  
 79 649 Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)  
 80 653 Sewage Debt Service Reserve  
 81 654 Sewage Works Customer Deposit  
 82 655 Project ReLeaf  
 83 667 Storm Sewer

**Public Safety Funds**

84 216 Police State Seizures  
 86 220 Law Enforcement Continuing Education  
 87 249 Local Income Tax - Public Safety  
 88 278 Take Home Vehicle Police  
 89 280 Police Block Grants  
 90 287 Fire Department Capital  
 91 288 Emergency Medical Services Operating  
 92 289 Haz-Mat  
 93 291 Indiana River Rescue  
 94 292 Police Grants  
 95 294 Regional Police Academy  
 96 295 COPS MORE Grant  
 97 299 Police Federal Drug Enforcement  
 98 350 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service  
 99 451 2018 Fire Station #9 Capital  
 100 701 Fire Pension  
 101 702 Police Pension  
 102 705 Police K-9 Unit

**Page # Venues, Parks & Arts Funds**

103 201 Parks & Recreation  
 104 273 Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing  
 105 274 Morris PAC Self-Promotion  
 106 312 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service  
 107 401 Coveleski Stadium Capital  
 108 413 Professional Sports Convention Develop. Area  
 109 416 Morris Performing Arts Center Capital  
 110 450 Palais Royale Historic Preservation  
 111 453 Zoo Bond Capital  
 112 471 2017 Parks Bond Capital  
 113 601 Parking Garages  
 114 602 Morris Performing Arts Center Operations  
 115 Morris PAC Historical Budget Summary  
 116 670 Century Center  
 117 671 Century Center Capital  
 118 672 Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc  
 119 730 City Cemetery  
 120 731 Bowman Cemetery  
 121 757 2015 Parks Bond Debt Service

**Dept of Community Investment Funds**

122 209 Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants  
 123 210 Economic Development State Grants  
 124 211 Dept of Community Investment Operating  
 125 212 Dept of Community Investment Grants  
 126 219 Unsafe Building  
 127 221 Rental Units Regulation  
 128 230 Code Enforcement  
 129 410 Urban Development Action Grant  
 130 600 Consolidated Building  
 131 754 Industrial Revolving Fund  
 132 756 2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service  
 133 759 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital  
 134 760 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service

**Internal Service Funds**

135 222 Central Services  
 136 224 Central Services Capital  
 137 226 Liability Insurance  
 138 279 IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center  
 139 711 Self-Funded Employee Benefits  
 140 713 Unemployment Compensation  
 141 714 Parental Leave

**Administrative Funds**

142 102 Rainy Day  
 143 217 Gift, Donation, Bequest  
 144 227 Loss Recovery  
 145 258 Human Rights Federal Grants  
 146 263 American Rescue Plan  
 147 American Rescue Plan Budget Summary  
 148 264 COVID-19 Response  
 149 404 Local Income Tax - Certified Shares  
 151 407 Cumulative Capital Improvement  
 152 408 Local Income Tax - Economic Development  
 153 750 Equipment/Vehicle Leasing  
 154 752 South Bend Redevelopment Authority  
 155 755 South Bend Building Corporation

**Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds**

156 324 TIF - River West Development Area  
 157 422 TIF - West Washington  
 158 429 TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)  
 159 430 TIF - Southside Development Area #1  
 160 435 TIF - Douglas Road  
 161 436 TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)  
 162 315 Redevelopment Bond - Airport Taxable  
 163 328 Redevelopment Bond - Palais Royale  
 164 351 2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service Reserve  
 165 352 2019 South Shore Double Tracking Bond Debt Svc  
 166 353 2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve  
 167 433 Redevelopment General  
 168 439 Certified Technology Park  
 169 452 2018 TIF Park Bond Capital  
 170 454 Airport Urban Enterprise Zone  
 171 456 2023 South Bend Redevelopment Authority

## February 2024

### **Monthly Financial Report**

The City of South Bend developed the attached Monthly Financial Report to provide current year and prior year financial information for each City fund, as well as individual departments within various funds. Information is provided for revenue, expenditures, encumbrances, cash balances, outstanding debt, and current staffing levels.

### **Report of Changes in Cash Balance (4 - 5)**

This report shows the year-to-date change in cash for each City fund by taking a fund's beginning cash balance for the year, adding in actual revenues, and subtracting actual expenditures.

### **Projected Cash Balance (6 - 8)**

The projected ending cash balance for each City fund is calculated by taking a fund's beginning cash balance for the year, adding in estimated revenue, and subtracting budgeted expenditures. This shows what a fund's ending cash balance will be if all estimated revenue is collected and all budgeted expenditures are spent.

### **Cash Reserves Summary (9 - 12)**

The purpose of the Cash Reserves Summary Report is keep track of whether the City's funds are meeting their cash reserve requirement. Cash reserve requirements are set for each fund by the City of South Bend or other governing body (e.g. bond counsel, Century Center Board of Managers).

#### **Cash Reserve Requirements**

Cash reserve requirements are typically based on fund type.

- Most City funds are assigned a cash reserve requirement of a percentage of the fund's annual expenditures.
- Some funds have a set dollar amount as the reserve requirement, such as the Century Center Capital Fund 671.
- Capital project funds, grant funds, and bond capital funds do not have reserve requirements as they are spent down to zero.
- Debt service reserve funds are required to hold all reserves until the respective debt has been paid in full. The amount is often defined in bond covenants.

#### **Changes in Cash Balance**

Property taxes are received in June and December of each year and this will cause the cash balances to fluctuate for total cash, redevelopment fund cash and civil city fund cash. Enterprise fund cash balances will fluctuate based on the receipt of bond proceeds and the spending down of cash on capital projects. Redevelopment fund cash accounts will vary based on capital spending on projects in tax increment financing (TIF) funds.

#### **Negative Cash Balances**

Due to the timing of revenue and expenditures, certain funds will not meet cash reserve requirements and may even have a negative cash balance at different times throughout the year. Although a fund has a negative cash balance, the City does not have negative cash overall. Pooled cash can cover those funds so necessary expenditures can be made even if revenues have not been received yet.

### **Revenue & Expense Summaries (13 - 18)**

These summaries show the total revenue and expense by fund.

#### **Revenue by Type (19 - 25)**

This report shows the City's revenue collected by month and the total estimated revenue for the current year.

#### **Expenditures by Activity (26 - 29)**

This report shows the City's actuals expenditures by month and the total budgeted expenditures for the current year.

#### **Outstanding Debt (30 - 31)**

This report shows all of the City's outstanding debt. It details what the debt is for, when it was issued, original amount, the fund(s) repaying the debt, and the principal and interest payments due during the current year.

#### **Employee Headcount (32 - 36)**

This report shows the total number of full-time, permanent part-time, and seasonal/interns working for the City each month. It is broken down by City fund and by departments/divisions. It also shows the budgeted number of full-time employees.

#### **Fund Summaries (37 - 171)**

The fund summaries show the revenues and expenditures of each fund across years. The summaries include text boxes providing an explanation of revenues, expenditures, and spending on major capital projects.

We hope that you find this Monthly Financial Report useful in better understanding the finances of the City of South Bend. If you have any questions regarding this report, please contact the Department of Administration & Finance by calling 311.

**City of South Bend**  
**Report of Changes in Cash Balance**  
**January 1, 2024 through February 29, 2024**

	Beginning Cash Balance 1/1/2024	2024 Year to Date Revenue	2024 Year to Date Expenditures	Plus/(Minus) Accrual Adjustments	Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Cash Balance 2/29/2024	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance Above/(Below) Reserve Req.
<b>City Controlled Funds</b>								
101 General Fund	93,698,543	9,074,691	17,794,243	535,374	(8,184,177)	85,514,366	66,050,726	19,463,640
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>								
102 Rainy Day	11,375,389	68,658	-	-	68,658	11,444,047	9,551,216	1,892,831
201 Parks & Recreation	8,884,670	1,524,687	3,300,553	128,763	(1,647,103)	7,237,567	7,905,328	(667,761)
202 Motor Vehicle Highway	6,272,150	1,732,960	2,269,215	(17,450)	(553,705)	5,718,445	4,846,460	871,984
209 Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants	652,479	3,938	525	-	3,413	655,892	-	-
210 Economic Development State Grants	(134,601)	42,699	-	-	42,699	(91,902)	-	-
211 Dept of Community Investment Operating	396,172	287,254	681,640	(1,352)	(395,738)	434	-	-
212 Dept of Community Investment Grants	1,212,370	277,168	64,764	32,623	245,027	1,457,397	-	-
216 Police State Seizures	257,001	9,393	-	-	9,393	266,394	5,500	260,894
217 Gift, Donation, Bequest	4,416,666	25,064	3,000	-	22,064	4,438,730	-	-
218 Police Curfew Violations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
219 Unsafe Building	900,258	16,572	2,600	770	14,742	915,000	-	-
220 Law Enforcement Continuing Education	999,052	69,885	227,628	46,589	(111,154)	887,898	137,509	750,389
221 Rental Units Regulation	210,001	17,373	10,622	611	7,362	217,363	-	-
227 Loss Recovery	2,174,242	13,123	-	-	13,123	2,187,365	-	-
230 Code Enforcement	(18,294)	1,043,871	650,702	6,254	399,423	381,129	-	-
249 Local Income Tax - Public Safety	6,163,397	2,036,075	1,593,075	-	443,000	6,606,397	-	-
251 Local Road & Street	1,388,435	528,177	472,334	(77,578)	(21,736)	1,366,700	-	-
257 LOIT Special Distribution	67,475	395	-	(4,314)	(3,920)	63,556	-	-
258 Human Rights Federal Grants	155,014	69,292	31,540	-	37,752	192,766	-	-
263 American Rescue Plan	10,144,293	57,573	3,169,653	1,890,635	(1,221,445)	8,922,848	-	-
264 COVID-19 Response	(79,650)	112,041	47,209	14,818	79,650	-	-	-
265 Local Road & Bridge Grant	428,020	2,583	-	-	2,583	430,603	-	-
266 MVH Restricted	848,707	431,629	109,010	11,873	334,492	1,183,199	-	-
273 Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
274 Morris PAC Self-Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
280 Police Block Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
289 Haz-Mat	32,194	1,946	-	630	2,576	34,770	2,500	32,270
291 Indiana River Rescue	463,394	64,105	6,548	10,762	68,319	531,714	23,718	507,996
292 Police Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
294 Regional Police Academy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
295 COPS MORE Grant	20,876	-	-	-	-	20,876	-	-
299 Police Federal Drug Enforcement	201,296	16,109	-	-	16,109	217,404	12,500	204,904
404 Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	2,042,781	12,284	580,026	(14,000)	(581,742)	1,461,039	1,756,870	(295,831)
408 Local Income Tax - Economic Development	26,620,483	2,980,590	2,496,795	43,398	527,193	27,147,676	16,659,096	10,488,580
410 Urban Development Action Grant	69,114	417	-	-	417	69,531	-	-
655 Project ReLeaf	461,511	78,586	65,364	8,157	21,379	482,890	110,189	372,701
705 Police K-9 Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
709 Payroll Clearing	(29,612)	-	-	(8,279)	(8,279)	(37,891)	-	-
730 City Cemetery	31,507	190	-	-	190	31,697	-	-
754 Industrial Revolving Fund	3,050,364	293,879	22,972	528,473	799,380	3,849,744	-	-
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>90,172,800</b>	<b>11,821,508</b>	<b>15,805,776</b>	<b>2,601,381</b>	<b>(1,382,886)</b>	<b>88,789,914</b>	<b>41,410,887</b>	<b>14,517,592</b>
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>								
312 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	153,346	926	582,258	-	(581,332)	(427,986)	-	-
350 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	-	-	171,491	-	(171,491)	(171,491)	-	-
672 Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	32,956	153	-	-	153	33,109	-	-
752 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	447,521	2,007,100	2,726,578	-	(719,478)	(271,957)	(271,957)	-
755 South Bend Building Corporation	231,285	720,144	851,884	-	(131,739)	99,546	-	-
756 2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	1,751,219	856,017	851,534	-	4,482	1,755,701	1,755,701	-
757 2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	558,162	62,907	185,091	-	(122,184)	435,978	435,978	-
760 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	3,668,987	31	-	-	31	3,669,018	2,500,000	1,169,018
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>6,843,475</b>	<b>3,647,277</b>	<b>5,368,835</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,721,558)</b>	<b>5,121,918</b>	<b>4,519,268</b>	<b>1,169,018</b>
<b>Capital Funds</b>								
287 Fire Department Capital	1,568,458	347,712	573,661	31,369	(194,579)	1,373,879	-	-
401 Coveleski Stadium Capital	2,799	17	3,124	3,124	17	2,816	-	-
406 Cumulative Capital Development	199,512	1,357	83,333	-	(81,977)	117,535	-	-
407 Cumulative Capital Improvement	279,499	1,394	12,500	-	(11,106)	268,394	-	-
412 Major Moves Construction	1,602,252	97,366	28,044	-	69,322	1,671,574	-	-
413 Professional Sports Convention Development Area	252,675	1,278,171	200,194	103,897	1,181,874	1,434,548	-	-
416 Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	160,804	52	4,445	-	(4,393)	156,411	-	-
450 Palais Royale Historic Preservation	128,105	4,788	-	-	4,788	132,893	-	-
451 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	329,571	1,989	-	-	1,989	331,560	-	-
453 Zoo Bond Capital	0	-	0	-	(0)	-	-	-
455 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	922,516	4,977	204,135	-	(199,158)	723,358	-	-
471 2017 Parks Bond Capital	1,370,920	7,499	267,485	-	(259,986)	1,110,934	-	-
750 Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
759 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	25,766	0	-	-	0	25,766	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funds</b>	<b>6,842,877</b>	<b>1,745,322</b>	<b>1,376,921</b>	<b>138,390</b>	<b>506,791</b>	<b>7,349,668</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**City of South Bend**  
**Report of Changes in Cash Balance**  
**January 1, 2024 through February 29, 2024**

	Beginning Cash Balance 1/1/2024	2024 Year to Date Revenue	2024 Year to Date Expenditures	Plus/(Minus) Accrual Adjustments	Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Cash Balance 2/29/2024	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance Above/(Below) Reserve Req.
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>								
600 Consolidated Building	2,087,954	260,115	255,597	1,170	5,688	2,093,643	475,534	1,618,109
601 Parking Garages	553,932	83,280	121,099	(46,841)	(84,660)	469,272	300,990	168,281
602 Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	646,796	136,493	232,632	7,707	(88,432)	558,364	177,444	380,920
610 Solid Waste Operations	766,957	1,180,138	2,038,816	165,666	(693,013)	73,944	804,743	(730,799)
611 Solid Waste Capital	2,734,871	934,556	1,137,536	-	(202,980)	2,531,891	-	-
620 Water Works Operations	7,853,450	3,185,304	3,423,263	337,251	99,292	7,952,742	1,220,455	6,732,287
622 Water Works Capital	6,652,330	44,963	249,565	1,804	(202,799)	6,449,531	-	-
624 Water Works Customer Deposit	1,349,630	8,145	-	(1,064)	7,081	1,356,711	1,356,711	-
625 Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	3,665,884	18,583	-	(1,222,994)	(1,204,411)	2,461,473	-	-
626 Water Works Bond Reserve	1,478,046	9,022	-	-	9,022	1,487,068	1,487,068	-
629 Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	3,040,120	18,349	-	-	18,349	3,058,469	3,542,878	(484,410)
640 Sewer Repair Insurance	1,804,260	130,786	142,804	827	(11,191)	1,793,070	265,450	1,527,620
641 Sewage Works Operations	19,586,870	7,261,153	6,813,887	750,814	1,198,080	20,784,950	2,449,087	18,335,863
642 Sewage Works Capital	12,732,727	90,539	176,157	(14,297)	(99,915)	12,632,812	-	-
643 Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	5,763,455	34,786	-	-	34,786	5,798,241	5,698,602	99,640
649 Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	6,033,296	128,372	1,299	1,300	128,373	6,161,670	-	-
653 Sewage Debt Service Reserve	3,893,415	56,672	-	-	56,672	3,950,087	3,950,087	-
654 Sewage Works Customer Deposit	1,360,670	8,246	-	20,313	28,559	1,389,229	1,389,229	-
667 Storm Sewer	2,163,420	210,601	110,265	(64,333)	36,003	2,199,423	-	-
670 Century Center Operations	838,464	280,093	668,571	300,376	(88,102)	750,361	1,172,114	(421,753)
671 Century Center Capital	1,102,115	6,611	31,283	8,530	(16,142)	1,085,973	800,000	285,973
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>86,108,661</b>	<b>14,086,809</b>	<b>15,402,774</b>	<b>246,227</b>	<b>(1,069,739)</b>	<b>85,038,922</b>	<b>25,090,392</b>	<b>85,038,922</b>
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>								
222 Central Services	(680,622)	1,594,232	1,806,126	137,949	(73,945)	(754,567)	-	-
226 Liability Insurance	6,488,526	645,030	549,828	21,857	117,059	6,605,585	2,045,452	4,560,133
278 Police Take Home Vehicle	833,591	15,286	-	-	15,286	848,877	750,000	98,877
279 IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center	5,506,547	2,314,705	2,163,321	(48,675)	102,709	5,609,256	-	-
711 Self-Funded Employee Benefits	9,628,440	3,141,414	2,652,030	29,421	518,805	10,147,244	5,205,725	4,941,519
713 Unemployment Compensation	45,824	1,570	5,360	-	(3,790)	42,033	20,000	22,033
714 Parental Leave	626,913	48,535	8,244	-	40,292	667,205	20,308	646,898
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>22,449,219</b>	<b>7,760,772</b>	<b>7,184,909</b>	<b>140,552</b>	<b>716,415</b>	<b>23,165,634</b>	<b>8,041,484</b>	<b>10,269,460</b>
<b>Fiduciary Funds</b>								
701 Fire Pension	392,781	1,399	666,293	-	(664,894)	(272,113)	444,890	(717,002)
702 Police Pension	506,772	1,586	1,024,964	-	(1,023,378)	(516,606)	589,466	(1,106,073)
718 State Tax Withholding Fund	322,127	-	-	(84,448)	(84,448)	237,679	237,679	-
725 Morris / Palais Box Office	(711,758)	-	-	315,371	315,371	(396,387)	(396,387)	-
726 Police Distributions Payable	983,966	-	-	(117,344)	(117,344)	866,621	866,621	-
<b>Total Fiduciary Funds</b>	<b>1,493,888</b>	<b>2,985</b>	<b>1,691,257</b>	<b>113,578</b>	<b>(1,574,694)</b>	<b>(80,806)</b>	<b>1,742,268</b>	<b>(1,823,075)</b>
<b>Total City Controlled Funds</b>	<b>307,609,463</b>	<b>48,139,365</b>	<b>64,624,714</b>	<b>3,775,502</b>	<b>(12,709,848)</b>	<b>294,899,615</b>	<b>146,855,027</b>	<b>128,635,557</b>
<b>Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds</b>								
<b>Tax Increment Financing Funds</b>								
324 TIF - River West Development Area	34,088,454	460,252	5,134,663	(140,160)	(4,814,572)	29,273,883	-	-
422 TIF - West Washington	1,883,190	11,168	68,357	-	(57,189)	1,826,002	-	-
429 TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	14,630,846	89,696	216,103	-	(126,407)	14,504,439	-	-
430 TIF - Southside Development Area #1	12,834,453	72,933	1,858,743	311,539	(1,474,270)	11,360,183	-	-
435 TIF - Douglas Road	604,408	3,648	-	-	3,648	608,056	-	-
436 TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	9,025,377	54,396	2,294,434	(25,470)	(2,265,508)	6,759,869	-	-
<b>Total Tax Increment Financing Funds</b>	<b>73,066,730</b>	<b>692,093</b>	<b>9,572,300</b>	<b>145,909</b>	<b>(8,734,298)</b>	<b>64,332,432</b>	-	-
<b>Redevelopment Funds</b>								
433 Redevelopment General	3,248,346	20,685	422,346	(1,500)	(403,162)	2,845,184	742,961	2,102,223
439 Certified Technology Park	11,621	70	-	-	70	11,691	-	-
452 2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	2,368,202	11,629	919,772	-	(908,143)	1,460,059	-	-
454 Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	427,896	2,583	-	-	2,583	430,479	-	-
456 2023 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	28,540,322	286,464	7,598,306	5,534,497	(1,777,345)	26,762,978	-	-
<b>Total Redevelopment Funds</b>	<b>34,596,387</b>	<b>321,431</b>	<b>8,940,424</b>	<b>5,532,997</b>	<b>(3,085,996)</b>	<b>31,510,391</b>	<b>742,961</b>	<b>2,102,223</b>
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>								
315 Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	1,080,323	6,520	-	-	6,520	1,086,843	1,086,843	-
328 SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	1,806,136	10,901	-	-	10,901	1,817,037	1,817,037	-
351 2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	1,079,924	6,518	-	-	6,518	1,086,442	1,086,442	-
352 2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	20,074	519,001	516,500	-	2,501	22,575	-	-
353 2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	326,952	3	-	-	3	326,955	326,955	-
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>4,313,409</b>	<b>542,944</b>	<b>516,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,444</b>	<b>4,339,853</b>	<b>4,339,853</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Redevelopment Commission Funds</b>	<b>111,976,526</b>	<b>1,556,467</b>	<b>19,029,224</b>	<b>5,678,906</b>	<b>(11,793,851)</b>	<b>100,182,675</b>	<b>5,082,814</b>	<b>2,102,223</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>419,585,989</b>	<b>49,695,832</b>	<b>83,653,938</b>	<b>9,454,408</b>	<b>(24,503,698)</b>	<b>395,082,290</b>	<b>151,937,841</b>	<b>130,737,780</b>

NOTE: REFER TO INDIVIDUAL FUND SUMMARIES FOR FURTHER DETAIL

**City of South Bend**  
**Projected Cash Balance**  
**Based on 2024 Amended Budget as of February 29, 2024**

	Beginning Cash Balance 1/1/2024	2024 Estimated Revenue	2024 Budgeted Expenditures	Plus/(Minus) Adjustments	Projected Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Cash Balance 12/31/2024
<b>City Controlled Funds</b>						
101 <b>General Fund</b>	93,698,543	99,846,600	132,101,452	-	(32,254,853)	61,443,690
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>						
102 Rainy Day	11,375,389	224,926	-	-	224,926	11,600,315
201 Parks & Recreation	8,884,670	23,521,103	31,621,314	-	(8,100,211)	784,459
202 Motor Vehicle Highway	6,272,150	16,230,459	19,385,841	-	(3,155,382)	3,116,768
209 Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants	652,479	11,321	98,331	-	(87,010)	565,469
210 Economic Development State Grants	(134,601)	-	222,865	-	(222,865)	(357,466)
211 Dept of Community Investment Operating	396,172	5,141,762	5,063,734	-	78,028	474,200
212 Dept of Community Investment Grants	1,212,370	2,832,655	10,286,845	-	(7,454,190)	(6,241,819)
216 Police State Seizures	257,001	18,619	22,000	-	(3,381)	253,620
217 Gift, Donation, Bequest	4,416,666	7,048,524	7,034,559	-	13,966	4,430,632
218 Police Curfew Violations	-	-	-	-	-	-
219 Unsafe Building	900,258	80,884	24,880	-	56,004	956,262
220 Law Enforcement Continuing Education	999,052	540,295	550,038	-	(9,743)	989,309
221 Rental Units Regulation	210,001	101,861	206,211	-	(104,350)	105,651
227 Loss Recovery	2,174,242	21,226	1,500	-	19,726	2,193,968
230 Code Enforcement	(18,294)	6,699,800	7,141,768	-	(441,968)	(460,262)
249 Local Income Tax - Public Safety	6,163,397	12,060,640	10,354,988	-	1,705,652	7,869,049
251 Local Road & Street	1,388,435	6,107,790	5,088,939	-	1,018,850	2,407,286
257 LOIT Special Distribution	67,475	42	54,136	-	(54,095)	13,381
258 Human Rights Federal Grants	155,014	141,000	268,204	-	(127,204)	27,810
263 American Rescue Plan	10,144,293	-	9,346,451	-	(9,346,451)	797,842
264 COVID-19 Response	(79,650)	75,000	90,148	-	(15,148)	(94,798)
265 Local Road & Bridge Grant	428,020	2,007,369	2,222,695	-	(215,327)	212,694
266 MVH Restricted	848,707	3,388,148	3,353,471	-	34,677	883,385
273 Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-
274 Morris PAC Self-Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-
280 Police Block Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
289 Haz-Mat	32,194	5,585	10,000	-	(4,415)	27,780
291 Indiana River Rescue	463,394	97,878	94,871	-	3,008	466,402
292 Police Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
294 Regional Police Academy	-	-	-	-	-	-
295 COPS MORE Grant	20,876	-	-	-	-	20,876
299 Police Federal Drug Enforcement	201,296	82,288	50,000	-	32,288	233,584
404 Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	2,042,781	-	3,513,740	-	(3,513,740)	(1,470,959)
408 Local Income Tax - Economic Development	26,620,483	17,108,780	33,318,192	-	(16,209,411)	10,411,072
410 Urban Development Action Grant	69,114	-	-	-	-	69,114
655 Project ReLeaf	461,511	463,766	440,757	-	23,009	484,520
705 Police K-9 Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-
725 Morris / Palais Box Office	(711,758)	-	-	-	-	(711,758)
730 City Cemetery	31,507	623	-	-	623	32,130
731 Bowman Cemetery	495,643	9,800	-	-	9,800	505,444
754 Industrial Revolving Fund	3,050,364	250,514	818,232	-	(567,718)	2,482,646
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>						
312 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	153,346	1,178,495	1,177,990	-	505	153,851
350 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	-	341,331	341,331	-	-	-
672 Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	32,956	397,127	393,388	-	3,739	36,695
752 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	447,521	4,689,501	4,689,081	-	420	447,941
755 South Bend Building Corporation	231,285	1,443,358	1,425,193	-	18,165	249,450
756 2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	1,751,219	1,739,780	1,706,785	-	32,996	1,784,215
757 2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	558,162	380,132	368,381	-	11,751	569,913
760 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	3,668,987	2,014,786	1,941,375	-	73,411	3,742,397
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>6,843,475</b>	<b>12,184,511</b>	<b>12,043,524</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140,987</b>	<b>6,984,462</b>

**City of South Bend**  
**Projected Cash Balance**  
**Based on 2024 Amended Budget as of February 29, 2024**

	Beginning Cash Balance 1/1/2024	2024 Estimated Revenue	2024 Budgeted Expenditures	Plus/(Minus) Adjustments	Projected Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Cash Balance 12/31/2024
<b>Capital Funds</b>						
287 Fire Department Capital	1,568,458	5,551,825	6,923,119	-	(1,371,294)	197,164
401 Coveleski Stadium Capital	2,799	25,000	40,000	-	(15,000)	(12,201)
406 Cumulative Capital Development	199,512	659,010	548,541	-	110,470	309,982
407 Cumulative Capital Improvement	279,499	213,788	245,000	-	(31,212)	248,287
412 Major Moves Construction	1,602,252	290,014	1,707,634	-	(1,417,620)	184,632
413 Professional Sports Convention Development Area	252,675	5,000,000	732,837	-	4,267,163	4,519,838
416 Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	160,804	-	486,012	-	(486,012)	(325,208)
450 Palais Royale Historic Preservation	128,105	16,229	20,000	-	(3,771)	124,334
451 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	329,571	-	-	-	-	329,571
453 Zoo Bond Capital	0	-	-	-	-	-
455 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	922,516	-	723,498	-	(723,498)	199,018
471 2017 Parks Bond Capital	1,370,920	-	834,698	-	(834,698)	536,221
750 Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	-	-	-	-	-	-
759 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	25,766	-	-	-	-	25,766
<b>Total Capital Funds</b>	<b>6,842,877</b>	<b>11,755,866</b>	<b>12,261,338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(505,472)</b>	<b>6,337,404</b>
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>						
600 Consolidated Building	2,087,954	1,625,801	1,902,137	-	(276,335)	1,811,619
601 Parking Garages	553,932	1,177,861	1,203,962	-	(26,100)	527,832
602 Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	646,796	1,646,369	1,774,441	-	(128,072)	518,724
610 Solid Waste Operations	766,957	7,933,597	8,047,429	-	(113,832)	653,124
611 Solid Waste Capital	2,734,871	3,309,379	6,189,714	-	(2,880,335)	(145,464)
620 Water Works Operations	7,853,450	23,447,635	24,409,097	-	(961,462)	6,891,988
622 Water Works Capital	6,652,330	619,699	8,928,059	-	(8,308,360)	(1,656,029)
624 Water Works Customer Deposit	1,349,630	-	-	-	-	1,349,630
625 Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	3,665,884	2,756,078	2,756,078	-	-	3,665,884
626 Water Works Bond Reserve	1,478,046	-	-	-	-	1,478,046
629 Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	3,040,120	-	-	-	-	3,040,120
640 Sewer Repair Insurance	1,804,260	698,894	1,061,798	-	(362,904)	1,441,356
641 Sewage Works Operations	19,586,870	42,337,994	48,981,742	-	(6,643,748)	12,943,122
642 Sewage Works Capital	12,732,727	5,362,244	20,043,380	-	(14,681,135)	(1,948,409)
643 Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	5,763,455	-	-	-	-	5,763,455
649 Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	6,033,296	9,796,969	9,796,969	-	-	6,033,296
653 Sewage Debt Service Reserve	3,893,415	-	-	-	-	3,893,415
654 Sewage Works Customer Deposit	1,360,670	-	-	-	-	1,360,670
667 Storm Sewer	2,163,420	1,147,200	3,178,875	-	(2,031,675)	131,745
670 Century Center Operations	838,464	4,696,165	4,688,456	-	7,709	846,173
671 Century Center Capital	1,102,115	22,457	296,636	-	(274,179)	827,936
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>86,108,661</b>	<b>106,578,344</b>	<b>143,258,773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(36,680,428)</b>	<b>49,428,232</b>
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>						
222 Central Services	(680,622)	11,823,402	12,048,561	-	(225,159)	(905,781)
226 Liability Insurance	6,488,526	3,743,354	4,090,903	-	(347,550)	6,140,977
278 Police Take Home Vehicle	833,591	54,276	50,000	-	4,276	837,868
279 IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center	5,506,547	13,253,781	14,704,249	-	(1,450,467)	4,056,080
711 Self-Funded Employee Benefits	9,628,440	21,554,369	20,822,900	-	731,469	10,359,908
713 Unemployment Compensation	45,824	93,109	80,000	-	13,109	58,933
714 Parental Leave	626,913	306,596	253,846	-	52,750	679,664
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>22,449,219</b>	<b>50,828,888</b>	<b>52,050,459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,221,571)</b>	<b>21,227,649</b>
<b>Fiduciary Funds</b>						
701 Fire Pension	392,781	4,610,839	4,448,896	-	161,943	554,724
702 Police Pension	506,772	5,810,432	5,894,664	-	(84,232)	422,540
718 State Tax Withholding Fund	322,127	-	-	1	1	322,128
726 Police Distributions Payable	983,966	-	-	2	2	983,968
<b>Total Fiduciary Funds</b>	<b>2,205,646</b>	<b>10,421,271</b>	<b>10,343,560</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>77,714</b>	<b>2,283,360</b>
<b>Total City Controlled Funds</b>	<b>307,639,075</b>	<b>395,888,138</b>	<b>512,743,814</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>(116,855,673)</b>	<b>190,783,403</b>

**City of South Bend**  
**Projected Cash Balance**  
**Based on 2024 Amended Budget as of February 29, 2024**

	Beginning Cash Balance 1/1/2024	2024 Estimated Revenue	2024 Budgeted Expenditures	Plus/(Minus) Adjustments	Projected Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Cash Balance 12/31/2024
<b>Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds</b>						
<b>Tax Increment Financing Funds</b>						
324 TIF - River West Development Area	34,088,454	18,953,641	51,781,530	-	(32,827,889)	1,260,565
422 TIF - West Washington	1,883,190	320,121	1,348,357	-	(1,028,235)	854,955
429 TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	14,630,846	4,038,206	10,522,446	-	(6,484,240)	8,146,606
430 TIF - Southside Development Area #1	12,834,453	1,953,050	11,411,262	-	(9,458,212)	3,376,242
435 TIF - Douglas Road	604,408	180,144	74,175	-	105,969	710,377
436 TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	9,025,377	6,215,921	7,156,989	-	(941,068)	8,084,309
<b>Total Tax Increment Financing Funds</b>	<b>73,066,730</b>	<b>31,661,084</b>	<b>82,294,758</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50,633,675)</b>	<b>22,433,054</b>
<b>Redevelopment Funds</b>						
433 Redevelopment General	3,248,346	1,990,186	2,971,846	-	(981,660)	2,266,686
439 Certified Technology Park	11,621	230	-	-	230	11,850
452 2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	2,368,202	-	2,315,432	-	(2,315,432)	52,770
454 Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	427,896	8,296	-	-	8,296	436,192
456 2023 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	28,540,322	-	20,104,297	1	(20,104,296)	8,436,027
<b>Total Redevelopment Funds</b>	<b>6,056,065</b>	<b>1,998,712</b>	<b>25,391,574</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,288,566)</b>	<b>2,767,498</b>
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>						
315 Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	1,080,323	-	1,040,462	-	(1,040,462)	39,861
328 SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	1,806,136	-	1,739,495	-	(1,739,495)	66,641
351 2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	1,079,924	21,353	-	-	21,353	1,101,278
352 2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	20,074	1,034,027	1,033,625	-	402	20,476
353 2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	326,952	6,539	-	-	6,539	333,492
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>4,313,409</b>	<b>1,061,919</b>	<b>3,813,582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,751,663)</b>	<b>1,561,748</b>
<b>Total Redevelopment Commission Funds</b>	<b>83,436,204</b>	<b>34,721,715</b>	<b>111,499,915</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(76,778,200)</b>	<b>6,658,004</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>391,075,278</b>	<b>430,609,853</b>	<b>624,243,728</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>(193,633,873)</b>	<b>197,441,407</b>

**NOTE: REFER TO INDIVIDUAL FUND SUMMARIES FOR FURTHER DETAIL**



**City of South Bend**  
**Cash Reserves Summary by Fund Status**  
**February 29, 2024**

\* NOTE: Available Cash is a Fund's cash balance minus any outstanding encumbrances

Fund	Fund Name	Cash Balance	Outstanding Encumb.	Available Cash *	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance	Actual % of Budget		Notes	Cash Reserve Policy
<b>Under Reserve Requirement</b>										
201	Parks & Recreation	7,237,567	8,516,759	(1,279,192)	7,905,328	(9,184,520)	-4%	✘	Subsidy transfer done in February	25% of Annual expenditures
202	Motor Vehicle Highway	5,718,445	3,190,359	2,528,086	4,846,460	(2,318,374)	13%	✘		25% of Annual expenditures
404	Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	1,461,039	199,215	1,261,824	1,756,870	(495,046)	36%	✘	No longer used. Transferred to Fund 101.	50% of Annual expenditures
610	Solid Waste Operations	73,944	1,189,017	(1,115,073)	804,743	(1,919,816)	-14%	✘	Subsidy transfer done in February	10% of Annual expenditures
629	Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	3,058,469	-	3,058,469	3,542,878	(484,410)	14%	✘	Subsidy transfer done in February	16.67% of annual operating expenses in Fund 620, net of transfers
670	Century Center Operations	750,361	29,197	721,164	1,172,114	(450,950)	15%	✘	Operations continue to rebound from shutdown	25% of Annual expenditures
701	Fire Pension	(272,113)	3,500	(275,613)	444,890	(720,502)	-6%	✘	Slightly under reserve requirement	10% of Annual expenditures
702	Police Pension	(516,606)	3,500	(520,106)	589,466	(1,109,573)	-9%	✘	Slightly under reserve requirement	10% of Annual expenditures
<b>Under Reserve Requirement Total</b>		<b>\$ 17,511,106</b>	<b>\$ 13,131,547</b>	<b>\$ 4,379,559</b>	<b>\$ 21,062,750</b>	<b>\$ (16,683,191)</b>				

**Meets or Exceeds Requirement**

101	General Fund	85,514,366	12,099,157	73,415,208	66,050,726	7,364,482	56%	✔	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec	50% of Annual expenditures
102	Rainy Day	11,444,047	-	11,444,047	9,551,216	1,892,831	4%	✔		3% of total expenditures in previous fiscal year for Civil City Funds, less interfund transfers out
216	Police State Seizures	266,394	-	266,394	5,500	260,894	1211%	✔		25% of Annual expenditures
220	Law Enforcement Continuing Education	887,898	359,598	528,300	137,509	390,791	96%	✔		25% of Annual expenditures
222	Central Services	(754,567)	123,744	(878,311)	-	(878,311)	100%	✔	Charges for services came in under budget	No reserve requirement
224	Central Services Capital	-	-	-	-	-	100%	✔	Charges for services came in under budget	No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
226	Liability Insurance	6,605,585	450,296	6,155,289	2,045,452	4,109,837	150%	✔		50% of Annual expenditures
278	Police Take Home Vehicle	848,877	-	848,877	750,000	98,877	1698%	✔	One large claim in 2019, continuing to build cash reserves back up	Set dollar amount of \$750,000
289	Haz-Mat	34,770	-	34,770	2,500	32,270	348%	✔		25% of Annual expenditures
291	Indiana River Rescue	531,714	3,474	528,239	23,718	504,522	557%	✔		25% of Annual expenditures
299	Police Federal Drug Enforcement	217,404	-	217,404	12,500	204,904	435%	✔		25% of Annual expenditures
315	Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	1,086,843	-	1,086,843	1,086,843	-	100%	✔		100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
328	SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	1,817,037	-	1,817,037	1,817,037	-	100%	✔		100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
351	2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	1,086,442	-	1,086,442	1,086,442	-	100%	✔		100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
352	2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	22,575	-	22,575	22,575	-	100%	✔		No reserve requirement
353	2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	326,955	-	326,955	326,955	-	100%	✔		100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
408	Local Income Tax - Economic Development	27,147,676	5,757,034	21,390,642	16,659,096	4,731,546	64%	✔		50% of Annual expenditures
433	Redevelopment General	2,845,184	694,211	2,150,974	742,961	1,408,012	72%	✔		25% of Annual expenditures
456	2023 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	26,762,978	5,277,427	21,485,551	-	21,485,551	100%	✔		No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
600	Consolidated Building	2,093,643	57,684	2,035,959	475,534	1,560,425	107%	✔		25% of Annual expenditures
601	Parking Garages	469,272	2,470	466,802	300,990	165,811	39%	✔		25% of Annual expenditures

**City of South Bend**  
**Cash Reserves Summary by Fund Status**  
**February 29, 2024**

\* NOTE: Available Cash is a Fund's cash balance minus any outstanding encumbrances

Fund	Fund Name	Cash Balance	Outstanding Encumb.	Available Cash *	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance	Actual % of Budget	Notes	Cash Reserve Policy
602	Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	558,364	98,033	460,331	177,444	282,887	26%	✓	10% of Annual expenditures
620	Water Works Operations	7,952,742	1,092,590	6,860,151	1,220,455	5,639,697	28%	✓	5% of Annual expenditures
624	Water Works Customer Deposit	1,356,711	-	1,356,711	1,356,711	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves for customer deposits
626	Water Works Bond Reserve	1,487,068	-	1,487,068	1,487,068	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
640	Sewer Repair Insurance	1,793,070	193,594	1,599,476	265,450	1,334,026	151%	✓	25% of Annual expenditures
641	Sewage Works Operations	20,784,950	2,126,069	18,658,881	2,449,087	16,209,794	38%	✓	5% of Annual expenditures
643	Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	5,798,241	-	5,798,241	5,698,602	99,640	17%	✓	16.67% of annual operating expenses in Fund 641, net of transfers
653	Sewage Debt Service Reserve	3,950,087	-	3,950,087	3,950,087	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
654	Sewage Works Customer Deposit	1,389,229	-	1,389,229	1,389,229	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves for customer deposits
655	Project ReLeaf	482,890	-	482,890	110,189	372,701	110%	✓	25% of Annual expenditures
671	Century Center Capital	1,085,973	222,614	863,359	800,000	63,359	291%	✓	\$800,000 Minimum per Board of Managers
711	Self-Funded Employee Benefits	10,147,244	3,545,021	6,602,223	5,205,725	1,396,498	32%	✓	25% of Annual expenditures
713	Unemployment Compensation	42,033	-	42,033	20,000	22,033	53%	✓	25% of Annual expenditures
714	Parental Leave	667,205	-	667,205	20,308	646,898	263%	✓	8% of Annual expenditures - one month reserve
718	State Tax Withholding Fund	237,679	-	237,679	237,679	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves - trust & agency funds
725	Morris / Palais Box Office	(396,387)	-	(396,387)	(396,387)	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves - trust & agency funds
726	Police Distributions Payable	866,621	-	866,621	866,621	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves - trust & agency funds
730	City Cemetery	31,697	-	31,697	-	31,697	100%	✓	25% of Annual expenditures
731	Bowman Cemetery	498,635	-	498,635	400,000	98,635	100%	✓	\$400,000 minimum
752	South Bend Redevelopment Authority	(271,957)	-	(271,957)	(271,957)	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
755	South Bend Building Corporation	99,546	-	99,546	99,546	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
756	2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	1,755,701	-	1,755,701	1,755,701	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
757	2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	435,978	-	435,978	435,978	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
760	2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	3,669,018	-	3,669,018	2,500,000	1,169,018	189%	✓	\$2,500,000 minimum
<b>Meets or Exceeds Requirement Total</b>		<b>\$ 233,677,431</b>	<b>\$ 32,103,017</b>	<b>\$ 201,574,414</b>	<b>\$ 130,875,091</b>	<b>\$ 70,699,325</b>			

**City of South Bend**  
**Cash Reserves Summary by Fund Status**  
**February 29, 2024**

\* NOTE: Available Cash is a Fund's cash balance minus any outstanding encumbrances

Fund	Fund Name	Cash Balance	Outstanding Encumb.	Available Cash *	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance	Actual % of Budget		Notes	Cash Reserve Policy
<b>No Reserve Requirement</b>										
209	Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants	655,892	48,331	607,561	-	607,561	100%	✓		No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
210	Economic Development State Grants	(91,902)	40,263	(132,164)	-	(132,164)	100%	✓	Reimbursed by grant receipts	No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
211	Dept of Community Investment Operating	434	514,509	(514,075)	-	(514,075)	100%	✓	Reimbursed through interfund transfers from Fund 408	No reserve requirement
212	Dept of Community Investment Grants	1,457,397	2,560,372	(1,102,974)	-	(1,102,974)	100%	✓	Reimbursed by grant receipts	No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
217	Gift, Donation, Bequest	4,438,730	6,369,489	(1,930,759)	-	(1,930,759)	100%	✓		No reserve requirement
219	Unsafe Building	915,000	(720)	915,720	-	915,720	100%	✓		No reserve requirement
221	Rental Units Regulation	217,363	152,211	65,152	-	65,152	100%	✓	Reimbursed through interfund transfers from Fund 408	No reserve requirement
227	Loss Recovery	2,187,365	-	2,187,365	-	2,187,365	100%	✓		No reserve requirement
230	Code Enforcement	381,129	260,543	120,586	-	120,586	100%	✓	Reimbursed through interfund transfers from Fund 408	No reserve requirement
249	Local Income Tax - Public Safety	6,606,397	-	6,606,397	-	6,606,397	100%	✓		No reserve requirement
251	Local Road & Street	1,366,700	2,346,958	(980,259)	-	(980,259)	100%	✓		25% of annual expenditures
257	LOIT Special Distribution	63,556	1,501	62,055	-	62,055	100%	✓		No reserve requirement - one-time distribution - spend down to zero
258	Human Rights Federal Grants	192,766	-	192,766	-	192,766	100%	✓		No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
263	American Rescue Plan	8,922,848	6,176,798	2,746,050	-	2,746,050	100%	✓		No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
264	COVID-19 Response	-	75,095	(75,095)	-	(75,095)	100%	✓	To be reimbursed by grant receipts	No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
265	Local Road & Bridge Grant	430,603	1,323,637	(893,033)	-	(893,033)	100%	✓	Reimbursed through interfund transfer to cover matching portion	No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
266	MVH Restricted	1,183,199	986,958	196,241	-	196,241	100%	✓		No reserve requirement
279	IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center	5,609,256	2,965,875	2,643,381	-	2,643,381	100%	✓	Reimbursed through interfund allocation	No reserve requirement
287	Fire Department Capital	1,373,879	1,534,913	(161,034)	-	(161,034)	100%	✓		No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
295	COPS MORE Grant	20,876	-	20,876	-	20,876	100%	✓		No reserve requirement
312	2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	(427,986)	-	(427,986)	-	(427,986)	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec	No reserve requirement
324	TIF - River West Development Area	29,273,883	15,159,423	14,114,460	-	14,114,460	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec	No reserve requirement
350	2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	(171,491)	-	(171,491)	-	(171,491)	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 287 for debt services pmts	No reserve requirement
401	Coveleski Stadium Capital	2,816	11,920	(9,104)	-	(9,104)	100%	✓	Revenue based on stadium attendance is received in the fall	No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
406	Cumulative Capital Development	117,535	-	117,535	-	117,535	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec	No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
407	Cumulative Capital Improvement	268,394	-	268,394	-	268,394	100%	✓		No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
410	Urban Development Action Grant	69,531	-	69,531	-	69,531	100%	✓		No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
412	Major Moves Construction	1,671,574	791,330	880,244	-	880,244	100%	✓		No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
413	Professional Sports Convention Development Area	1,434,548	149,065	1,285,484	-	1,285,484	100%	✓		No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

**City of South Bend**  
**Cash Reserves Summary by Fund Status**  
**February 29, 2024**

\* NOTE: Available Cash is a Fund's cash balance minus any outstanding encumbrances

Fund	Fund Name	Cash Balance	Outstanding Encumb.	Available Cash *	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance	Actual % of Budget	Notes	Cash Reserve Policy
416	Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	156,411	287,022	(130,611)	-	(130,611)	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
422	TIF - West Washington	1,826,002	1,140,000	686,002	-	686,002	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec No reserve requirement
429	TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	14,504,439	3,554,803	10,949,635	-	10,949,635	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec No reserve requirement
430	TIF - Southside Development Area #1	11,360,183	6,548,322	4,811,861	-	4,811,861	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec No reserve requirement
435	TIF - Douglas Road	608,056	-	608,056	-	608,056	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec No reserve requirement
436	TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	6,759,869	2,328,536	4,431,334	-	4,431,334	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec No reserve requirement
439	Certified Technology Park	11,691	-	11,691	-	11,691	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
450	Palais Royale Historic Preservation	132,893	-	132,893	-	132,893	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
451	2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	331,560	-	331,560	-	331,560	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
453	Zoo Bond Capital	-	-	-	-	-	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
452	2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	1,460,059	1,395,660	64,399	-	64,399	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
454	Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	430,479	-	430,479	-	430,479	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
455	2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	723,358	519,115	204,243	-	204,243	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
471	2017 Parks Bond Capital	1,110,934	66,414	1,044,520	-	1,044,520	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
611	Solid Waste Capital	2,531,891	3,445,051	(913,160)	-	(913,160)	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 610 as needed No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
622	Water Works Capital	6,449,531	1,756,888	4,692,644	-	4,692,644	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 620 as needed No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
625	Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	2,461,473	-	2,461,473	-	2,461,473	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 620 as needed No reserve requirement
642	Sewage Works Capital	12,632,812	4,028,533	8,604,278	-	8,604,278	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 641 as needed No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
649	Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	6,161,670	-	6,161,670	-	6,161,670	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 641 as needed No reserve requirement
667	Storm Sewer	2,199,423	1,422,022	777,402	-	777,402	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
672	Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	33,109	-	33,109	-	33,109	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
709	Payroll Clearing	(37,891)	-	-	-	-	0%	✗	No reserve requirement - clearing fund
754	Industrial Revolving Fund	3,849,744	46,642	3,803,102	-	3,803,102	100%	✓	No City reserve requirement; there are program requirements
759	2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	25,766	-	25,766	-	25,766	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero

**No Reserve Requirement Total**      **\$ 143,893,753**    **\$ 68,007,477**    **\$ 75,924,168**    **\$ -**    **\$ 75,924,170**

**Total Funds**      **\$ 395,082,290**    **\$ 113,242,040**    **\$ 281,878,141**    **\$ 151,937,841**    **\$ 129,940,304**

**City of South Bend**  
**Monthly Fund Financials**  
**Revenue Summary**  
**February 29, 2024**

	<b>Current Amended Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Actual</b>	<b>Current Year to Date Actual</b>	<b>Prior Year to Date Actual</b>	<b>Budget Balance</b>	<b>Percent of Budget</b>
<b>City Controlled Funds</b>						
101 <b>General Fund</b>	99,846,600	6,105,565	9,074,691	111,171,535	90,771,908	9%
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>						
102 Rainy Day	224,926	35,599	68,658	321,428	156,268	31%
201 Parks & Recreation	23,521,103	836,364	1,524,687	22,800,098	21,996,416	6%
202 Motor Vehicle Highway	16,230,459	893,718	1,732,960	11,049,955	14,497,500	11%
209 Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants	11,321	2,042	3,938	18,615	7,382	35%
210 Economic Development State Grants	-	42,699	42,699	85,650	(42,699)	0%
211 Dept of Community Investment Operating	5,141,762	5,536	287,254	4,391,340	4,854,508	6%
212 Dept of Community Investment Grants	2,832,655	255,243	277,168	5,574,346	2,555,487	10%
216 Police State Seizures	18,619	7,547	9,393	57,408	9,226	50%
217 Gift, Donation, Bequest	7,048,524	10,741	25,064	3,652,115	7,023,461	0%
218 Police Curfew Violations	-	-	-	-	-	0%
219 Unsafe Building	80,884	6,595	16,572	93,390	64,312	20%
220 Law Enforcement Continuing Education	540,295	26,761	69,885	994,541	470,410	13%
221 Rental Units Regulation	101,861	10,942	17,373	156,129	84,488	17%
227 Loss Recovery	21,226	6,804	13,123	1,120,256	8,103	62%
230 Code Enforcement	6,699,800	703,624	1,043,871	3,919,673	5,655,929	16%
249 Local Income Tax - Public Safety	12,060,640	1,018,337	2,036,075	12,868,916	10,024,565	17%
251 Local Road & Street	6,107,790	176,803	528,177	2,320,509	5,579,613	9%
257 LOIT Special Distribution	42	211	395	3,388	(353)	951%
258 Human Rights Federal Grants	141,000	68,885	69,292	35,770	71,708	49%
263 American Rescue Plan	-	31,746	57,573	180,695	(57,573)	0%
264 COVID-19 Response	75,000	79,650	112,041	368,404	(37,041)	149%
265 Local Road & Bridge Grant	2,007,369	1,339	2,583	1,050,707	2,004,785	0%
266 MVH Restricted	3,388,148	249,125	431,629	3,314,097	2,956,519	13%
273 Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	0%
274 Morris PAC Self-Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	0%
280 Police Block Grants	-	-	-	-	-	0%
289 Haz-Mat	5,585	101	1,946	3,285	3,639	35%
291 Indiana River Rescue	97,878	39,443	64,105	161,390	33,773	65%
294 Regional Police Academy	-	-	-	-	-	0%
295 COPS MORE Grant	-	-	-	64	-	0%
299 Police Federal Drug Enforcement	82,288	11,400	16,109	158,312	66,179	20%
404 Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	-	6,393	12,284	(11,647)	(12,284)	0%
408 Local Income Tax - Economic Development	17,108,780	1,491,996	2,980,590	18,464,856	14,128,191	17%
410 Urban Development Action Grant	-	216	417	8,846	(417)	0%
655 Project ReLeaf	463,766	39,334	78,586	473,768	385,180	17%
705 Police K-9 Unit	-	-	-	-	-	0%
730 City Cemetery	623	99	190	890	433	31%
731 Bowman Cemetery	9,800	1,551	2,992	14,005	6,809	31%
754 Industrial Revolving Fund	250,514	58,009	293,879	1,136,154	(43,365)	117%
<b>Debt Service Fund</b>						
312 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	1,178,495	480	926	1,135,939	1,177,569	0%
350 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	341,331	-	-	342,856	341,331	0%
672 Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	397,127	57	153	263,591	396,974	0%
752 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	4,689,501	767,692	2,007,100	(29,257,277)	2,682,401	43%
755 South Bend Building Corporation	1,443,358	397,954	720,144	2,221,495	723,213	50%
756 2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	1,739,780	856,007	856,017	1,714,091	883,764	49%
757 2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	380,132	31,533	62,907	343,596	317,226	17%
760 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	2,014,786	16	31	1,930,062	2,014,755	0%
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>12,184,511</b>	<b>2,053,739</b>	<b>3,647,277</b>	<b>(21,305,646)</b>	<b>8,537,233</b>	<b>30%</b>

**City of South Bend**  
**Monthly Fund Financials**  
**Revenue Summary**  
**February 29, 2024**

	<b>Current Amended Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Actual</b>	<b>Current Year to Date Actual</b>	<b>Prior Year to Date Actual</b>	<b>Budget Balance</b>	<b>Percent of Budget</b>
<b>Capital Funds</b>						
287 Fire Department Capital	5,551,825	174,108	347,712	3,491,232	5,204,113	6%
401 Coveleski Stadium Capital	25,000	9	17	31,722	24,983	0%
406 Cumulative Capital Development	659,010	776	1,357	629,199	657,654	0%
407 Cumulative Capital Improvement	213,788	583	1,394	195,468	212,394	1%
412 Major Moves Construction	290,014	5,014	97,366	785,039	192,648	34%
413 Professional Sports Convention Development Area	5,000,000	791	1,278,171	2,070,419	3,721,829	26%
416 Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	-	26	52	379,179	(52)	0%
450 Palais Royale Historic Preservation	16,229	3,605	4,788	19,044	11,441	30%
451 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	-	1,031	1,989	9,313	(1,989)	0%
453 Zoo Bond Capital	-	-	-	122	-	0%
455 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	-	2,887	4,977	48,402	(4,977)	0%
471 2017 Parks Bond Capital	-	4,290	7,499	43,384	(7,499)	0%
750 Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	-	-	-	-	-	0%
759 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	-	0	0	1	-	0%
<b>Total Capital Funds</b>	<b>11,755,866</b>	<b>193,121</b>	<b>1,745,322</b>	<b>7,702,523</b>	<b>10,010,545</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>						
600 Consolidated Building	1,625,801	107,975	260,115	2,175,568	1,365,686	16%
601 Parking Garages	1,177,861	68,836	83,280	935,075	1,094,581	7%
602 Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	1,646,369	45,547	136,493	1,164,076	1,509,876	8%
610 Solid Waste Operations	7,933,597	582,008	1,180,138	8,184,729	6,753,459	15%
611 Solid Waste Capital	3,309,379	933,876	934,556	2,129,987	2,374,823	28%
620 Water Works Operations	23,447,635	1,565,030	3,185,304	22,350,147	20,262,331	14%
622 Water Works Capital	619,699	25,101	44,963	124,091	574,737	7%
624 Water Works Customer Deposit	-	4,224	8,145	38,236	(8,145)	0%
625 Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	2,756,078	11,472	18,583	2,804,408	2,737,495	1%
626 Water Works Bond Reserve	-	4,672	9,022	42,407	(9,022)	0%
629 Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	-	9,514	18,349	85,903	(18,349)	0%
640 Sewer Repair Insurance	698,894	65,730	130,786	764,134	568,108	19%
641 Sewage Works Operations	42,337,994	3,569,719	7,261,153	43,471,462	35,076,841	17%
642 Sewage Works Capital	5,362,244	51,842	90,539	32,892,704	5,271,705	2%
643 Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	-	18,037	34,786	162,855	(34,786)	0%
649 Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	9,796,969	66,986	128,372	9,893,560	9,668,596	1%
653 Sewage Debt Service Reserve	-	28,764	56,672	110,014	(56,672)	0%
654 Sewage Works Customer Deposit	-	4,258	8,246	37,039	(8,246)	0%
667 Storm Sewer	1,147,200	99,396	210,601	1,398,803	936,599	18%
670 Century Center Operations	4,696,165	217,252	280,093	4,462,846	4,416,072	6%
671 Century Center Capital	22,457	3,449	6,611	528,273	15,846	29%
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>106,578,344</b>	<b>7,483,689</b>	<b>14,086,809</b>	<b>133,756,314</b>	<b>92,491,535</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>						
222 Central Services	11,823,402	748,581	1,594,232	9,145,812	10,229,170	13%
224 Central Services Capital	-	-	-	-	-	0%
226 Liability Insurance	3,743,354	323,779	645,030	4,248,586	3,098,324	17%
278 Police Take Home Vehicle	54,276	7,689	15,286	82,259	38,990	28%
279 IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center	13,253,781	1,189,381	2,314,705	10,262,996	10,939,076	17%
711 Self-Funded Employee Benefits	21,554,369	1,578,673	3,141,414	18,191,953	18,412,955	15%
713 Unemployment Compensation	93,109	797	1,570	10,467	91,539	2%
714 Parental Leave	306,596	24,531	48,535	298,755	258,061	16%
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>50,828,888</b>	<b>3,873,431</b>	<b>7,760,772</b>	<b>42,240,826</b>	<b>43,068,115</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Fiduciary Funds</b>						
701 Fire Pension	4,610,839	1,222	1,399	4,075,547	4,609,440	0%
702 Police Pension	5,810,432	1,586	1,586	5,998,908	5,808,846	0%
<b>Total Fiduciary Funds</b>	<b>10,421,271</b>	<b>2,808</b>	<b>2,985</b>	<b>10,074,455</b>	<b>10,418,286</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total City Controlled Funds</b>	<b>395,888,138</b>	<b>25,831,207</b>	<b>48,139,365</b>	<b>378,427,360</b>	<b>347,748,774</b>	<b>12%</b>

**City of South Bend**  
**Monthly Fund Financials**  
**Revenue Summary**  
**February 29, 2024**

	Current Amended Budget	Current Month Actual	Current Year to Date Actual	Prior Year to Date Actual	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds</b>						
<b>Tax Increment Financing Funds</b>						
324 TIF - River West Development Area	18,953,641	108,975	460,252	21,214,018	18,493,389	2%
422 TIF - West Washington	320,121	5,893	11,168	535,947	308,953	3%
429 TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	4,038,206	46,507	89,696	6,578,037	3,948,510	2%
430 TIF - Southside Development Area #1	1,953,050	40,050	72,933	4,089,697	1,880,117	4%
435 TIF - Douglas Road	180,144	1,891	3,648	245,859	176,496	2%
436 TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	6,215,921	28,245	54,396	7,385,974	6,161,525	1%
<b>Total Tax Increment Financing Funds</b>	<b>31,661,084</b>	<b>231,562</b>	<b>692,093</b>	<b>40,049,531</b>	<b>30,968,990</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Redevelopment Funds</b>						
433 Redevelopment General	1,990,186	10,762	20,685	1,654,014	1,969,502	1%
439 Certified Technology Park	230	36	70	328	160	31%
452 2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	-	7,411	11,629	67,016	(11,629)	0%
454 Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	8,296	1,339	2,583	12,091	5,713	31%
456 2023 South Bend Redevelopment Authority Bonds	-	116,722	286,464	40,213,563	(286,464)	0%
<b>Total Redevelopment Funds</b>	<b>1,998,712</b>	<b>136,271</b>	<b>321,431</b>	<b>41,947,011</b>	<b>1,677,282</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>						
315 Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	-	3,381	6,520	30,526	(6,520)	0%
328 SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	-	5,652	10,901	51,035	(10,901)	0%
351 2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	21,353	3,380	6,518	30,515	14,835	31%
352 2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	1,034,027	519,000	519,001	1,035,503	515,025	50%
353 2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	6,539	1	3	16	6,536	0%
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>1,061,919</b>	<b>531,414</b>	<b>542,944</b>	<b>1,147,595</b>	<b>518,975</b>	<b>51%</b>
<b>Total Redevelopment Commission Funds</b>	<b>34,721,715</b>	<b>899,246</b>	<b>1,556,467</b>	<b>83,144,138</b>	<b>33,165,248</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>430,609,853</b>	<b>26,730,453</b>	<b>49,695,832</b>	<b>461,571,497</b>	<b>380,914,022</b>	<b>12%</b>

**City of South Bend**  
**Monthly Fund Financials**  
**Expenditure Summary**  
**February 29, 2024**

	Current Amended Budget	Current Month Actual	Current Year to Date Actual	Prior Year to Date Actual	Current Encumbrances	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget*
<b>City Controlled Funds</b>							
101 General Fund	132,101,452	8,821,197	17,794,243	108,272,391	12,099,157	102,208,052	23%
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>							
102 Rainy Day	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
201 Parks & Recreation	31,621,314	1,599,666	3,300,553	20,209,644	8,516,759	19,804,002	37%
202 Motor Vehicle Highway	19,385,841	900,596	2,269,215	10,677,672	3,190,359	13,926,267	28%
209 Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants	98,331	338	525	25,658	48,331	49,475	50%
210 Economic Development State Grants	222,865	-	-	144,348	40,263	182,603	18%
211 Dept of Community Investment Operating	5,063,734	335,678	681,640	4,015,082	514,509	3,867,585	24%
212 Dept of Community Investment Grants	10,286,845	47,115	64,764	4,310,457	2,560,372	7,661,710	26%
216 Police State Seizures	22,000	-	-	-	-	22,000	0%
217 Gift, Donation, Bequest	7,034,559	3,000	3,000	147,483	6,369,489	662,070	91%
218 Police Curfew Violations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
219 Unsafe Building	24,880	-	2,600	17,500	(720)	23,000	8%
220 Law Enforcement Continuing Education	550,038	184,263	227,628	709,459	359,598	(37,189)	107%
221 Rental Units Regulation	206,211	5,408	10,622	65,375	152,211	43,378	79%
227 Loss Recovery	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,500	0%
230 Code Enforcement	7,141,768	294,140	650,702	4,396,734	260,543	6,230,523	13%
249 Local Income Tax - Public Safety	10,354,988	796,538	1,593,075	9,498,558	-	8,761,913	15%
251 Local Road & Street	5,088,939	188,112	472,334	3,372,745	2,346,958	2,269,647	55%
257 LOIT Special Distribution	54,136	-	-	189,096	1,501	52,636	3%
258 Human Rights Federal Grants	268,204	16,413	31,540	196,770	-	236,664	12%
263 American Rescue Plan	9,346,451	1,919,527	3,169,653	945,227	6,176,798	-	100%
264 COVID-19 Response	90,148	14,818	47,209	383,405	75,095	(32,157)	136%
265 Local Road & Bridge Grant	2,222,695	-	-	3,105,996	1,323,637	899,058	60%
266 MVH Restricted	3,353,471	15,015	109,010	4,412,010	986,958	2,257,503	33%
273 Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
274 Morris PAC Self-Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
280 Police Block Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
288 Emergency Medical Services Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
289 Haz-Mat	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%
291 Indiana River Rescue	94,871	4,891	6,548	91,052	3,474	84,849	11%
292 Police Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
294 Regional Police Academy	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
295 COPS MORE Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
299 Police Federal Drug Enforcement	50,000	-	-	75,609	-	50,000	0%
404 Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	3,513,740	9,268	580,026	14,394,532	199,215	2,734,500	22%
408 Local Income Tax - Economic Development	33,318,192	1,264,281	2,496,795	15,453,823	5,757,034	25,064,363	25%
410 Urban Development Action Grant	-	-	-	338,253	-	-	0%
655 Project ReLeaf	440,757	30,023	65,364	365,307	-	375,394	15%
705 Police K-9 Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
730 City Cemetery	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
754 Industrial Revolving Fund	818,232	3,882	22,972	86,377	46,642	748,617	9%
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>150,684,708</b>	<b>7,632,972</b>	<b>15,805,776</b>	<b>97,628,171</b>	<b>38,929,025</b>	<b>95,949,911</b>	<b>36%</b>
<b>Debt Service Fund</b>							
312 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	1,177,990	-	582,258	1,179,165	-	595,733	49%
350 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	341,331	-	171,491	342,856	-	169,841	50%
672 Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	393,388	-	-	407,917	-	393,388	0%
752 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	4,689,081	2,151,078	2,726,578	3,652,309	-	1,962,503	58%
755 South Bend Building Corporation	1,425,193	851,884	851,884	2,202,118	-	573,309	60%
756 2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	1,706,785	851,534	851,534	1,709,319	-	855,250	50%
757 2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	368,381	185,091	185,091	375,581	-	183,291	50%
760 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	1,941,375	-	-	1,929,875	-	1,941,375	0%
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>12,043,524</b>	<b>4,039,587</b>	<b>5,368,835</b>	<b>11,799,140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,674,690</b>	<b>45%</b>

\* Percent of budget spent includes year to date expenditures and outstanding encumbrances



**City of South Bend**  
**Monthly Fund Financials**  
**Expenditure Summary**  
**February 29, 2024**

	Current Amended Budget	Current Month Actual	Current Year to Date Actual	Prior Year to Date Actual	Current Encumbrances	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget*
<b>Capital Funds</b>							
287 Fire Department Capital	6,923,119	31,369	573,661	5,784,893	1,534,913	4,814,545	30%
401 Coveleski Stadium Capital	40,000	3,124	3,124	33,159	11,920	24,956	38%
406 Cumulative Capital Development	548,541	41,667	83,333	718,881	-	465,207	15%
407 Cumulative Capital Improvement	245,000	6,250	12,500	275,996	-	232,500	5%
412 Major Moves Construction	1,707,634	962	28,044	759,056	791,330	888,260	48%
413 Professional Sports Convention Development Area	732,837	156,222	200,194	3,568,457	149,065	383,578	48%
416 Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	486,012	-	4,445	1,440,954	287,022	194,545	60%
450 Palais Royale Historic Preservation	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	0%
451 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
453 Zoo Bond Capital	-	-	0	4,467,955	-	-	0%
455 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	723,498	-	204,135	1,236,390	519,115	248	100%
471 2017 Parks Bond Capital	834,698	-	267,485	780,322	66,414	500,800	40%
750 Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
759 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Capital Funds</b>	<b>12,261,338</b>	<b>239,593</b>	<b>1,376,921</b>	<b>19,066,064</b>	<b>3,359,779</b>	<b>7,524,639</b>	<b>39%</b>
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>							
600 Consolidated Building	1,902,137	126,922	255,597	2,205,269	57,684	1,588,856	16%
601 Parking Garages	1,203,962	26,803	121,099	1,262,212	2,470	1,080,392	10%
602 Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	1,774,441	126,937	232,632	1,413,999	98,033	1,443,776	19%
610 Solid Waste Operations	8,047,429	606,407	2,038,816	7,616,354	1,189,017	4,819,596	40%
611 Solid Waste Capital	6,189,714	-	1,137,536	977,143	3,445,051	1,607,127	74%
620 Water Works Operations	24,409,097	1,387,228	3,423,263	19,134,577	1,092,590	19,893,244	19%
622 Water Works Capital	8,928,059	68,117	249,565	4,237,907	1,756,888	6,921,606	22%
624 Water Works Customer Deposit	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
625 Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	2,756,078	-	-	1,401,675	-	2,756,078	0%
626 Water Works Bond Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
629 Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
640 Sewer Repair Insurance	1,061,798	89,850	142,804	925,437	193,594	725,401	32%
641 Sewage Works Operations	48,981,742	2,439,002	6,813,887	37,432,072	2,126,069	40,041,787	18%
642 Sewage Works Capital	20,043,380	65,257	176,157	3,417,492	4,028,533	15,838,690	21%
643 Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
649 Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	9,796,969	1,300	1,299	7,496,591	-	9,795,670	0%
653 Sewage Debt Service Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
654 Sewage Works Customer Deposit	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
667 Storm Sewer	3,178,875	105,028	110,265	676,423	1,422,022	1,646,589	48%
670 Century Center Operations	4,688,456	312,203	668,571	4,128,823	29,197	3,990,687	15%
671 Century Center Capital	296,636	17,230	31,283	415,617	222,614	42,739	86%
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>143,258,773</b>	<b>5,372,283</b>	<b>15,402,774</b>	<b>92,741,592</b>	<b>15,663,762</b>	<b>112,192,238</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>							
222 Central Services	12,048,561	914,657	1,806,126	10,150,004	123,744	10,118,691	16%
224 Central Services Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
226 Liability Insurance	4,090,903	129,837	549,828	3,021,317	450,296	3,090,780	24%
278 Police Take Home Vehicle	50,000	-	-	1,040	-	50,000	0%
279 IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center	14,704,249	732,103	2,163,321	9,426,505	2,965,875	9,575,052	35%
711 Self-Funded Employee Benefits	20,822,900	1,318,099	2,652,030	19,237,373	3,545,021	14,625,849	30%
713 Unemployment Compensation	80,000	5,360	5,360	77,693	-	74,640	7%
714 Parental Leave	253,846	6,104	8,244	83,396	-	245,602	3%
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>52,050,459</b>	<b>3,106,160</b>	<b>7,184,909</b>	<b>41,997,329</b>	<b>7,084,936</b>	<b>37,780,614</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>Fiduciary Funds</b>							
701 Fire Pension	4,448,896	333,231	666,293	4,043,751	3,500	3,779,103	15%
702 Police Pension	5,894,664	505,154	1,024,964	6,110,205	3,500	4,866,200	17%
<b>Total Fiduciary Funds</b>	<b>10,343,560</b>	<b>838,385</b>	<b>1,691,257</b>	<b>10,153,956</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>8,645,303</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Total City Controlled Funds</b>	<b>512,743,814</b>	<b>30,050,177</b>	<b>64,624,714</b>	<b>381,658,643</b>	<b>77,143,659</b>	<b>370,975,447</b>	<b>28%</b>

\* Percent of budget spent includes year to date expenditures and outstanding encumbrances

**City of South Bend**  
**Monthly Fund Financials**  
**Expenditure Summary**  
**February 29, 2024**

	Current Amended Budget	Current Month Actual	Current Year to Date Actual	Prior Year to Date Actual	Current Encumbrances	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget*
<b>Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds</b>							
<b>Tax Increment Financing Funds</b>							
324 TIF - River West Development Area	51,781,530	2,056,444	5,134,663	22,554,045	15,159,423	31,487,445	39%
422 TIF - West Washington	1,348,357	-	68,357	99,745	1,140,000	140,000	90%
429 TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	10,522,446	216,103	216,103	3,834,024	3,554,803	6,751,539	36%
430 TIF - Southside Development Area #1	11,411,262	347,562	1,858,743	6,447,977	6,548,322	3,004,197	74%
435 TIF - Douglas Road	74,175	-	-	-	-	74,175	0%
436 TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	7,156,989	2,292,601	2,294,434	5,236,835	2,328,536	2,534,019	65%
<b>Total Tax Increment Financing Funds</b>	<b>82,294,758</b>	<b>4,912,711</b>	<b>9,572,300</b>	<b>38,172,627</b>	<b>28,731,084</b>	<b>43,991,375</b>	<b>47%</b>
<b>Redevelopment Funds</b>							
433 Redevelopment General	2,971,846	17,720	422,346	2,170,909	694,211	1,855,289	38%
439 Certified Technology Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
452 2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	2,315,432	-	919,772	7,480	1,395,660	-	100%
454 Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
456 2023 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	20,104,297	7,522,545	7,598,306	6,815,738	5,277,427	7,228,564	64%
<b>Total Redevelopment Funds</b>	<b>25,391,574</b>	<b>7,540,265</b>	<b>8,940,424</b>	<b>8,994,126</b>	<b>7,367,297</b>	<b>9,083,853</b>	<b>64%</b>
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>							
315 Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	1,040,462	-	-	-	-	1,040,462	0%
328 SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	1,739,495	-	-	-	-	1,739,495	0%
351 2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
352 2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	1,033,625	516,500	516,500	1,030,125	-	517,125	50%
353 2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	-	-	-	8	-	-	0%
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>3,813,582</b>	<b>516,500</b>	<b>516,500</b>	<b>1,030,133</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,297,082</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Total Redevelopment Commission Funds</b>	<b>111,499,915</b>	<b>12,969,476</b>	<b>19,029,224</b>	<b>48,196,886</b>	<b>36,098,381</b>	<b>56,372,309</b>	<b>49%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>624,243,728</b>	<b>43,019,652</b>	<b>83,653,938</b>	<b>429,855,529</b>	<b>113,242,040</b>	<b>427,347,756</b>	<b>32%</b>

\* Percent of budget spent includes year to date expenditures and outstanding encumbrances

City of South Bend  
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Taxes</b>															
<b>Property Taxes</b>															
Civil City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,178,717	0%
TIF Districts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,399,445	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,578,162	0%
<b>Local Income Tax</b>															
LIT Certified Shares	1,046,191	1,046,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,092,381	12,554,287	17%
LIT for Economic Development	1,408,039	1,408,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,816,078	16,896,469	17%
LIT for Public Safety	999,049	999,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,998,097	11,988,584	17%
LIT for Redevelopment	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	0%
LIT Additional - Supplemental Distrib	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>	3,453,278	3,453,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,906,557	41,439,440	17%
<b>Total Taxes</b>	<b>3,453,278</b>	<b>3,453,278</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6,906,557</b>	<b>137,017,602</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Intergovernmental Revenue</b>															
<b>State Shared Revenue</b>															
Auto Excise Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,889,020	0%
Commercial Vehicle Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	927,699	0%
Liquor Excise Tax	44,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,682	70,980	63%
Liquor Gallonage Tax	65,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,088	252,713	26%
Cigarette Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236,857	0%
Gasoline Tax	524,882	527,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,052,313	6,201,482	17%
Wheel Tax	140,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,469	2,100,000	7%
PSCDA Tax	-	1,276,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,276,681	5,000,000	26%
State Pension Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,400,000	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>	775,121	1,804,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,579,234	29,078,751	9%
<b>Local Government Shared Revenue</b>															
Hotel Motel Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,656,437	0%
<b>Grants</b>															
Federal Grants	445,870	432,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878,016	4,232,568	21%
State Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>	445,870	432,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878,016	4,332,568	20%
<b>Other Intergovernmental</b>															
Staffing Agreements with County	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	0%
Local Government Grants	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	NA
Federal Seized Drug	11,138	4,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,618	80,000	20%
State Seized Drug	6,742	1,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,823	15,000	52%
<b>Sub Total</b>	17,881	5,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,440	125,000	19%
<b>Total Intergovernmental Revenue</b>	<b>1,238,871</b>	<b>2,241,818</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,480,690</b>	<b>36,192,756</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Licenses &amp; Permits</b>															
<b>Business</b>															
Business Licenses	23,545	27,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,873	104,025	49%
Taxi Cab Licensing	76	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	2,500	5%
<b>Sub Total</b>	23,621	27,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,004	106,525	48%
<b>Nonbusiness</b>															
Lawn Parking	135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	10,000	3%
Engineering	9,170	13,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,890	155,582	15%
Right-of-Way Closures	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	1,500	10%
Park Food Sales Permit	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	NA
Fire Dept-Building Plan Review	988	1,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,719	26,000	10%
Building Department	101,252	145,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246,616	1,594,100	15%
SBARC - Pet Licenses	1,235	2,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,270	37,000	9%
<b>Sub Total</b>	112,807	163,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,941	1,824,182	15%
<b>Total Licenses &amp; Permits</b>	<b>136,427</b>	<b>190,518</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>326,945</b>	<b>1,930,707</b>	<b>17%</b>

City of South Bend  
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Charges for Services</b>															
<b>General Government</b>															
Plan Commission Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,100	0%
Copies of Public Records	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	0%
Historic Preserv Certificate of Approval	40	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	2,000	10%
IT Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>	40	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	7,300	3%
<b>Public Safety</b>															
Accident Report Copies	7,095	7,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,186	85,300	17%
Traffic Signal Maintenance	4,929	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,919	150,000	4%
EMS Special Event Coverage	-	10,839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,839	160,000	7%
Regional Academy Tuition	6,350	4,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,450	20,000	52%
River Rescue School Tuition	38,000	23,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,200	90,000	68%
Fire Training Center Tuition	45,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,309	50,000	91%
Emergency Medical Service	434,664	467,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	902,159	3,180,000	28%
Medicaid Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469,580	0%
EMS for County	172,657	172,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,514	2,066,825	17%
Hazmat Charges	-	1,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,745	5,000	35%
Police Special Event Coverage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,900	0%
Crime Lab Services	950	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,738	10,000	17%
EMS Late Payment Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	0%
Misc Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>	709,955	689,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,399,059	6,318,105	22%
<b>Culture &amp; Recreation</b>															
Morris Performing Arts Center	44,398	89,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,660	1,587,871	8%
Palais Royale Ballroom	14,469	7,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,184	173,234	13%
Parks & Recreation	306,124	157,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	463,302	2,959,252	16%
Lease of Coveleski Stadium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	0%
Century Center	201,550	55,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,040	3,228,900	8%
<b>Sub Total</b>	566,541	309,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	876,186	7,974,257	11%
<b>Highways &amp; Streets</b>															
Sale of Signs/Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,300	0%
Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,300	0%
<b>Sanitation</b>															
Trash Collection/Residential	553,115	566,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,120,005	6,627,390	17%
Trash Collection/Commercial	11,273	11,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,863	140,713	16%
Trash Collection/Apt 2 Units	4,599	4,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,373	58,631	16%
Trash Collection/Apt 3 Units	2,110	2,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,350	26,970	16%
Trash Collection/Apt 4 Units	2,768	2,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,651	32,833	17%
Trash Collection/Seniors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,767	0%
Trash Collection/Special Pickup	1,800	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	33,768	13%
Trash Collection/Yard Waste Pickup	20	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	759	4%
Misc/Additional Trash Totes	(78)	(324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(401)	-	NA
Misc/Return Trip Customer Error	1,060	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,730	12,225	14%
Misc/Contamination Fee	100	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	3,320	3%
Misc/Tote Replacement Fee	300	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	6,430	14%
Misc/Trash Start Fee	2,394	3,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,524	49,594	11%
Misc/Yard Waste Totes	96	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	835,520	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>	579,558	595,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,174,671	7,880,920	15%

City of South Bend  
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Charges for Services</b>															
<b>Utilities - Water</b>															
Metered Sales/Residential	647,022	674,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,321,999	9,232,159	14%
Metered Sales/Commercial	192,796	202,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395,179	2,930,546	13%
Metered Sales/Industrial	25,663	28,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,439	560,965	10%
Metered Sales/Multi Family	101,411	104,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206,101	1,400,014	15%
Bulk Sales/Olive St	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,087	0%
Metered Sales/Institution	10,527	11,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,989	151,759	14%
Public Fire Protection	219,246	224,763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444,009	2,949,806	15%
Private Fire Protection	40,563	41,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,267	554,704	15%
Sales to Public Authorities	30,812	31,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,739	326,737	19%
Irrigation Sales	98	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	1,565,306	0%
Other Water/Misc Service	25,046	22,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,321	537,812	9%
Backflow Prevention Insp.	10,575	17,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,250	183,931	15%
Water Main Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Rents From Water Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Revenue From Cut Off Fees	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	5,025	7%
Penalties (Forfeit Disc.)	9,765	7,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,597	83,415	21%
Water Leak Insurance	88,776	88,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,462	1,202,845	15%
System Development Fee	4,283	863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,146	210,000	2%
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>1,406,957</b>	<b>1,458,310</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,865,267</b>	<b>21,903,109</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Utilities - Sewage</b>															
Metered Sales/Residential	1,870,114	1,871,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,741,836	21,688,403	17%
Metered Sales/Commercial	655,983	687,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,343,391	8,194,741	16%
Metered Sales/Industrial	454,204	439,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	893,238	5,842,543	15%
Metered Sales/Multi Family	267,814	272,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,080	3,409,642	16%
Metered Sales/Institution	28,385	29,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,845	324,096	18%
Sales to Public Authority	83,071	86,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,385	1,216,439	14%
Wholesale Meter/New Carlisle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,556	0%
Penalties (Forfeit Disc.)	57,122	47,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,953	590,930	106%
Dumping Fees	2,607	2,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,906	24,878	20%
Laboratory Service Fees	1,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,950	1,687	116%
Discharge Permit Fees	1,250	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250	6,187	53%
System Development Fee	11,996	2,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,076	339,000	4%
Large Sewer System Finance Charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sewer Repair Insurance	49,291	49,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,495	585,295	17%
Sewer Repair Deductible	10,793	10,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,401	80,800	26%
UAP Assistance Fee	84,036	84,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168,133	902,160	19%
UAP Credit (Contra)	(60,336)	(60,553)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(120,889)	(902,160)	13%
RINS Credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Large Disconnect Program Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Unmetered Sewer Fee	24,062	22,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,049	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>3,542,340</b>	<b>3,546,757</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7,089,098</b>	<b>42,581,197</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Utilities - Other</b>															
Storm Water Fees	92,626	105,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197,749	1,147,200	17%
Clean Air/ReLeaf (Leaf Pickup)	37,890	37,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,702	456,126	17%
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>130,516</b>	<b>142,936</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>273,451</b>	<b>1,603,326</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Organic Resources</b>															
Yard Waste Drop-Off	1,395	3,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,797	94,528	5%
Mulch/Compost Sales	30	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	62,058	1%
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>1,425</b>	<b>3,726</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5,151</b>	<b>156,586</b>	<b>3%</b>

City of South Bend  
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Charges for Services</b>															
<b>Animal Resource Center</b>															
Pet Impound Reclaim Fee	175	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	6,300	7%
Pet Adoption Fees	1,020	1,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,885	25,000	12%
Pick Up Fees	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	500	32%
Pet Micro Chipping	370	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	3,600	13%
Vet Expenses	135	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	3,100	5%
Pet Euthanasia	20	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	100	140%
Animal Surrenders	580	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,240	8,000	16%
Cremation	135	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	510	2,200	23%
Rabies Specimen Prep	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	500	6%
Boarding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>2,545</b>	<b>3,475</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,020</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Other</b>															
DCI Staff Contracts	-	12,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	1,216,138	1%
Other Misc Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Parking-Garages	61,523	6,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,454	1,110,288	6%
Parking-Century Center	7,445	12,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,150	112,200	18%
Central Services-Internal Customers	696,181	801,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,498,112	11,193,493	13%
Central Services-External Customers	17,345	22,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,666	405,909	10%
Employee & Employer Assessments	1,501,328	1,489,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,990,996	21,061,140	14%
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>2,283,821</b>	<b>2,346,057</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,629,878</b>	<b>35,099,168</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Total Charges for Services</b>	<b>9,223,698</b>	<b>9,095,283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,318,980</b>	<b>123,589,568</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Fines, Forfeitures, &amp; Fees</b>															
<b>General</b>															
Ordinance Violation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	0%
Bad Checks Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Collections	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	NA
Court Fees	-	1,253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,253	10,600	12%
Plan Commission Application Fee	2,100	2,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900	23,250	21%
Zoning Appeals Application Fee	900	1,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,525	11,250	22%
Zoning Admin Fees	1,050	1,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,320	13,950	17%
Zoning Admin Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Tax Abatement Admin Fees	1,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,446	10,000	14%
Test Filling Fees	200	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	8,000	9%
Econ Dev-CDBG Loan Late Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>5,696</b>	<b>7,511</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,207</b>	<b>82,550</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Code Enforcement</b>															
Vacant Bldg Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,900	0%
Landlord Registration Fee	35	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	NA
Rental Unit Safety Fees	10,250	5,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	100,000	16%
Demolition & Boarding	2,162	1,976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,138	45,000	9%
Collections	-	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	12,000	2%
Environmental Violations	7,643	10,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,129	165,000	11%
Ordinance Violation	2,319	8,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,357	27,500	38%
Animal Ordinance Violation	1,255	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,425	25,000	6%
Forfeitures-Civil Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,500	0%
s/F Forfeitures-Chronic Problem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>23,665</b>	<b>26,751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,416</b>	<b>504,900</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Parking</b>															
Street Parking Fines	6,480	7,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,580	60,298	23%

City of South Bend  
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Fines, Forfeitures, &amp; Fees</b>															
<b>Public Safety</b>															
False Alarms Fine	8,267	10,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,775	84,800	22%
Noise Ordinance	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	1,060	236%
Curfew Violation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	0%
Impound Towing Fees	2,000	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,840	10,600	27%
<b>Sub Total</b>	10,267	13,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,115	96,672	25%
<b>Total Fines, Forfeitures, &amp; Fees</b>	<b>46,109</b>	<b>55,210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>101,319</b>	<b>744,420</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Other Income</b>															
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>															
Miscellaneous Revenue	108,011	(9,877)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,135	350,336	28%
Sale of Scrap Metal	49	3,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,643	19,155	19%
Bond Interest Rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,132	0%
Origination Fees	1,000	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	7,000	23%
Loan Servicing Fees	1,820	14,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,285	15,000	109%
<b>Sub Total</b>	110,881	8,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,662	455,623	26%
<b>Bank Account Interest</b>	1,285,281	1,178,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,464,006	3,715,036	66%
<b>Rental of Property</b>	10,895	13,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,596	135,171	18%
<b>Donations</b>	2,334	1,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,829	9,720,560	0%
<b>3rd Party Revenue</b>															
Cable TV Franchise Fees	-	132,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,654	680,000	20%
Video Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,000	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>	-	132,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,654	815,000	16%
<b>Total Other Income</b>	<b>1,409,390</b>	<b>1,335,357</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,744,747</b>	<b>14,841,390</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>															
Miscellaneous Reimbursements	47,925	211,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259,582	26,100	995%
Insurance Claim	17,943	26,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,503	46,200	96%
IT Services	66,934	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,375	73,764	91%
Travel Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	0%
Lamppost Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	0%
Energy Rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	0%
Repair Reimbursement	120	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	21,200	1%
Salary/Overtime Reimb	7,493	4,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,242	350,000	3%
Diesel Tax Rebate	21,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,587	40,000	54%
Pharmacy Rebates	75,516	72,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,767	750,000	20%
Beck's Lake Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Morris Advertising Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>	237,519	315,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	553,251	1,361,664	41%
<b>Departmental Reimbursements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
<b>Total Reimbursements</b>	<b>237,519</b>	<b>315,733</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>553,251</b>	<b>1,361,664</b>	<b>41%</b>
<b>Other Sources</b>															
<b>Interfund Transfers &amp; Fixed Cost Allocations</b>															
Interfund Transfers In	5,383,659	3,369,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,753,268	66,265,624	13%
PILOT	3,024,351	12,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,036,609	6,024,186	50%
Administration Cost Allocation	793,417	793,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,586,833	9,521,000	17%
IT Cost Allocation	1,091,691	1,091,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,183,383	13,100,296	17%
Liability Insurance Allocation	303,333	303,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606,667	3,639,999	17%
Payroll Cost Allocation	197,090	197,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394,180	2,365,077	17%
Facilities Management Allocation	13,333	13,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,667	160,000	17%
Utility Customer Service Mgmt Allocatic	134,688	134,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,375	1,616,250	17%
<b>Sub Total</b>	10,941,562	5,915,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,856,980	102,692,433	16%

City of South Bend  
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
<b>Other Sources</b>															
<b>Sale of Assets</b>															
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sale of Non-Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sale of Property	-	8,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,935	-	NA
Other Damage Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Vehicle Damage Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Hydrant Damage Reimbursement	-	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>	-	9,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,321	-	NA
<b>Issuance of Debt</b>															
Capital Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,928,500	0%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,928,500	0%
<b>Refunds</b>															
Refunds	1,151	3,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,420	-	NA
Specific Stop Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Utility Receipts Tax Refund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>	1,151	3,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,420	10,000	44%
<b>Other</b>															
Sale of Property Held for Resale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Interfund Loan - Principal Income	-	71,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,390	126,129	57%
Interfund Loan - Interest Income	-	6,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,679	12,386	54%
Other Loan - Principal Income	122	231,051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,174	10,000	2312%
Other Loan - Interest Income	42,326	41,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,380	152,300	55%
<b>Sub Total</b>	42,448	350,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,622	300,814	131%
<b>Total Other Sources</b>	<b>10,985,161</b>	<b>6,278,182</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>17,263,343</b>	<b>114,931,747</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Revenue Total</b>	<b>26,730,453</b>	<b>22,965,379</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>49,695,832</b>	<b>430,609,853</b>	<b>12%</b>



City of South Bend  
Expenditures by Activity

Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Division	Fund	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Amended Budget	% of Budget
<b>General Fund</b>																
<b>General Government</b>																
Mayor	101	91,660	80,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,128	1,197,172	14%
Community Initiatives	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Community Police Review Office	101	7,591	7,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,277	100,155	15%
Clerk	101	45,913	39,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,390	595,854	14%
Common Council	101	32,826	45,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,719	943,451	8%
Youth Council	101	1,345	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,672	-	NA
General City	101	426,770	960,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,387,412	22,297,344	6%
Controller' Office	101	193,693	195,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389,372	3,297,523	12%
Human Resources	101	71,705	67,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,178	940,763	15%
Diversity & Inclusion	101	38,122	35,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,006	752,583	10%
Human Rights	101	24,945	27,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,094	596,497	9%
Legal	101	142,839	129,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,837	2,010,262	14%
Engineering	101	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	6,000,000	17%
Park Maintenance	101	200,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,127	2,226,831	9%
Curb & Sidewalk	101	133,333	133,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,667	1,600,000	17%
Street Signals & Lighting	101	109,905	122,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,192	-	NA
Streets	101	458,333	458,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916,667	5,500,000	17%
<b>Sub Total</b>		<b>2,479,107</b>	<b>2,804,630</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5,283,738</b>	<b>48,058,435</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Public Works</b>																
Engineering	101	262,558	268,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	531,528	4,769,887	11%
<b>Sub Total</b>		<b>262,558</b>	<b>268,971</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>531,528</b>	<b>4,769,887</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Public Safety</b>																
Police	101	3,630,157	3,383,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,013,292	45,832,381	15%
Crime Lab	101	67,402	71,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,662	960,068	14%
Fire	101	2,423,635	2,223,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,647,586	31,358,362	15%
EMS	101	75,351	45,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,647	773,498	16%
Fire Training Center	101	19,938	5,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,342	80,725	31%
<b>Sub Total</b>		<b>6,216,483</b>	<b>5,729,046</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>11,945,529</b>	<b>79,005,033</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Community Investment</b>																
Sustainability	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Arts &amp; Culture</b>																
Morris Performing Arts Center	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Palais Royale Ballroom	101	14,897	18,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,448	235,098	14%
<b>Sub Total</b>		<b>14,897</b>	<b>18,551</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>33,448</b>	<b>235,098</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Total General Fund</b>		<b>8,973,046</b>	<b>8,821,197</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>17,794,243</b>	<b>132,101,452</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Venues, Parks &amp; Arts</b>																
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b>																
Park Administration	201	82,457	80,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,977	1,313,653	12%
Park Maintenance	201	717,986	626,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,344,614	10,202,802	13%
Golf Courses	201	96,252	197,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293,735	2,769,442	11%
Recreational Experiences	201	183,493	178,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362,242	2,653,124	14%
Community Programming	201	91,707	78,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,238	1,942,591	9%
Development & Promotions	201	41,589	50,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,486	1,660,081	6%
Park Projects & Capital	201	146,658	317,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464,505	8,935,621	5%
Potawatomi Zoo	201	200,285	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,570	403,422	50%
Park Debt	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	0%
Machinery & Equipment	201	140,461	68,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209,185	1,735,079	12%
Morris Palais Marketing	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Morris PAC Self-Promotion	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Coveleski Stadium Capital	401	-	3,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,124	40,000	8%
Professional Sports Convention Dev. Area	413	43,973	156,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,194	732,837	27%
Morris PAC Improvement	416	4,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,445	486,012	1%
Palais Historic Preservation	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	0%
Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	602	105,695	126,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,632	1,774,441	13%
<b>Sub Total</b>		<b>1,855,000</b>	<b>1,885,948</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,740,948</b>	<b>34,674,604</b>	<b>11%</b>

City of South Bend  
Expenditures by Activity

Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Division	Fund	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Amended Budget	% of Budget
<b>Parking Garages</b>																
Parking Enforcement	601	34,712	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,812	233,434	15%
Parking General Operations	601	13,392	4,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,591	109,970	16%
Main Street Garage	601	25,471	8,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,750	299,473	11%
Leighton Plaza Garage	601	24,004	9,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,131	302,499	11%
Wayne Street Garage	601	(3,283)	5,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,815	258,586	1%
<b>Sub Total</b>		94,297	26,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,099	1,203,962	10%
<b>Century Center</b>																
Century Center Operations	670	356,368	312,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	668,571	4,688,456	14%
Century Center Capital	671	14,053	17,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,283	296,636	11%
Century Center Energy Saving	672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393,388	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>		370,421	329,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	699,854	5,378,479	13%
<b>Total Venues, Parks &amp; Arts</b>		<b>2,319,718</b>	<b>2,242,184</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4,561,902</b>	<b>41,257,044</b>	11%

<b>Public Safety</b>																
<b>Police Department</b>																
Police Seizures	216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	0%
Curfew Violations	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Law Enforcement Education	220	43,365	184,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227,628	550,038	41%
Public Safety Local Income Tax - Police	249	398,269	398,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	796,538	5,177,494	15%
Police Take Home Vehicle	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	0%
Police Block Grant	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Police Grants	292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Police Academy	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
COPS MORE Grants	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Drug Enforcement	299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	0%
K-9 Unit	705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>		441,634	582,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,024,166	5,849,532	18%
<b>Fire Department</b>																
Public Safety Local Income Tax - Fire	249	398,269	398,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	796,538	5,177,494	15%
Fire Department Capital	287	542,292	31,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	573,661	6,923,119	8%
Haz-Mat	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Indiana River Rescue	291	1,657	4,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,548	94,871	7%
<b>Sub Total</b>		942,218	434,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,376,746	12,205,483	11%
<b>Total Public Safety</b>		<b>1,383,852</b>	<b>1,017,060</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,400,912</b>	<b>18,055,015</b>	13%

<b>Public Works</b>																
<b>Streets</b>																
Motor Vehicle Highway	202	1,368,619	900,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,269,215	19,385,841	12%
Local Road & Street	251	284,222	188,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472,334	5,088,939	9%
LOFT 2016 Special Distribution	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,136	0%
Local Road & Bridge Grant	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,222,695	0%
MVH Restricted Fund	266	93,995	15,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,010	3,353,471	3%
Major Moves	412	27,082	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,044	1,707,634	2%
Project ReLeaf	655	35,341	30,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,364	440,757	15%
<b>Sub Total</b>		1,809,259	1,134,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,943,966	32,253,474	9%
<b>Solid Waste</b>																
Solid Waste Operations	610	1,432,409	606,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,038,816	8,047,429	25%
Solid Waste Capital	611	1,137,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,137,536	6,189,714	18%
<b>Sub Total</b>		2,569,945	606,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,176,353	14,237,144	22%
<b>Water Works</b>																
Water Works Operations	620	2,036,035	1,387,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,423,263	24,409,097	14%
Water Works Capital	622	181,448	68,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249,565	8,928,059	3%
Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,756,078	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>		2,217,483	1,455,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,672,828	36,093,234	10%

City of South Bend  
Expenditures by Activity

Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Division	Fund	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Amended Budget	% of Budget
<b>Wastewater/Sewer/Organic Resources</b>																
Sewer Repair Insurance	640	52,954	89,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,804	1,061,798	13%
Sewer Division	641	512,965	603,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,116,582	7,803,414	14%
Concrete Crew	641	41,920	52,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,061	592,720	16%
Wastewater Operations	641	3,681,414	1,644,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,325,438	38,925,118	14%
Organic Resources	641	138,586	139,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,806	1,660,490	17%
Sewage Works Capital	642	110,899	65,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,157	20,043,380	1%
Sewage Works Sinking (Debt Service)	649	(1)	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,299	9,796,969	0%
<b>Sub Total</b>		<b>4,538,737</b>	<b>2,595,409</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7,134,146</b>	<b>79,883,889</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Storm Water Fees</b>																
Storm Sewer Fund	667	5,237	105,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,265	3,178,875	3%
<b>Sub Total</b>		<b>5,237</b>	<b>105,028</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>110,265</b>	<b>3,178,875</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Total Public Works</b>		<b>11,140,662</b>	<b>5,896,896</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>17,037,558</b>	<b>165,646,615</b>	<b>10%</b>

<b>Department of Community Investment</b>																
Snudebaker/Oliver Revitalizing Grant	209	188	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	98,331	1%
Economic Development State Grants	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,865	0%
DCI Operating	211	345,962	335,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681,640	5,063,734	13%
DCI Grants	212	17,649	47,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,764	10,286,845	1%
Unsafe Building	219	2,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600	24,880	10%
Rental Units Regulation	221	5,215	5,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,622	206,211	5%
Neighborhood Services & Enforcement	230	267,227	188,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	455,431	5,834,539	8%
Animal Resource Center	230	89,335	105,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,271	1,307,230	15%
UDAG	410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Building Dept Operations	600	128,675	126,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,597	1,902,137	13%
Industrial Revolving Fund	754	19,090	3,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,972	818,232	3%
<b>Total Dept of Community Investment</b>		<b>875,940</b>	<b>813,482</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,689,423</b>	<b>25,765,002</b>	<b>7%</b>

<b>Capital &amp; Debt Service Funds</b>																
2017 Park Bond Debt Service	312	582,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582,258	1,177,990	49%
2018 Fire Station #9 Debt Service	350	171,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,491	341,331	50%
Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	404	570,758	9,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580,026	3,513,740	17%
Cumulative Capital Development	406	41,667	41,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,333	548,541	15%
Cumulative Capital Improvement	407	6,250	6,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	245,000	5%
Local Income Tax - Economic Develop.	408	1,232,514	1,264,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,496,795	33,318,192	7%
2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
2022 Zoo Bond Capital	453	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	NA
2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	455	204,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,135	723,498	28%
2017 Park Bond Capital	471	267,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267,485	834,698	32%
Equipment / Vehicle Leasing	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Redevelopment Authority Debt Service	752	575,500	2,151,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,726,578	4,689,081	58%
South Bend Building Corporation	755	-	851,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	851,884	1,425,193	60%
2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	756	-	851,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	851,534	1,706,785	50%
2015 Park Bond Debt Service	757	-	185,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,091	368,381	50%
2017 Eddy St. Commons Bond Capital	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
2017 Eddy St. Commons Bond Debt	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,941,375	0%
<b>Total Capital &amp; Debt Service</b>		<b>3,652,056</b>	<b>5,361,053</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9,013,109</b>	<b>50,833,805</b>	<b>18%</b>

<b>Internal Service Funds</b>																
<b>Central Services</b>																
Equipment Services	222	845,137	842,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,687,172	10,925,452	15%
Radio Shop	222	17,296	16,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,176	326,915	10%
Building Maintenance	222	17,691	19,525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,215	327,071	11%
Facilities Management	222	11,345	11,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,850	152,254	15%
Central Services Capital	222	-	24,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,712	316,869	8%
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>891,468</b>	<b>914,657</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,806,126</b>	<b>12,048,561</b>	<b>15%</b>

City of South Bend  
Expenditures by Activity

Period Ending: February 29, 2024

Division	Fund	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Amended Budget	% of Budget
<b>Liability Insurance</b>																
Business Insurance	226	64,848	18,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,098	1,358,778	6%
Liability Insurance	226	63,207	21,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,664	1,355,068	6%
Workers Compensation	226	291,936	90,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382,066	1,275,288	30%
Catastrophic Events	226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,769	0%
<b>Subtotal</b>		419,991	129,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	549,828	4,090,903	13%
IT / Innovation /311 Call Center	279	1,431,218	732,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,163,321	14,704,249	15%
Self-Funded Employee Benefits	711	1,333,932	1,318,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,652,030	20,822,900	13%
Unemployment Compensation	713	-	5,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,360	80,000	7%
Parental Leave	714	2,140	6,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,244	253,846	3%
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>		<b>4,078,749</b>	<b>3,106,160</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7,184,909</b>	<b>52,000,459</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Other</b>																
<b>Miscellaneous</b>																
Gift, Donation, Bequest	217	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	7,034,559	0%
Loss Recovery	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	0%
Human Rights Federal Grants	258	15,127	16,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,540	268,204	12%
American Rescue Plan	263	1,250,125	1,919,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,169,653	9,346,451	34%
COVID-19 Response	264	32,391	14,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,209	90,148	52%
<b>Sub Total</b>		1,297,643	1,953,759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,251,402	16,740,861	19%
<b>Fiduciary Funds</b>																
Fire Pension	701	333,062	333,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	666,293	4,448,896	15%
Police Pension	702	519,810	505,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,024,964	5,894,664	17%
<b>Sub Total</b>		852,872	838,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,691,257	10,343,560	16%
<b>Total Other</b>		<b>2,150,515</b>	<b>2,792,144</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4,942,659</b>	<b>27,084,421</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>Total Civil City</b>		<b>34,574,538</b>	<b>30,050,177</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>64,624,714</b>	<b>512,743,814</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds</b>																
<b>Tax Increment Financing Funds</b>																
TIF River West Development Area	324	3,078,219	2,056,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,134,663	51,781,530	10%
TIF West Washington	422	68,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,357	1,348,357	5%
TIF River East Development Area	429	-	216,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,103	10,522,446	2%
TIF Southside Development #1	430	1,511,180	347,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,858,743	11,411,262	16%
TIF Douglas Road	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,175	0%
TIF River East Residential Area	436	1,833	2,292,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,294,434	7,156,989	32%
<b>Sub Total</b>		4,659,589	4,912,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,572,300	82,294,758	12%
<b>Redevelopment Funds</b>																
Redevelopment General	433	404,626	17,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422,346	2,971,846	14%
Certified Technology Park	439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	452	919,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919,772	2,315,432	40%
Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	456	75,761	7,522,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,598,306	20,104,297	38%
<b>Sub Total</b>		1,400,159	7,540,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,940,424	25,391,574	35%
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>																
SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	352	-	516,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	516,500	1,033,625	50%
2019 South Shore Double Tracking Res.	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,040,462	0%
Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,739,495	0%
2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Reserve	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
<b>Sub Total</b>		-	516,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	516,500	3,813,582	14%
<b>Total Redevelopment Funds</b>		<b>6,059,748</b>	<b>12,969,476</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>19,029,224</b>	<b>111,499,915</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>40,634,286</b>	<b>43,019,652</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>83,653,938</b>	<b>624,243,728</b>	<b>13%</b>

**City of South Bend  
Outstanding Debt**

**Fiscal Year 2024**

Debt Sched.	Debt Instrument	Year of Issue	Year of Refinance	Year of Maturity	Fund No.	Pmts	Amount Issued	Debt at 1/1/24	2024 Additions	2024 Principal	2024 Interest	2024 Total Debt Payments	Debt at 12/31/24
<b>Civil City Debt</b>													
<b>Capital Leases</b>													
182	2019 Vehicle/Equip Lease #1	2019	N/A	2024	Various	Biannual	1,472,985	154,576	-	154,576	1,762	156,338	-
201	2020 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 4	2020	N/A	2024	279	Annual	33,000	7,039	-	7,039	504	7,543	-
202	2020 HP Computer Lease 22	2020	N/A	2024	279	Monthly	39,800	4,520	-	4,520	18	4,537	-
203	2020 VLocker Equipment Lease Purchase	2020	N/A	2025	201	Annual	86,961	36,228	-	13,361	765	14,126	22,866
205	2020 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 5	2020	N/A	2024	279	Annual	11,455	2,443	-	2,443	175	2,618	-
206	2020 HP Computer Lease 23	2020	N/A	2024	279	Monthly	29,652	5,159	-	5,159	52	5,211	-
209	2020 Vehicle/Equip Lease #1	2020	N/A	2025	Various	Biannual	6,156,108	2,500,869	-	1,243,514	24,318	1,267,832	1,257,355
214	2021 Network Solutions Cisco Infrastructure Lease	2021	N/A	2025	279	Annual	900,000	348,630	-	172,387	7,799	180,186	176,243
216	2021 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 7	2021	N/A	2025	279	Annual	529,046	215,387	-	105,658	8,299	113,957	109,729
217	2021 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 8	2021	N/A	2024	279	Annual	214,222	54,542	-	54,542	2,131	56,672	-
218	2021 Vehicle/Equip Lease #1	2021	N/A	2026	Various	Biannual	3,691,270	2,232,823	-	737,099	19,834	756,933	1,495,724
220	2022 IT Networking Equipment Lease	2022	N/A	2026	279	Annual	166,343	96,886	-	31,060	3,803	34,863	65,826
224	2022 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 9	2022	N/A	2025	279	Annual	202,985	101,098	-	48,318	9,337	57,654	52,780
225	2022 Vehicle/Equip Lease	2022	N/A	2027	Various	Biannual	8,042,233	5,674,553	-	1,574,254	124,104	1,698,359	4,100,299
226	2022 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 10	2022	N/A	2025	279	Annual	40,567	20,229	-	9,743	1,543	11,286	10,486
228	2023 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 11	2023	N/A	2026	279	Annual	414,528	298,906	-	92,229	23,393	115,622	206,677
229	2023 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 12	2023	N/A	2027	279	Annual	14,136	11,108	-	2,634	394	3,028	8,475
230	2023 Vehicle/Equip Lease	2023	N/A	2028	Various	Biannual	6,949,500	6,214,893	-	1,289,575	229,162	1,518,737	4,925,318
234	2024 Vehicle/Equip Lease	2024	N/A	2029	Various	Biannual	10,159,750	10,159,750	-	1,092,594	22,253	1,114,847	9,067,156
<b>Total Civil City Capital Lease Debt</b>							<b>39,154,540</b>	<b>28,139,638</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,640,704</b>	<b>479,646</b>	<b>7,120,350</b>	<b>21,498,934</b>

**City of South Bend  
Outstanding Debt**

**Fiscal Year 2024**

Debt Sched.	Debt Instrument	Year of Issue	Year of Refinance	Year of Maturity	Fund No.	Pmts	Amount Issued	Debt at 1/1/24	2024 Additions	2024 Principal	2024 Interest	2024 Total Debt Payments	Debt at 12/31/24
<b>Bonds</b>													
69	2009 Water Works Revenue Bonds, Series B	2009	2019	2030	625	Biannual	2,814,257	2,365,000	-	340,000	136,650	476,650	2,025,000
80	2020 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds Refunding 2010	2010	2020	2030	649	Biannual	4,830,000	3,465,000	-	440,000	138,600	578,600	3,025,000
99	2012 Water Works Revenue Bonds	2012	N/A	2033	625	Biannual	8,300,000	4,280,000	-	420,000	146,224	566,224	3,860,000
101	2012 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds	2012	N/A	2032	649	Biannual	25,000,000	12,985,000	-	1,260,000	328,580	1,588,580	11,725,000
105	2013A Sewage Works Refunding Revenue Bonds	2013	N/A	2024	649	Biannual	14,765,000	715,000	-	715,000	13,871	728,871	-
116	2013 Bldg Corp Mortgage Bonds (Fire St #5 & Training Tower)	2013	N/A	2033	755	Biannual	5,580,000	3,450,000	-	280,000	125,630	405,630	3,170,000
133	2014 St. Joseph County PSAP Revenue Bonds	2014	N/A	2034	408	Monthly	2,657,697	1,447,146	-	152,408	46,907	199,314	1,294,738
141	2015 Redev Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Parks)	2015	N/A	2035	757	Biannual	5,605,000	3,840,000	-	240,000	128,381	368,381	3,600,000
156	2016 Waterworks Refunding Bonds	2016	N/A	2027	625	Biannual	3,300,000	930,000	-	300,000	27,900	327,900	630,000
163	2017 Taxable Econ. Develop. Revenue Bonds (Eddy St Phase II)	2017	N/A	2037	760	Biannual	25,000,000	22,825,000	-	1,131,375	1,941,375	3,072,750	21,693,625
165	2017 Park District Bonds, Series 2017A-K	2017	N/A	2033	312	Biannual	14,075,000	9,650,000	-	890,000	287,990	1,177,990	8,760,000
168	2018 General Obligation Bonds (Fire St #9 & Training Classroom)	2018	N/A	2038	287	Biannual	5,045,000	3,975,000	-	220,000	121,331	341,331	3,755,000
175	2018 Econ. Develop. Revenue Bonds (Potawatomi Zoo)	2018	N/A	2034	408	Biannual	3,440,000	2,610,000	-	200,000	126,500	326,500	2,410,000
215	2021 Bldg Corp LIT Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Infrastructure)	2021	N/A	2036	755	Biannual	7,610,000	6,725,000	-	405,000	235,300	640,300	6,320,000
219	2021 Sewage Works Refunding Revenue Bonds (Ref 2009 & 2011)	2021	N/A	2031	649	Biannual	12,450,000	9,995,000	-	1,200,000	337,350	1,537,350	8,795,000
221	2022 Morris Performing Arts Center Revenue Bonds	2022	N/A	2046	752	Biannual	6,395,000	6,100,000	-	190,000	183,125	373,125	5,910,000
222	2022 Economic Develop Revenue Bonds (Zoo Project)	2022	N/A	2042	755	Biannual	5,715,000	5,380,000	-	225,000	152,263	377,263	5,155,000
227	2023 RDA Lease Rental Revenue Bonds Series A (River West & River East)	2023	N/A	2041	752	Biannual	29,155,000	29,155,000	-	-	417,078	417,078	29,155,000
235	2023 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds	2023	N/A	2044	649	Biannual	32,150,000	32,150,000	-	-	882,571	882,571	32,150,000
238	2024 Water Works Revenue Bonds (SRF)	2024	N/A	2045	625	Biannual	10,713,000	10,713,000	-	-	5,318	5,318	10,713,000
<b>Total Civil City Bond Debt</b>							<b>252,039,953</b>	<b>181,640,146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,503,783</b>	<b>5,960,644</b>	<b>17,464,426</b>	<b>170,136,363</b>
<b>Interfund Loan</b>													
84	2013 Major Moves-Triangle Development Interfund Loan	2011	2013	2029	436	Biannual	1,558,050	624,884	-	108,936	11,956	120,892	515,948
85	2013 Major Moves-Eddy Street Commons Interfund Loan	2011	2013	2026	436	Biannual	3,942,529	17,193	-	17,193	430	17,622	0
<b>Total Civil City Interfund Loan Debt</b>							<b>5,500,579</b>	<b>642,076</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126,129</b>	<b>12,386</b>	<b>138,514</b>	<b>515,948</b>
<b>Loan Payable</b>													
68	2009 Water Works Improvements - State Revolving Fund	2009	N/A	2030	625	Biannual	427,400	170,517	-	26,373	5,746	32,119	144,144
139	2015 Century Center Energy QECB Conservation Bond	2015	N/A	2031	672	Biannual	4,167,897	2,781,851	-	309,315	84,073	393,388	2,472,536
<b>Total Civil City Loan Payable Debt</b>							<b>4,595,297</b>	<b>2,952,368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>335,688</b>	<b>89,819</b>	<b>425,507</b>	<b>2,616,680</b>
<b>Total Civil City Debt</b>							<b>301,290,369</b>	<b>213,374,228</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,606,303</b>	<b>6,542,494</b>	<b>25,148,797</b>	<b>194,767,925</b>
<b>Redevelopment Commission Debt</b>													
<b>Capital Leases</b>													
13	2006 Main/Colfax Garage - Transpo Lease (Parking Garage Purch)	2006	N/A	2025	324	Biannual	2,510,278	376,197	-	183,455	16,545	200,000	192,742
<b>Total Redevelopment Capital Lease Debt</b>							<b>2,510,278</b>	<b>376,197</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>183,455</b>	<b>16,545</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>192,742</b>
<b>Revenue Bonds</b>													
5	2011A Indiana Bond Bank Special Program Bonds (TIF A)	2003	2011	2024	324	Biannual	19,795,000	1,845,000	-	1,845,000	72,280	1,917,280	-
6	2011A Indiana Bond Bank Special Program Bonds (TIF B)	2003	2011	2024	324	Biannual	14,420,000	1,050,000	-	1,050,000	41,080	1,091,080	-
54	2015 Redev Authority Lease Rental Revenue Refunding Bonds	2008	2015	2027	436	Biannual	36,000,000	19,765,000	-	1,750,000	718,231	2,468,231	18,015,000
62	2013 Redev Authority Lease Rental Revenue Refunding Bonds	2008	2013	2026	324	Biannual	4,655,000	895,000	-	360,000	24,975	384,975	535,000
135	2015 Redev Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Smart Streets)	2015	N/A	2037	324	Biannual	25,000,000	18,450,000	-	1,120,000	584,744	1,704,744	17,330,000
169	2018 Redev District Revenue Bonds (Parks Improvements)	2018	N/A	2033	324	Biannual	11,995,000	8,140,000	-	755,000	238,575	993,575	7,385,000
200	2019 South Shore Double Tracking Bonds	2019	N/A	2030	324	Biannual	7,985,000	5,660,000	-	760,000	273,625	1,033,625	4,900,000
210	2020 TIF Library Bonds	2020	N/A	2037	324	Biannual	4,225,000	3,705,000	-	230,000	92,590	322,590	3,475,000
239	2024A RDA Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Four Winds Field)	2024	N/A	2044	458	Biannual	44,860,000	44,860,000	-	-	-	-	44,860,000
240	2024B RDA Taxable Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Madison Lifestyle Distr	2024	N/A	2041	457	Biannual	24,480,000	24,480,000	-	-	-	-	24,480,000
<b>Total Redevelopment Revenue Bond Debt</b>							<b>193,415,000</b>	<b>128,850,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,870,000</b>	<b>2,046,100</b>	<b>9,916,100</b>	<b>120,980,000</b>
<b>Total Redevelopment Commission Debt</b>							<b>195,925,278</b>	<b>129,226,197</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,053,455</b>	<b>2,062,645</b>	<b>10,116,100</b>	<b>121,172,742</b>
<b>Total Debt</b>							<b>497,215,647</b>	<b>342,600,425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,659,758</b>	<b>8,605,139</b>	<b>35,264,897</b>	<b>315,940,667</b>











City of South Bend  
Staffing Headcount

February 29, 2024

Part-Time Staffing Summary by Fund

101 - General Fund

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Human Rights	-	-										
Engineering	1	1										
Police Department	22	24										
Police Crime Lab	-	-										
Fire Department	1	1										

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
	24	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

201 - Parks & Recreation

Community Initiatives	6	6										
Maintenance	15	14										
Golf Courses	56	55										
Recreational Experiences	25	25										
Community Programming	8	7										
Development & Promotions	-	-										

	110	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	-----	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

202 - Motor Vehicle Highway

Streets/Traffic & Lighting	7	7										
Curb & Sidewalk	1	1										

	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

222 - Central Services

Equipment Services	1	1										
--------------------	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	1	1										
--	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

230 - Code Enforcement Fund

Animal Resource Center	1	2										
------------------------	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

602 - Morris Performing Arts Center Operations

Morris Performing Arts Center	23	23										
-------------------------------	----	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	23	23										
--	----	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

641 - Sewage Works

Sewers	4	3										
--------	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	4	3										
--	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Organic Resources	4	3										
-------------------	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	4	3			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

670 - Century Center

Century Center	2	2										
----------------	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	2	2										
--	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Total Part-Time Employees by Fund**

	173	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	-----	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Paid Temporary, Seasonal, and Intern Staffing

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

101 - General Fund

Mayor's Office	6	6	-									
----------------	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

201 - Parks & Recreation





**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	General Fund						Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds		
Expenditures by Dept/Division	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Current Encumbrances	Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Balance	Budget
Mayor	990,182	993,329	970,586	1,193,725	1,197,172	172,128	1,972	174,100	1,023,071	15%
Community Initiatives	857,425	1,310,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Police Review Office	27,206	-	58,461	100,155	100,155	15,277	-	15,277	84,879	15%
City Clerk	633,713	588,712	550,428	672,304	595,854	85,390	1,095	86,484	509,370	15%
Common Council	593,820	552,768	650,968	853,936	943,451	78,719	12,083	90,802	852,649	10%
Youth Council	-	-	-	-	-	1,672	-	1,672	(1,672)	-
General City	4,991,093	3,907,318	2,272,466	1,391,125	1,591,125	731,740	2,583,579	3,315,319	(1,724,194)	208%
American Rescue Plan	-	4,948,093	8,812,411	-	20,706,219	655,672	5,628,506	6,284,178	14,422,041	30%
Finance	2,111,012	2,138,651	2,594,482	3,264,508	3,297,523	389,372	130,083	519,455	2,778,068	16%
Human Resources	651,325	623,506	774,441	940,483	940,763	139,178	-	139,178	801,585	15%
Diversity & Inclusion	546,687	431,572	402,397	657,817	752,583	74,006	98,509	172,515	580,068	23%
Human Rights General	295,679	392,895	325,254	478,419	596,497	52,094	32,406	84,500	511,997	14%
Legal Dept	1,399,494	1,474,439	1,581,443	2,004,061	2,010,262	272,837	26,850	299,688	1,710,575	15%
Police General	30,031,479	9,084,025	40,788,073	44,773,849	45,832,381	7,013,292	528,941	7,542,233	38,290,148	16%
Crime Lab	628,676	206,430	837,475	959,994	960,068	138,662	1,024	139,686	820,381	15%
Police Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	380,036	380,036	(380,036)	-
Fire General	26,373,821	5,925,780	29,914,764	30,953,806	31,358,362	4,647,586	346,696	4,994,282	26,364,081	16%
EMS	710,778	399,302	636,009	740,928	773,498	120,647	38,690	159,337	614,161	21%
Fire Training Center	32,253	54,797	71,739	64,500	80,725	25,342	5,672	31,013	49,712	38%
Park Administration	-	-	5,372,562	6,000,000	6,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	5,000,000	17%
Park Maintenance	-	-	1,891,368	1,839,028	2,226,831	200,127	2,026,193	2,226,320	510	100%
Repairs & Maint-Other R&M	-	-	48,047	-	-	-	7,967	7,967	(7,967)	-
Morris PAC	1,106,303	643,333	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Palais Royale	149,547	177,972	182,642	234,841	235,098	33,448	1,111	34,559	200,539	15%
Engineering	3,123,492	2,951,893	3,409,584	4,615,002	4,769,887	531,528	214,744	746,272	4,023,614	16%
Sustainability	90,441	67,037	-	-	33,000	-	33,000	33,000	-	100%
AmeriCorps	222,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets & Sewers	-	-	3,437,500	5,500,000	5,500,000	916,667	-	916,667	4,583,333	17%
Curb & Sidewalk	-	-	1,375,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	266,667	-	266,667	1,333,333	17%
Street Signals and Lighting	-	-	1,314,108	-	-	232,192	-	232,192	(232,192)	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>75,567,091</b>	<b>36,872,214</b>	<b>108,272,391</b>	<b>108,838,482</b>	<b>132,101,452</b>	<b>17,794,243</b>	<b>12,099,157</b>	<b>29,893,400</b>	<b>102,208,054</b>	<b>23%</b>

NOTE: For more detail, see department and division summary pages that follow.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Department Name</b>	<b>Mayor's Office</b>						<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>101</b>		
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>General Fund</b>						<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>		
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Percent of</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Amended</b>	<b>Year-to-Date</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Year-to-Date</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget</b>
				<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>&amp; Encumb.</b>		<b>of Budget</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	577,992	605,133	565,832	683,897	683,897	95,540	-	95,540	588,357	14%
Fringe Benefits	205,069	203,482	187,410	258,254	258,254	30,589	-	30,589	227,665	12%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>783,061</b>	<b>808,615</b>	<b>753,241</b>	<b>942,151</b>	<b>942,151</b>	<b>126,130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126,130</b>	<b>816,022</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>3,888</b>	<b>2,706</b>	<b>3,655</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,589</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>4,874</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	6,946	7,000	7,000	242	-	242	6,758	3%
Printing & Advertising	43,385	36,431	42,991	46,500	49,773	13,951	1,826	15,777	33,996	32%
Repairs & Maintenance	650	33	-	300	300	-	-	-	300	0%
Education & Training	171	25	1,477	1,000	1,084	250	84	334	750	31%
Travel	-	474	1,706	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	1,110	9,304	1,522	1,700	1,700	-	-	-	1,700	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>45,316</b>	<b>46,268</b>	<b>54,642</b>	<b>61,500</b>	<b>64,857</b>	<b>14,443</b>	<b>1,910</b>	<b>16,353</b>	<b>48,504</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>832,264</b>	<b>857,588</b>	<b>811,538</b>	<b>1,009,151</b>	<b>1,012,598</b>	<b>141,227</b>	<b>1,972</b>	<b>143,198</b>	<b>869,400</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>157,918</b>	<b>135,741</b>	<b>159,047</b>	<b>184,574</b>	<b>184,574</b>	<b>30,902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,902</b>	<b>153,672</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>990,182</b>	<b>993,329</b>	<b>970,586</b>	<b>1,193,725</b>	<b>1,197,172</b>	<b>172,128</b>	<b>1,972</b>	<b>174,100</b>	<b>1,023,072</b>	<b>15%</b>

**Department Purpose:**

Leading the community to become a model city through formulating policy, directing operations, and responding to customer concerns. The Mayor is the elected chief executive officer of the city.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This department is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

**Personnel** - The personnel budget for the Mayor's Office includes wages and benefits for the Mayor and seven (7) full-time staff members, along with a small budget for interns. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes office supplies and promotional supplies. | **Services** - Professional services include outside legal services. The Professional Services budget was much higher in 2020 due to a one-time services contract (\$180k) with a law enforcement consulting firm. 21CP Solutions was brought in to evaluate the South Bend Police Department and provide suggestions for policy improvements.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Division Name</b>	<b>Community Initiatives</b>						<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>101</b>		
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>General Fund</b>						<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>		
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Percent of</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Amended</b>	<b>Year-to-Date</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Year-to-Date</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget</b>
				<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>&amp; Encumb.</b>		<b>Budget</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	218,129	289,438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	91,386	123,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>309,515</b>	<b>412,973</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	210,500	351,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	1,410	9,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	38,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	1,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant & Subsidies	336,000	461,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>547,910</b>	<b>862,236</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>857,425</b>	<b>1,275,209</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	-	35,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>857,425</b>	<b>1,310,361</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Division Purpose:**

This Community Initiatives Division was established within the Mayor's Office in 2020 to centralize the Administration's efforts to respond to the most pressing issues facing the community. This division will focus on administering grants for violence-reduction activities as well as other areas of public safety and wellness.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This division is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for six (6) full-time employees. In 2020, two new positions were added: GVI (Group Violence Intervention) Program Manager and Director of Community Initiatives. In 2021, two full-time positions will be transferred from the Recreation Division of the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts (Parks & Recreation Fund #201) to this division and the positions will be retitled Violence Prevention Coordinator II. In 2022, two full-time positions are being added: one Administrative Assistant II and an additional Violence Prevention Coordinator. Also, GVI is being renamed Office of Violence Prevention (OVP). | **Services** - Professional Services include \$250,000 for S.A.V.E. (Stand Against Violence Everyday) through Goodwill, and \$23,000 for the National Network for Safe Communities at John Jay College of Criminal Justice provides strategic guidance, technical assistance, and other support for the City's efforts to reduce gun violence. Grants & Subsidies includes \$350,000 for community programs and partnerships to be determined. In 2022, \$25,000 will be added to Printing & Advertising for promotional activities such as community outreach and grantee events, and \$12,500 will be added for training Community Initiatives staff.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Division Name</b>	Community Police Review Office						<b>Fund Number</b>	101		
<b>Fund Type</b>	General Fund						<b>Control</b>	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	21,250	-	42,244	70,683	70,683	10,795	-	10,795	59,888	15%
Fringe Benefits	5,956	-	16,101	29,472	29,472	4,446	-	4,446	25,026	15%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>27,206</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,345</b>	<b>100,155</b>	<b>100,155</b>	<b>15,241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,241</b>	<b>84,914</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery & Equipment	-	-	116	-	-	36	-	36	(36)	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>(36)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>27,206</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,461</b>	<b>100,155</b>	<b>100,155</b>	<b>15,277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,277</b>	<b>84,878</b>	<b>15%</b>

**Division Purpose:**

The Community Police Review Board was established in 2020 (ordinance 10721-20) to provide additional perspectives to alleged police misconduct. The Community Police Review Board is composed of nine (9) members appointed by the Common Council. No sworn law enforcement officer is eligible to serve as a member of the Review Board.

The purposes of the Community Police Review Board are to encourage aggrieved persons to take part in the process, to provide an additional just and efficient means to safely, fairly, impartially and timely conduct investigations of alleged police misconduct, to reach an independent determination of whether the allegations are well founded applying a preponderance of the evidence standard; to identify and address patterns of alleged police misconduct; and, based on information obtained through such investigations, to make police recommendations to improve the South Bend Police Department and reduce incidents of alleged police misconduct.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

This divisions budget supports the salary and benefits for the Director of the Community Police Review Office. The duties of the Director shall include: managing the Review Office, including its staff; enhancing communications and good will between the police and residents; maintaining records, confidential or otherwise, of all complaints, proceedings thereon, and dispositions thereof. The Director shall make quarterly reports to the Common Council and Mayor concerning matters of conduct and recurring issues that are processed by the Review Office. The Director shall also provide periodic reports and an annual report.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Department Name</b>	City Clerk	<b>Fund Number</b>	101
<b>Fund Type</b>	General Fund	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	288,911	283,741	274,552	330,520	278,332	44,190	-	44,190	234,142	16%
Fringe Benefits	113,731	89,875	78,663	144,751	118,848	14,198	-	14,198	104,650	12%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>402,642</b>	<b>373,617</b>	<b>353,215</b>	<b>475,271</b>	<b>397,180</b>	<b>58,387</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,387</b>	<b>338,792</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>8,089</b>	<b>4,316</b>	<b>9,689</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>1,905</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,905</b>	<b>7,595</b>	<b>20%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	15,066	18,448	3,763	30,000	30,000	2,556	-	2,556	27,444	9%
Printing & Advertising	23,705	20,366	39,458	28,500	30,141	3,672	1,095	4,767	25,374	16%
Repairs & Maintenance	6,400	8,778	1,746	5,000	5,000	375	-	375	4,625	8%
Education & Training	14,250	2,296	3,547	7,500	7,500	-	-	-	7,500	0%
Travel	-	-	4,565	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	7,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	7,635	5,916	8,293	7,500	7,500	1,415	-	1,415	6,085	19%
Bad Debt Expense	-	100	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>67,056</b>	<b>55,903</b>	<b>61,271</b>	<b>85,500</b>	<b>87,141</b>	<b>8,018</b>	<b>1,095</b>	<b>9,113</b>	<b>78,028</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>477,787</b>	<b>433,836</b>	<b>424,175</b>	<b>570,271</b>	<b>493,822</b>	<b>68,311</b>	<b>1,095</b>	<b>69,406</b>	<b>424,415</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>155,926</b>	<b>154,876</b>	<b>126,253</b>	<b>102,033</b>	<b>102,033</b>	<b>17,078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,078</b>	<b>84,954</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>633,713</b>	<b>588,712</b>	<b>550,428</b>	<b>672,304</b>	<b>595,854</b>	<b>85,390</b>	<b>1,095</b>	<b>86,484</b>	<b>509,369</b>	<b>15%</b>

**Purpose:**

We ensure the integrity and accuracy of City records, and liaise between the Common Council, City Administration and South Bend residents fostering relationships and common ground. We accomplish our mission by:

- Serving as a responsible steward of information and historical artifacts
- Empowering the community to engage
- Supporting open and transparent government
- Striving for the highest degree of excellence in customer service

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The Clerk's Office is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Personnel** - The personnel budget for the Clerk's Office includes wages and benefits for the City Clerk and four (4) full-time staff members, along with a small budget for interns. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes office supplies and law books. | **Services** - Professional services include outside legal services. Printing and advertising includes \$20,000 for required legal notices in the newspaper to advertise public meetings and \$6,500 to renew brochures, letterhead, resident information.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Department Name</b>	<b>Common Council</b>						<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>101</b>		
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>General Fund</b>						<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>		
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Percent of</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Amended</b>	<b>Year-to-Date</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Year-to-Date</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget</b>
				<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>&amp; Encumb.</b>		<b>of Budget</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	182,138	203,103	205,665	304,597	362,597	29,772	-	29,772	332,825	8%
Fringe Benefits	95,359	106,163	115,052	214,179	241,203	14,221	-	14,221	226,982	6%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>277,497</b>	<b>309,265</b>	<b>320,717</b>	<b>518,776</b>	<b>603,800</b>	<b>43,993</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,993</b>	<b>559,807</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>1,894</b>	<b>2,496</b>	<b>1,893</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,590</b>	<b>1,497</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>1,839</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>71%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	193,211	166,913	230,653	207,000	211,000	17,852	8,415	26,267	184,733	12%
Printing & Advertising	35,048	9,466	15,405	25,000	25,400	790	3,219	4,009	21,391	16%
Repairs & Maintenance	24,584	7,340	7,240	5,000	5,000	624	-	624	4,376	12%
Education & Training	599	1,557	2,961	7,500	7,500	618	-	618	6,882	8%
Travel	1,334	4,618	15,508	15,000	15,000	913	106	1,019	13,981	7%
Other Services & Charges	4,714	7,583	5,392	10,300	10,300	1,851	-	1,851	8,449	18%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>259,491</b>	<b>197,477</b>	<b>277,159</b>	<b>269,800</b>	<b>274,200</b>	<b>22,647</b>	<b>11,740</b>	<b>34,387</b>	<b>239,812</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>538,882</b>	<b>509,239</b>	<b>599,769</b>	<b>791,076</b>	<b>880,590</b>	<b>68,137</b>	<b>12,083</b>	<b>80,220</b>	<b>800,370</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>54,938</b>	<b>43,529</b>	<b>51,198</b>	<b>62,861</b>	<b>62,861</b>	<b>10,582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,582</b>	<b>52,279</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>593,820</b>	<b>552,768</b>	<b>650,968</b>	<b>853,936</b>	<b>943,451</b>	<b>78,719</b>	<b>12,083</b>	<b>90,802</b>	<b>852,649</b>	<b>10%</b>

**Purpose:**

The Common Council is the fiscal body of the City, which exists to make certain that our City Government is always responsive to the needs of our residents and that the betterment of South Bend is always our highest priority.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The Common Council is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

**Personnel** - The Common Council's budget includes the wages and benefits for the nine (9) Council Members along with some costs associated with public meetings. In 2022, the annual council member's salary will be \$20,762. There is also a budget of \$44,000 for interns. In 2022, \$30,000 will be added to the personnel budget for a part-time Legislative Assistant. | **Supplies** - There is a small budget for office supplies. | **Services** - Professional services include \$200k for legal services for the Council.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Division Name</b>	Controller's Office	<b>Fund Number</b>	101
<b>Fund Type</b>	General Fund	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	1,321,367	1,238,276	1,449,697	1,697,019	1,697,019	235,968	-	235,968	1,461,051	14%
Fringe Benefits	464,963	430,563	499,994	696,473	696,473	88,740	-	88,740	607,733	13%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>1,786,330</b>	<b>1,668,839</b>	<b>1,949,691</b>	<b>2,393,492</b>	<b>2,393,492</b>	<b>324,708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>324,708</b>	<b>2,068,784</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>8,804</b>	<b>8,278</b>	<b>11,893</b>	<b>17,052</b>	<b>17,059</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1,124</b>	<b>15,935</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	92,490	257,437	345,764	490,000	522,380	4,411	127,883	132,293	390,087	25%
Printing & Advertising	4,914	2,184	2,860	3,000	3,000	423	577	1,000	2,000	33%
Repairs & Maintenance	225	202	7,857	2,500	2,780	514	-	514	2,266	18%
Education & Training	4,235	1,504	3,583	15,000	15,349	754	169	922	14,426	6%
Travel	1,300	1,784	1,019	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	9,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	19,228	18,030	15,313	11,585	11,585	3,149	1,448	4,597	6,988	40%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>122,391</b>	<b>281,141</b>	<b>376,395</b>	<b>531,085</b>	<b>564,094</b>	<b>9,250</b>	<b>130,076</b>	<b>139,326</b>	<b>424,767</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>1,917,524</b>	<b>1,958,259</b>	<b>2,337,978</b>	<b>2,941,629</b>	<b>2,974,645</b>	<b>335,075</b>	<b>130,083</b>	<b>465,158</b>	<b>2,509,486</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>193,433</b>	<b>180,392</b>	<b>256,504</b>	<b>322,879</b>	<b>322,879</b>	<b>54,297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,297</b>	<b>268,582</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,111,012</b>	<b>2,138,651</b>	<b>2,594,482</b>	<b>3,264,508</b>	<b>3,297,523</b>	<b>389,372</b>	<b>130,083</b>	<b>519,455</b>	<b>2,778,068</b>	<b>16%</b>

**Department Purpose:**

The Department of Administration & Finance provides financial management and administrative services to City operations including finance and accounting services and risk management. This budget accounts for the expenditures of the Controller's Office.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This department is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Personnel** - Includes the wages and benefits for twenty-one (21) full-time employees which include accounts payable, payroll, purchasing, and accounting staff. | **Supplies** - Includes office supplies. | **Services** - Professional services budgeted include bond continuing disclosure, arbitrage compliance, actuarial evaluation for GASB 74 (done every other year), and the annual financial audit. Education and training budgeted includes funding for travel to conferences and membership dues for professional organizations. Printing and advertising is for the cost of printing the budget book, annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR), and legal notices in the newspaper.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Division Name	Human Resources						Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds		
<u>Expenditures by Type</u>	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	400,053	348,620	456,149	520,204	520,204	75,773	-	75,773	444,431	15%
Fringe Benefits	148,223	120,229	166,913	213,926	213,926	29,933	-	29,933	183,994	14%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>548,276</b>	<b>468,849</b>	<b>623,062</b>	<b>734,130</b>	<b>734,130</b>	<b>105,705</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105,705</b>	<b>628,425</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>2,165</b>	<b>7,263</b>	<b>8,124</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>2,579</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,579</b>	<b>14,421</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	315	2,115	-	5,000	130	-	130	4,871	3%
Printing & Advertising	287	1,668	3,487	4,500	4,500	-	-	-	4,500	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	150	450	1,120	-	1,652	140	-	140	1,512	8%
Education & Training	1,361	14,363	10,198	35,000	28,628	3,828	-	3,828	24,800	13%
Travel	-	2,507	4,109	6,000	6,000	1,645	-	1,645	4,355	27%
Other Services & Charges	1,609	3,681	4,206	6,500	6,500	2,088	-	2,088	4,412	32%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>22,984</b>	<b>25,234</b>	<b>52,000</b>	<b>52,280</b>	<b>7,831</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,831</b>	<b>44,450</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>553,847</b>	<b>499,096</b>	<b>656,421</b>	<b>803,130</b>	<b>803,410</b>	<b>116,115</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116,115</b>	<b>687,296</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>97,478</b>	<b>124,410</b>	<b>118,020</b>	<b>137,353</b>	<b>137,353</b>	<b>23,064</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,064</b>	<b>114,290</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>651,325</b>	<b>623,506</b>	<b>774,441</b>	<b>940,483</b>	<b>940,763</b>	<b>139,178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>139,178</b>	<b>801,586</b>	<b>15%</b>

**Division Purpose:**

Human Resources oversees the interviewing and hiring of City employees, manages employee benefits and training, and ensures the City adheres to employment laws, making the City a great place to work. Human Resources continues to develop/implement innovative programs to build a positive workplace culture.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This division is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for eight (8) full-time employees. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes general office supplies and employee ID badges. | **Services** - Printing services include the printing of employee handbooks. Other charges & services includes dues & memberships with professional associations, background checks, and City sponsored events/job fairs.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Division Name	Diversity & Inclusion						Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	206,014	150,127	165,019	251,412	251,412	34,450	-	34,450	216,962	14%
Fringe Benefits	64,933	36,526	47,264	92,401	92,401	13,482	-	13,482	78,919	15%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>270,948</b>	<b>186,653</b>	<b>212,283</b>	<b>343,813</b>	<b>343,813</b>	<b>47,933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,933</b>	<b>295,881</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>1,486</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>1,854</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	194,734	156,689	50,000	80,000	147,858	5,188	74,513	79,700	68,158	54%
Printing & Advertising	1,581	1,960	14,834	8,500	21,651	2,626	240	2,866	18,785	13%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	10,780	595	14,297	100,000	74,431	-	10,431	10,431	64,000	14%
Travel	-	1,862	8,129	10,000	48,326	-	13,326	13,326	35,000	28%
Other Services & Charges	3,755	1,155	50	6,000	7,000	25	-	25	6,975	0%
Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>210,850</b>	<b>162,261</b>	<b>87,309</b>	<b>204,500</b>	<b>299,266</b>	<b>7,838</b>	<b>98,509</b>	<b>106,348</b>	<b>192,918</b>	<b>36%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>483,283</b>	<b>349,303</b>	<b>301,446</b>	<b>549,313</b>	<b>644,079</b>	<b>55,819</b>	<b>98,509</b>	<b>154,329</b>	<b>489,751</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>63,404</b>	<b>82,269</b>	<b>100,951</b>	<b>108,504</b>	<b>108,504</b>	<b>18,187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,187</b>	<b>90,317</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>546,687</b>	<b>431,572</b>	<b>402,397</b>	<b>657,817</b>	<b>752,583</b>	<b>74,006</b>	<b>98,509</b>	<b>172,515</b>	<b>580,068</b>	<b>23%</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Division Purpose:**

The Office of Diversity, Equity, Inclusion provides educational opportunities for internal and external stakeholders, direction for equitable policy, process and procedure development for City services, funding disbursement, and underrepresented population entrepreneurship that empowers every employee and resident to thrive.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This office is primarily funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.  
 2020: Living Cities Inclusive Procurement grant \$50,000

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for three (3) full-time employees, along with a budget for interns. | **Supplies** - There is a small budget for office supplies. | **Services** - The travel budget is for staff to attend various conferences. Possible conferences include: American Contract Compliance Association (ACCA), Just Economy, Government Alliance on Race and Equity (GARE), Mid-States Minority Supplier Development Council (MSDC), Living Cities. Other services & charges covers memberships to the following organizations: ACCA, GARE, Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC), MidStates MSCS.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Division Name</b>	<b>Human Rights</b>						<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>101</b>			
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>General Fund</b>						<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>			
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Percent of</b>	
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Amended</b>	<b>Year-to-Date</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Year-to-Date</b>	<b>&amp; Encumb.</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>											
<b>Personnel</b>											
Salaries & Wages	135,895	196,677	141,006	224,974	305,996	28,917	-	28,917	277,079	9%	
Fringe Benefits	55,005	68,742	46,554	104,296	135,763	9,983	-	9,983	125,780	7%	
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>190,901</b>	<b>265,418</b>	<b>187,560</b>	<b>329,270</b>	<b>441,759</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>402,859</b>	<b>9%</b>	
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>1,980</b>	<b>2,497</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>2,412</b>	<b>20%</b>	
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>											
Professional Services	3,538	-	1,079	3,500	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	0%	
Printing & Advertising	407	23,554	2,740	13,500	13,500	-	225	225	13,275	2%	
Repairs & Maintenance	8,151	7,982	6,972	10,000	10,000	1,886	-	1,886	8,115	19%	
Education & Training	-	1,681	3,496	5,000	5,084	-	84	84	5,000	2%	
Travel	-	-	12,885	-	2,148	-	2,148	2,148	-	100%	
Other Services & Charges	45,538	44,960	51,739	57,500	60,856	1,199	29,949	31,148	29,708	51%	
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>57,634</b>	<b>78,178</b>	<b>78,910</b>	<b>89,500</b>	<b>95,088</b>	<b>3,084</b>	<b>32,406</b>	<b>35,490</b>	<b>59,598</b>	<b>37%</b>	
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>249,504</b>	<b>345,576</b>	<b>268,968</b>	<b>421,770</b>	<b>539,847</b>	<b>42,573</b>	<b>32,406</b>	<b>74,979</b>	<b>464,869</b>	<b>14%</b>	
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>46,175</b>	<b>47,319</b>	<b>56,286</b>	<b>56,649</b>	<b>56,649</b>	<b>9,521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,521</b>	<b>47,128</b>	<b>17%</b>	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>295,679</b>	<b>392,895</b>	<b>325,254</b>	<b>478,419</b>	<b>596,497</b>	<b>52,094</b>	<b>32,406</b>	<b>84,500</b>	<b>511,997</b>	<b>14%</b>	
<b>Revenue</b>											
Other Income	30,049	30,659	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	0%	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>30,049</b>	<b>30,659</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>0%</b>	

**Division Purpose:**  
The purpose of the South Bend Human Rights Commission (HRC) is to study and act upon problems which involve relationships between members of different ethnic groups, sexes, sexual orientation or gender identity, nationalities, the disabled, and families with children. The HRC's duties lie in enforcing employment, fair housing, public accommodations, and education. Their goal is to ensure equal employment opportunity for all individuals, and to provide legal recourse in the areas of discrimination. The HRC provides the keys to unlock the doors of discrimination.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. This division also receives a small amount of revenue from an agreement with St. Joseph County:  
In 2017, the South Bend Human Rights Commission (HRC) entered into an interlocal agreement with St. Joseph County. The continued partnership with St. Joseph County, to investigate discrimination complaints, has resulted in an increase in caseload. The agreement calls for the County to reimburse HRC to support the costs associated with the increased caseload. Starting in 2019, as part of the interlocal agreement, St. Joseph County reimburses the City \$30,000 a year to support the HRC.  
Note: Federal grants from the Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) are received in the Human Rights Federal Grants Fund (#258).

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for four (4) full-time employees, along with a budget for one part-time position. Human Rights also has two (2) grant-funded positions budgeted in the Human Rights Federal Grants Fund (#258) that are not represented in this budget. | Supplies - There is a small budget for office supplies. | Services - Includes office space rental and maintenance, education & training for staff members, and printing and mailing expenses.  
In 2022, the Director of Human Rights position was added back. The Director of Human Rights serves on the senior leadership team of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion and provide strategic leadership for the administration, operation, and functions of the HRC in accordance with the City of South Bend Human Rights Ordinance and St. Joseph County Human Rights Ordinance. The director manages staff in the identification, investigation, mediation, and adjudication of human rights discrimination claims in housing, employment, public accommodations, and education.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Department Name	Legal Department						Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	895,492	952,878	1,042,113	1,225,209	1,225,209	169,655	-	169,655	1,055,554	14%
Fringe Benefits	291,446	307,331	338,313	436,669	436,669	52,309	-	52,309	384,359	12%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>1,186,938</b>	<b>1,260,209</b>	<b>1,380,426</b>	<b>1,661,878</b>	<b>1,661,878</b>	<b>221,965</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>221,965</b>	<b>1,439,913</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>1,515</b>	<b>4,919</b>	<b>3,312</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>4,546</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	9,384	3,780	884	10,000	15,175	-	5,175	5,175	10,000	34%
Other Professional Services	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	252	170	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,000	-	-	700	700	-	-	-	700	0%
Education & Training	7,108	9,450	17,518	16,000	16,337	321	912	1,233	15,104	8%
Travel	-	2,583	3,057	10,500	10,500	-	2,227	2,227	8,274	21%
Other Services & Charges	18,408	21,798	38,271	26,600	27,288	4,728	18,237	22,965	4,324	84%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>36,152</b>	<b>37,781</b>	<b>59,761</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>71,001</b>	<b>5,049</b>	<b>26,550</b>	<b>31,599</b>	<b>39,402</b>	<b>45%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>1,224,605</b>	<b>1,302,909</b>	<b>1,443,500</b>	<b>1,731,678</b>	<b>1,737,878</b>	<b>227,167</b>	<b>26,850</b>	<b>254,017</b>	<b>1,483,861</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>174,889</b>	<b>171,530</b>	<b>137,943</b>	<b>272,384</b>	<b>272,384</b>	<b>45,670</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,670</b>	<b>226,714</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,399,494</b>	<b>1,474,439</b>	<b>1,581,443</b>	<b>2,004,061</b>	<b>2,010,262</b>	<b>272,837</b>	<b>26,850</b>	<b>299,688</b>	<b>1,710,575</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	91,343	93,627	96,436	99,329	99,329	-	-	-	99,329	0%
Other Income	-	794	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Allocation Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>91,343</b>	<b>94,421</b>	<b>96,589</b>	<b>99,329</b>	<b>99,329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99,329</b>	<b>0%</b>

**Department Purpose:**

The Legal Department provides quality legal representation to the City of South Bend's Mayor, departments, commissions and agencies with a dedicated and professionally-skilled staff, efficiently and cost effectively, in furtherance of the City's strategic goals, and preserving the legal and ethical integrity of the City.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This department is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures. This department also collects revenue for legal services provided to the South Bend Redevelopment Commission. The Interfund Allocation Reimbursement was a transfer from the Liability Insurance Fund (#226) to reimburse the Legal Dept for 50% of personnel costs for

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for twelve (12) full-time employees, one part-time employee, and \$25k for interns. From 2020 to 2021, the personnel budget increased as one (1) full-time Paralegal position was transferred from the Liability Insurance Fund (#226) to the Legal Department's budget in the General Fund (#101). This position is under the Legal Department but was historically budgeted in Fund #226 because the position focuses on liability and workers' comp related matters. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes general office supplies. | **Services** - Education & training includes funding for professional development and continuing education for the attorneys. Other charges & services includes dues & memberships with professional associations, postage, and subscriptions to legal research sources.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Division Name	Engineering						Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	1,731,698	1,734,557	1,910,499	2,392,126	2,392,126	304,298	-	304,298	2,087,828	13%
Fringe Benefits	592,477	603,160	630,786	925,462	925,987	104,484	525	105,009	820,978	11%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>2,324,174</b>	<b>2,337,717</b>	<b>2,541,285</b>	<b>3,317,588</b>	<b>3,318,113</b>	<b>408,782</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>409,307</b>	<b>2,908,806</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>7,128</b>	<b>11,798</b>	<b>141,529</b>	<b>226,472</b>	<b>295,777</b>	<b>1,113</b>	<b>70,900</b>	<b>72,013</b>	<b>223,764</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	192,618	81,144	148,601	271,635	352,355	8,729	131,966	140,695	211,660	40%
Printing & Advertising	5,897	6,215	5,697	8,953	10,255	993	1,200	2,193	8,063	21%
Repairs & Maintenance	5,931	5,623	4,649	27,700	27,700	212	-	212	27,488	1%
Education & Training	1,157	33,980	23,536	21,000	22,282	4,489	6,353	10,841	11,441	49%
Travel	3,986	7,452	9,885	15,250	16,290	873	3,140	4,013	12,277	25%
Other Services & Charges	11,024	8,069	61,175	96,470	97,180	740	660	1,400	95,780	1%
Debt Service Principal	4,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	29,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>225,158</b>	<b>142,483</b>	<b>282,923</b>	<b>441,008</b>	<b>526,063</b>	<b>16,035</b>	<b>143,319</b>	<b>159,354</b>	<b>366,709</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>2,556,460</b>	<b>2,491,997</b>	<b>2,965,737</b>	<b>3,985,069</b>	<b>4,139,953</b>	<b>425,930</b>	<b>214,744</b>	<b>640,674</b>	<b>3,499,279</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>567,032</b>	<b>459,896</b>	<b>443,847</b>	<b>629,933</b>	<b>629,933</b>	<b>105,573</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105,573</b>	<b>524,360</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,123,492</b>	<b>2,951,893</b>	<b>3,409,584</b>	<b>4,615,002</b>	<b>4,769,887</b>	<b>531,528</b>	<b>214,744</b>	<b>746,272</b>	<b>4,023,614</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Licenses & Permits	122,575	177,070	82,125	155,582	155,582	22,890	-	22,890	132,692	15%
Charges for Services	192,000	196,000	198,000	201,960	201,960	-	-	-	201,960	0%
Fines	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	6,401	12,317	19,868	8,000	8,000	10,000	-	10,000	(2,000)	125%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	1,449,233	1,514,420	1,567,451	1,685,787	1,685,787	280,965	-	280,965	1,404,823	17%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,770,209</b>	<b>1,899,831</b>	<b>1,867,444</b>	<b>2,051,329</b>	<b>2,051,329</b>	<b>313,855</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>313,855</b>	<b>1,737,475</b>	<b>15%</b>

**Division Purpose:**  
 Engineering manages the development and expansion of the City's infrastructure. It oversees Public Works projects from setting the standards to issuing the permits, administering the contracts, and

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
 This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. It also receives revenue from permits issued and charges for engineering services. Engineering has an Engineering Service Agreement (ESA) agreement with the Department of Community Investment (DCI). Interfund Allocation Reimbursement is the Payroll Cost Allocation, which allocates a portion of wages and benefits for positions that serve other divisions within the Department of Public Works, especially Engineers. These positions are allocated out to the following Public Works divisions: Streets (Fund #202), Water Works (Fund #620), Sewer Insurance (Fund #640), Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641).

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for twenty-five (25) full-time employees, one (1) part-time position, and seasonal interns. Personnel changes in 2021 include the addition of one (1) full-time Engineer II and the elimination of the budget for part-time engineers, leaving budget for one part-time clerical position. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes office supplies and supplies for engineers to perform field work. | **Services** - Professional Services include consulting and design services for various Public Works projects.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Division Name</b>	Office of Sustainability	<b>Fund Number</b>	101
<b>Fund Type</b>	General Fund	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	45,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	14,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>59,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Supplies</b>										
	534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	5,890	-	-	-	33,000	-	33,000	33,000	-	100%
Repairs & Maintenance	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	3,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>10,025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>70,295</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Capital</b>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>										
	20,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>90,441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Division Purpose:**  
The Office of Sustainability designs and implements projects and programs that bring environmental, social, and economic value to city government and the public.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This division was funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
The Office of Sustainability was a division of the Department of Public Works prior to 2021. In 2021, Sustainability was moved under the Department of Community Investment (DCI) and will be accounted for in the DCI Fund (#211) beginning in 2022.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Division Name</b>	AmeriCorps Grant Program						<b>Fund Number</b>	101		
<b>Fund Type</b>	General Fund						<b>Control</b>	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	166,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	28,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>195,554</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>2,903</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	22,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	1,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>24,207</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>222,663</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	184,811	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	379	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	120,000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>305,190</b>	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

**Division Purpose:**

In 2018, the City of South Bend won a \$150,000 grant to fund South Bend Home Corps, a new residential efficiency, health, and safety program staffed by ten AmeriCorps members. The AmeriCorps program was overseen by the Office of Sustainability. AmeriCorps is a network of national service programs, made up of three primary programs that each take a different approach to improving lives and fostering civic engagement. Members commit their time to address critical community needs like increasing academic achievement, mentoring youth, fighting poverty, and preparing for disasters.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This program was funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund, the AmeriCorps grant, and transfers in from City departments that benefited from the AmeriCorps program.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

In 2021, the decision was made to discontinue participation in the AmeriCorps Grant Program as the program is duplicative of other initiatives throughout the City, specifically in the Department of Community Investment (DCI). In 2022, the work the AmeriCorps Program was engaged in will be continued within DCI, primarily within the Engagement & Economic Empowerment, Neighborhoods, and Sustainability teams accounted for in the DCI Fund (#211).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Department Name	Police Department							Fund Number	101	
Fund Type	General Fund							Control	City Funds	
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	16,370,447	504,324	20,025,388	20,918,393	20,918,393	3,028,879	-	3,028,879	17,889,514	14%
Fringe Benefits	5,728,486	-	7,944,292	9,791,584	9,791,584	1,356,669	-	1,356,669	8,434,915	14%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>22,098,933</b>	<b>504,324</b>	<b>27,969,681</b>	<b>30,709,978</b>	<b>30,709,978</b>	<b>4,385,549</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,385,549</b>	<b>26,324,429</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>955,573</b>	<b>1,390,275</b>	<b>1,358,732</b>	<b>1,428,050</b>	<b>1,488,415</b>	<b>436,528</b>	<b>95,373</b>	<b>531,901</b>	<b>956,514</b>	<b>36%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	495,799	360,416	1,177,704	730,000	842,496	128,731	221,232	349,963	492,533	42%
Printing & Advertising	55,375	204,973	74,591	155,000	156,505	4,954	3,000	7,954	148,551	5%
Utilities	182,655	197,178	215,910	210,000	210,000	28,188	-	28,188	181,812	13%
Repairs & Maintenance	822,096	899,760	1,196,027	1,010,199	1,026,507	197,682	11,316	208,998	817,510	20%
Education & Training	56,136	-	2,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	2,618	573	7,697	250	250	-	-	-	250	0%
Grants & Subsidies	11,075	21,165	9,970	357,000	357,200	9,100	2,700	11,800	345,400	3%
Other Services & Charges	344,841	293,980	345,062	394,108	449,334	85,096	17,421	102,517	346,817	23%
Debt Service Principal	141,305	-	193,179	1,782,196	1,782,196	-	-	-	1,782,196	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	1,615	-	6,512	146,498	146,498	-	-	-	146,498	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>2,113,516</b>	<b>1,978,044</b>	<b>3,228,726</b>	<b>4,785,251</b>	<b>4,970,987</b>	<b>453,750</b>	<b>255,668</b>	<b>709,419</b>	<b>4,261,567</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>25,168,022</b>	<b>3,872,642</b>	<b>32,557,138</b>	<b>36,923,278</b>	<b>37,169,379</b>	<b>5,275,827</b>	<b>351,041</b>	<b>5,626,868</b>	<b>31,542,510</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,630</b>	<b>3,287,851</b>	<b>2,226,000</b>	<b>3,038,431</b>	<b>800,087</b>	<b>177,900</b>	<b>977,986</b>	<b>2,060,444</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>4,863,457</b>	<b>5,158,753</b>	<b>4,943,084</b>	<b>5,624,271</b>	<b>5,624,271</b>	<b>937,378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>937,378</b>	<b>4,686,892</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>30,031,479</b>	<b>9,084,025</b>	<b>40,788,073</b>	<b>44,773,849</b>	<b>45,832,381</b>	<b>7,013,292</b>	<b>528,941</b>	<b>7,542,233</b>	<b>38,290,146</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	210,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	338,317	386,767	505,716	421,900	421,900	33,655	-	33,655	388,245	8%
Donations	-	-	-	7,500	7,500	-	-	-	7,500	0%
Capital Lease Proceeds	-	-	1,827,500	2,176,000	2,176,000	-	-	-	2,176,000	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>548,719</b>	<b>386,767</b>	<b>2,333,216</b>	<b>2,605,400</b>	<b>2,605,400</b>	<b>33,655</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,655</b>	<b>2,571,745</b>	<b>1%</b>

**Department Purpose:**

**MISSION:** The South Bend Police Department works to safeguard the lives and property of the people we serve, to reduce the incidence and fear of crime, and to resolve problems among residents. The Department, in partnership with our community, strives to protect the life, property, and the personal liberties of all individuals. We believe that the overall quality of life for all residents will improve through the deterrence of criminal activity and an understanding of the diversity of cultures within this community. We also work to build and sustain community-police relationships to advance a culture of trust and inclusion.

**VISION:** To constantly strive for excellence in the quality of police service to help ensure a safe community for everyone.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This department is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. The department also receives reimbursement for officers working at various events and other units. Other income includes \$320,000 from the School Resource Officer (SRO) program, \$60,000 from the ATF, \$7,000 from the DEA, \$7,500 for firearms training of the University of Notre Dame police officers, and \$29,000 from the rental of property. In 2020, the Police Department received funds from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) to help offset public safety personnel overtime costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. This revenue is represented as an interfund transfer in from the COVID-19 Response Fund (#264). Additionally, in 2021, grant revenue was received from the Department of Justice to help offset public safety personnel overtime costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for 36 full-time civilians and 232 sworn officers, along with a budget for part-time employees and seasonal school crossing guards. A portion of sworn police officer wages are supported by the Local Income Tax Public Safety Fund (#249). For 2022, budgeted support is a little over \$6 million. The Department has not been at full staffing levels for sworn officers for some time due to a shortage of applicants, something many law enforcement agencies are experiencing. | **Supplies** - The majority of the supplies budget is for fuel for patrol cars, budgeted at \$635k for 2022. Taser purchases are budgeted at \$110k per year until 2023. Other supplies budgeted include uniforms, medical & safety supplies, small tools & equipment, building maintenance supplies, and general office supplies. | **Services & Charges** - Professional services includes funding to support the St. Joseph County Special Victims Unit, an interlocal partnership between the St. Joseph County Police Department, Mishawaka Police Department, South Bend Police Department, and St. Joseph County Prosecutor's Office. Professional services also includes legal services. Utilities includes the water, electric, and natural gas for the police station. Repairs & maintenance includes \$880k for police vehicles, radios, and other equipment, and \$85k for building R&M. Other services & charges includes \$210k for telecommunications and data expenses for cell phones, pagers, and body cameras. | **Grants & Subsidies** - funding for the Police Athletic League (PAL) Program. | **Debt Service** - Several police car leases funded by the General Fund will be fully paid off in 2021. In recent years, the purchase of new patrol cars through capital leases has been funded by the Local Income Tax Certified Shares Fund (#404).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Division Name</b>	<b>Police Crime Lab</b>						<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>101</b>		
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>General Fund</b>						<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	346,190	-	465,255	501,800	501,800	70,820	-	70,820	430,980	14%
Fringe Benefits	118,776	-	158,621	204,327	204,327	25,493	-	25,493	178,834	12%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>464,966</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>623,875</b>	<b>706,127</b>	<b>706,127</b>	<b>96,313</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96,313</b>	<b>609,814</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>15,138</b>	<b>14,951</b>	<b>18,860</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>17,074</b>	<b>2,672</b>	<b>1,024</b>	<b>3,697</b>	<b>13,377</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>480,105</b>	<b>14,951</b>	<b>642,735</b>	<b>723,127</b>	<b>723,201</b>	<b>98,985</b>	<b>1,024</b>	<b>100,009</b>	<b>623,191</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>148,571</b>	<b>191,479</b>	<b>194,740</b>	<b>236,867</b>	<b>236,867</b>	<b>39,677</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,677</b>	<b>197,190</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>628,676</b>	<b>206,430</b>	<b>837,475</b>	<b>959,994</b>	<b>960,068</b>	<b>138,662</b>	<b>1,024</b>	<b>139,686</b>	<b>820,381</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	26,169	10,844	14,369	10,000	10,000	1,738		1,738	8,263	17%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>26,169</b>	<b>10,844</b>	<b>14,369</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>1,738</b>		<b>1,738</b>	<b>8,263</b>	<b>17%</b>

**Division Purpose:**  
This division was created to track expenditures related to South Bend Police Department Crime Lab. Crime Lab services offered include: serial number restoration, tool matching, fracture matching, tires and footwear, video analysis, trace evidence examination, distance proximity determination, expert testimony, facial recognition.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. The Crime Lab offers services to other agencies for a charge. Revenue for services continues to grow but is budgeted

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for seven (7) full-time civilians. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes operating supplies for the Crime Lab such as gloves, special cartridges, ballistic powder, and other specialized supplies. | **Interfund Allocations** - Starting in 2021, the Crime Lab will be charged for the Information Technology (IT) Allocation and the Administrative Cost Allocation.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Department Name	Fire Department						Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	15,905,583	62,956	16,950,271	16,809,343	16,809,343	2,339,253	-	2,339,253	14,470,090	14%
Fringe Benefits	5,621,419	-	6,745,156	8,216,010	8,216,010	1,172,097	-	1,172,097	7,043,913	14%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>21,527,001</b>	<b>62,956</b>	<b>23,695,427</b>	<b>25,025,352</b>	<b>25,025,352</b>	<b>3,511,350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,511,350</b>	<b>21,514,003</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>592,256</b>	<b>900,416</b>	<b>831,842</b>	<b>940,400</b>	<b>1,130,829</b>	<b>193,447</b>	<b>273,591</b>	<b>467,038</b>	<b>663,791</b>	<b>41%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	351,832	444,791	666,736	475,000	476,253	72,875	15,051	87,926	388,327	18%
Printing & Advertising	2,040	4,120	3,129	35,000	35,000	732	-	732	34,268	2%
Utilities	271,750	277,460	259,160	292,000	292,000	49,762	-	49,762	242,238	17%
Repairs & Maintenance	992,999	1,140,770	1,216,441	1,124,000	1,127,707	247,357	15,873	263,230	864,477	23%
Education & Training	79,268	132,088	133,566	130,000	134,786	33,010	17,463	50,473	84,313	37%
Travel	12,979	28,512	34,408	30,000	37,909	14,422	24,718	39,140	(1,231)	103%
Other Services & Charges	50,324	54,361	48,795	55,000	55,018	10,519	-	10,519	44,499	19%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>1,761,191</b>	<b>2,082,102</b>	<b>2,362,234</b>	<b>2,141,000</b>	<b>2,158,673</b>	<b>428,678</b>	<b>73,104</b>	<b>501,783</b>	<b>1,656,891</b>	<b>23%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>23,880,448</b>	<b>3,045,474</b>	<b>26,889,503</b>	<b>28,106,752</b>	<b>28,314,855</b>	<b>4,133,475</b>	<b>346,696</b>	<b>4,480,171</b>	<b>23,834,685</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>2,493,373</b>	<b>2,880,306</b>	<b>3,025,261</b>	<b>2,847,054</b>	<b>3,043,508</b>	<b>514,111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>514,111</b>	<b>2,529,397</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>26,373,821</b>	<b>5,925,780</b>	<b>29,914,764</b>	<b>30,953,806</b>	<b>31,358,362</b>	<b>4,647,586</b>	<b>346,696</b>	<b>4,994,282</b>	<b>26,364,082</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	340	516	393	1,000	1,000	45		45	955	5%
Intergov./ Grants	94,668	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	23,137	29,308	24,914	26,000	26,000	2,719		2,719	23,281	10%
Donations	-	100	5,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	20,678	24,510	18,823	1,000	1,000	95,770		95,770	(94,770)	9577%
Interfund Transfers In	607,079	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>745,902</b>	<b>54,434</b>	<b>49,130</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>98,534</b>		<b>98,534</b>	<b>(70,534)</b>	<b>352%</b>

The South Bend Fire Department exists to provide our community with the highest quality emergency services protecting life and property through education, response, and dynamic outreach. The objective of the South Bend Fire Department is to provide rapid and efficient response to emergency medical incidents, fires, hazardous materials incidents, and complex rescue situations in order to safeguard the life and property of our citizens. This requires planning and development of response capabilities to ensure that future needs and the efficiency of operations are addressed. Public education and prevention services are provided to ensure citizen safety before an incident occurs. This is the safest and most cost-effective method for providing public safety. The South Bend Fire Department endeavors to give the best emergency medical care available backed by evidence-based medical practices which give citizens the best chance for positive outcomes and continued quality of life. Providing the members of the South Bend Fire Department with the latest and best available equipment and training to perform their duties gives them the tools to effect the best possible outcomes when emergencies occur. The South Bend Fire Department is dedicated to providing expert-level service with an all-hazards approach to public safety.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This department is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. This department also collects fire building plan review fees. | In 2020, the Fire Department received funds from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) to help offset public safety personnel overtime costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. This revenue is represented as an interfund transfer in from the COVID-19 Response Fund (#264).

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for seven (7) full-time civilians and 256 sworn firefighters, along with a small budget of \$6k for interns. A portion of sworn firefighter wages are supported by the Local Income Tax Public Safety Fund (#249). For 2022, budgeted support is a little over \$6 million. The South Bend Fire Department conducts recruit academies when its staffing becomes insufficient, generally after the 6th opening. The academy is approximately 21 weeks long - therefore, the department budgets 6 civilian recruit positions for 21 weeks. | **Supplies** - \$390k is budgeted for operating supplies including personal protective equipment (PPE), training materials and equipment, and more. \$181k is budgeted for fuel for vehicles. | **Services & Charges** - Professional services includes elevator and boiler inspections; various testing including physicals for firefighters, divers, and hazmat; and legal services. Utilities includes the water, electric, and natural gas for the eleven fire stations. Repairs & maintenance includes \$770k for vehicles, \$125k for radios, \$22k for other equipment, and \$115k for buildings. | **Capital** - Fire Department capital needs are budgeted in the Fire Department Capital Fund (#287). | **Accounting Changes** - In 2020, the Fire Department moved all firefighters assigned to Emergency Medical Services to the General Fund. This includes wages & benefits, supplies, and services previously accounted for in the EMS Operating Fund (#288). Keeping firefighter EMS personnel in a separate budget was impractical due to frequently changing assignments. EMS expenditures related to billing are accounted for in separate division in the General Fund.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Division Name	Emergency Medical Services						Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	146,217	-	159,564	168,990	168,990	23,852	-	23,852	145,138	14%
Fringe Benefits	79,326	-	79,700	95,938	95,937	13,963	-	13,963	81,974	15%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>225,543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>239,264</b>	<b>264,928</b>	<b>264,927</b>	<b>37,815</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,815</b>	<b>227,112</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>387,434</b>	<b>295,674</b>	<b>277,728</b>	<b>357,000</b>	<b>385,134</b>	<b>53,812</b>	<b>27,605</b>	<b>81,417</b>	<b>303,717</b>	<b>21%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	22,033	43,132	26,696	51,000	55,437	15,305	1,973	17,279	38,158	31%
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	3,704	2,464	7,638	5,000	5,000	-	8,317	8,317	(3,317)	166%
Education & Training	7,912	199	4,037	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	63,559	57,003	79,024	59,000	59,000	12,986	794	13,780	45,220	23%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>97,208</b>	<b>102,798</b>	<b>117,394</b>	<b>119,000</b>	<b>123,437</b>	<b>28,291</b>	<b>11,085</b>	<b>39,376</b>	<b>84,061</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>710,184</b>	<b>398,472</b>	<b>634,386</b>	<b>740,928</b>	<b>773,498</b>	<b>119,919</b>	<b>38,690</b>	<b>158,608</b>	<b>614,890</b>	<b>21%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>1,116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>(639)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>(90)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>710,778</b>	<b>399,302</b>	<b>636,009</b>	<b>740,928</b>	<b>773,498</b>	<b>120,647</b>	<b>38,690</b>	<b>159,337</b>	<b>614,161</b>	<b>21%</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	4,195,362	4,395,365	5,138,527	3,824,580	3,824,580	912,998		912,998	2,911,582	24%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	11	12	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	588	1,418	7,112	-	-	23,661		23,661	(23,661)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,195,961</b>	<b>4,396,795</b>	<b>5,145,639</b>	<b>3,824,580</b>	<b>3,824,580</b>	<b>936,659</b>		<b>936,659</b>	<b>2,887,921</b>	<b>24%</b>

**Division Purpose:**

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The Fire Department recovers significant portion of the cost of EMS services through insurance and patient payments.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for four (4) full-time EMS billing personnel. | **Supplies** - \$323k is budgeted for operating supplies for ambulances, \$7.4k for small tools & equipment, and \$2k for office supplies. | **Services & Charges** - Professional services includes collection costs and cleaning services. Utilities includes the water, electric, and natural gas for the eleven (11) fire stations. Repairs & maintenance includes funding for repairs & maintenance for ambulances and repairs to small equipment. Other charges & services includes credit card processing fees and postage. | **Accounting Changes** - Prior to 2020, the EMS operations were tracked in the EMS Operating Fund (#288). Revenue received from EMS services was not sufficient to cover expenses. Keeping EMS in its own fund would require interfund transfers. Starting in 2020, EMS activities were moved to the General Fund. Moving EMS revenue and expenditures into the General Fund simplified accounting. Ideally, the cost of firefighters assigned to EMS activities would be tracked here as well; but due to frequent changes in assignments, it has proven impractical. Instead, the Fire Department will estimate EMS personnel costs by number of positions assigned, rather than specific firefighters.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Division Name</b>	Fire Training Center	<b>Fund Number</b>	101
<b>Fund Type</b>	General Fund	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
Supplies	13,287	16,958	32,351	17,000	33,225	17,991	5,672	23,663	9,562	71%
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	1,929	6,208	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	0%
Utilities	18,331	31,665	33,180	35,500	35,500	7,351	-	7,351	28,149	21%
Repairs & Maintenance	635	4,246	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>18,966</b>	<b>37,840</b>	<b>39,388</b>	<b>47,500</b>	<b>47,500</b>	<b>7,351</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,351</b>	<b>40,149</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>32,253</b>	<b>54,797</b>	<b>71,739</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>80,725</b>	<b>25,342</b>	<b>5,672</b>	<b>31,013</b>	<b>49,711</b>	<b>38%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>32,253</b>	<b>54,797</b>	<b>71,739</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>80,725</b>	<b>25,342</b>	<b>5,672</b>	<b>31,013</b>	<b>49,711</b>	<b>38%</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	0	5,935	52,439	50,000	50,000	45,309		45,309	4,691	91%
Other Income	-	1,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,072</b>	<b>52,439</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>45,309</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,309</b>	<b>4,691</b>	<b>91%</b>

**Division Purpose:**

This division was established in 2020 to account for a portion of the costs of the Luther J Taylor Sr. Fire Training Center and associated revenue. Construction of the Training Center was completed in 2014. Prior to that, the South Bend Fire Department would have to find locations for training opportunities, such as using vacant or abandoned houses. The Training Center provided a much needed resource for the South Bend Fire Department as well as other agencies in the area. Firefighters can practice fighting fires in a controlled environment under different scenarios such as apartment buildings, businesses, commercial kitchens, and cars. The Training Center also hosts the recruit academy, as well as classes for the South Bend Fire Department and other agencies.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund and by charges to outside fire departments for their use of the Luther J Taylor Sr. Fire Training Center. Recruit Academy and other classes are offered to other agencies for a fee.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Expenditures are directly related to running the Training Center and include utilities and maintenance of the facility. Supplies and services needed for classes and equipment for recruits is also accounted for in the Fire Training Center budget.

From 2019 through 2021, capital improvements were made to the training center through the use of bond proceeds. Capital expenditures related to the fire training center upgrade can be seen in the Fire Station #9 Bond Capital Fund (#451).



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Division Name	Morris Performing Arts Center						Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds		
<u>Expenditures by Type</u>	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	430,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	200,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>631,239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Supplies</b>										
	29,271	8,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	1,650	4,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	14,150	22,310	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	110,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	61,776	5,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	3,224	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	3,626	936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	12,862	1,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>207,820</b>	<b>34,898</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>868,330</b>	<b>43,333</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	237,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers Out	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Interfund Total</b>	<b>237,973</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,106,303</b>	<b>643,333</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	654,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergov./ Grants	992,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	2,864	54,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Allocation Reimb	86,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,736,453</b>	<b>54,878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Division Purpose:**

This division accounts for the operating costs of the Morris Performing Arts Center, the premier performing arts center in this region of the country. It provides improved quality of life to the City's residents, serves as an economic catalyst in the City, and fosters historic preservation of landmark City venues. The Morris Performing Arts Center (Morris PAC) is a division under the Department of

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

In 2022, the Morris Performing Arts Center's operations will be moved into an enterprise fund due to the nature of the Morris' activities. The Morris' revenues previously accounted for in the General Fund #101) will be moved to the newly created Morris Performing Arts Center Operations Fund (#602).

In 2021, the Morris received the Shuttered Venue Operators Grant (SVOG) from the US Small Business Association to help offset the costs from the COVID-19 closure during 2020.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

In 2022, the Morris Performing Arts Center's operations will be moved into an enterprise fund due to the nature of the Morris' activities. The Morris' expenditures previously accounted for in the General Fund #101) will be moved to the newly created Morris Performing Arts Center Operations Fund (#602). \$600,000 is budgeted to be transferred to the new fund to establish the fund's beginning cash balance. The interfund transfer represents the net profit generated by the Morris in recent years, which reverted to the General Fund (#101).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Division Name</b>	<b>Palais Royale Ballroom</b>						<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>101</b>		
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>General Fund</b>						<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Personnel</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Supplies</b>	1,626	4,457	4,399	5,610	5,610	2,496	-	2,496	3,114	44%
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	71,095	85,604	73,117	109,038	109,038	16,888	-	16,888	92,150	15%
Repairs & Maintenance	23,356	36,062	49,881	63,676	63,933	3,592	1,111	4,703	59,230	7%
Other Services & Charges	8,062	15,839	19,446	21,924	21,924	4,707	-	4,707	17,217	21%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	102,514	137,506	142,444	194,638	194,895	25,186	1,111	26,297	168,597	13%
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	104,140	141,963	146,843	200,248	200,505	27,683	1,111	28,794	171,711	14%
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	45,407	36,009	35,799	34,593	34,593	5,765	-	5,765	28,827	17%
<b>Interfund Total</b>	45,407	36,009	35,799	34,593	34,593	5,765	-	5,765	28,827	17%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	149,547	177,972	182,642	234,841	235,098	33,448	1,111	34,559	200,538	15%
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	122,575	133,138	128,149	158,734	158,734	18,178	-	18,178	140,556	11%
Other Income	-	4,299	634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	122,575	137,437	128,783	158,734	158,734	18,178	-	18,178	140,556	11%

**Division Purpose:**  
This division accounts for the operating expenses of the Palais Royale, a premier banquet/meeting facility. It provides exquisite food and beverage catering service, for both social events and business events, and supports South Bend's downtown economy. The Palais Royale is distinguished by its history and ambiance. The Palais Royale is a division under the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. Charges for Services is for the rental of the retail space and reimbursement from the caterer for utilities and LaSalle Grill for refuse and recycle service.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
As a result of a new catering contract, in 2021, the Palais Royale personnel budget was eliminated. One position (Manager-Assistant Facility Operations) was transferred to the Morris Performing Arts Center budget and one position was eliminated (Administrative Assistant I). The remaining expenses budgeted are for utilities and minor repairs and maintenance of the facility. All utilities are paid for by the City and will be reimbursed by the caterer.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Motor Vehicle Highway						Fund Number	202		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	3,204,129	3,134,543	3,274,223	3,174,424	3,174,424	425,772		425,772	2,748,652	13%
Intergov./ Grants	123,272	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	1,975	2,175	2,725	1,500	1,500	150		150	1,350	10%
Charges for Services	224,847	112,415	89,847	165,300	165,300	5,919		5,919	159,381	4%
Interest Earnings	23,518	52,037	90,854	22,417	22,417	21,146		21,146	1,271	94%
Debt Proceeds	890,000	817,500	2,235,000	2,670,000	2,670,000	-		-	2,670,000	0%
Other Income	41,861	44,405	107,157	29,500	29,500	18,752		18,752	10,748	64%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	150,163	187,963	162,650	167,318	167,318	27,886		27,886	139,432	17%
Interfund Transfers In	3,500,000	5,550,000	5,087,500	10,000,000	10,000,000	1,233,333		1,233,333	8,766,667	12%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>8,159,765</b>	<b>9,901,038</b>	<b>11,049,955</b>	<b>16,230,459</b>	<b>16,230,459</b>	<b>1,732,960</b>		<b>1,732,960</b>	<b>14,497,501</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Activity</b>										
Streets / Traffic & Lighting	8,652,023	7,313,705	8,783,703	13,908,417	15,988,313	1,972,208	2,844,838	4,817,046	11,171,267	30%
Curb & Sidewalk Program	1,320,264	1,507,024	1,893,969	2,911,667	3,397,528	297,006	345,521	642,528	2,755,001	19%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>9,972,287</b>	<b>8,820,729</b>	<b>10,677,672</b>	<b>16,820,084</b>	<b>19,385,841</b>	<b>2,269,215</b>	<b>3,190,359</b>	<b>5,459,573</b>	<b>13,926,268</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	2,826,835	2,924,195	3,186,475	3,800,903	3,800,903	641,888	-	641,888	3,159,015	17%
Fringe Benefits	1,168,166	1,203,828	1,297,636	1,713,047	1,713,047	290,486	-	290,486	1,422,561	17%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>3,995,001</b>	<b>4,128,023</b>	<b>4,484,111</b>	<b>5,513,950</b>	<b>5,513,950</b>	<b>932,374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>932,374</b>	<b>4,581,576</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>898,714</b>	<b>854,478</b>	<b>1,146,446</b>	<b>1,615,391</b>	<b>1,813,068</b>	<b>197,816</b>	<b>134,417</b>	<b>332,232</b>	<b>1,480,835</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	389,410	636,199	866,929	1,745,000	2,222,662	157,215	328,611	485,826	1,736,836	22%
Printing & Advertising	771	2,422	1,810	2,950	2,950	149	-	149	2,801	5%
Utilities	41,299	44,781	47,159	64,770	64,770	6,758	-	6,758	58,012	10%
Repairs & Maintenance	637,358	701,876	346,497	984,508	986,080	231,988	3,420	235,408	750,672	24%
Education & Training	2,845	8,291	11,555	30,000	30,050	1,814	-	1,814	28,236	6%
Travel	-	5,135	803	25,000	25,000	-	6,953	6,953	18,047	28%
Other Services & Charges	102,368	27,988	138,852	156,620	159,120	282	3,535	3,817	155,303	2%
Debt Service Principal	874,648	891,039	1,113,112	1,469,371	1,469,371	347,365	-	347,365	1,122,006	24%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	39,036	34,928	45,139	201,053	201,053	13,391	-	13,391	187,661	7%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>2,087,736</b>	<b>2,352,660</b>	<b>2,571,857</b>	<b>4,679,271</b>	<b>5,161,055</b>	<b>758,962</b>	<b>342,519</b>	<b>1,101,481</b>	<b>4,059,574</b>	<b>21%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>6,981,451</b>	<b>7,335,161</b>	<b>8,202,414</b>	<b>11,808,613</b>	<b>12,488,073</b>	<b>1,889,152</b>	<b>476,936</b>	<b>2,366,088</b>	<b>10,121,985</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>1,571,080</b>	<b>155,986</b>	<b>1,067,160</b>	<b>3,416,085</b>	<b>5,302,382</b>	<b>112,655</b>	<b>2,713,423</b>	<b>2,826,078</b>	<b>2,476,304</b>	<b>53%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>1,419,756</b>	<b>1,329,582</b>	<b>1,408,098</b>	<b>1,595,386</b>	<b>1,595,386</b>	<b>267,408</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>267,408</b>	<b>1,327,978</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>9,972,287</b>	<b>8,820,729</b>	<b>10,677,672</b>	<b>16,820,084</b>	<b>19,385,841</b>	<b>2,269,215</b>	<b>3,190,359</b>	<b>5,459,573</b>	<b>13,926,267</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,812,522)</b>	<b>1,080,308</b>	<b>372,283</b>	<b>(589,624)</b>	<b>(3,155,382)</b>	<b>(536,255)</b>		<b>(3,726,614)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	4,772,416	6,607,820	4,772,416		4,772,416					
Cash Adjustments	3,647,926	(2,915,713)	(5,144,699)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>6,607,820</b>	<b>4,772,416</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1,617,034</b>	<b>5,718,445</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	2,493,072	2,205,182	2,669,418		4,846,460					25% of Annual expenditures

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund accounts for a portion of the Streets & Sewers Division's, see operations listed below. Streets & Sewers is a division of the Department of Public Works.

**Streets** - Repairs and maintains 2,200 lane miles of road surface in the city limits. Maintenance on streets ranges from paving and patching in the summer to plowing snow in the winter. In 2019, the crack-sealing program was revived in an effort to mitigate water infiltration through cracks in the street surface. Additionally, Streets maintains around 398 miles of alley surface. Also operating under Streets is Unit 211, a 24/7 response vehicle that works with the South Bend Police and Fire Departments for emergencies. | **Traffic & Lighting** - Maintains traffic signs, signals, and city-owned streetlights. Not only does this office provide traffic control in construction areas for Streets & Sewers, but Traffic & Lighting also works with the South Bend Police Dept to provide traffic control for special events in the city, setting up traffic control for events. Additionally, it is responsible for street painting, i.e., line striping, crosswalks, stop bars, etc. | **Curb & Sidewalk** - An annual program to replace sidewalks, curbs, and curb ramps in poor condition at residential properties throughout the City. City Council members select the locations to be reviewed by Engineering for bidding as a public works project.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives 50% of the City's gas tax and wheel tax distribution from the State of Indiana. Gas tax revenue is distributed monthly by the State and is based on a complex formula, developed by the State, which takes into account population, road and street mileage and other factors. Wheel tax is collected by the Indiana Bureau of Motor Vehicles, remitted to the County, and distributed monthly to the local units based on population and road miles. Tax revenues are not keeping pace with expenses. The City continues to use income tax revenue to support the current level of street maintenance and repair, transferring funds from Local Income Tax Certified Shares Fund (#404).

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Personnel** - The personnel budget in this fund includes the wages and benefits of 59 full-time employees and part-time & seasonal workers as well. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget is for the procurement of street paving materials and other materials needed to repair and replace street and traffic lights and signs. It also includes operational supplies for the Streets and Traffic & Lighting operations such as fuel for vehicles, small tools & equipment, uniforms, and office supplies. Road salt is also budgeted in this fund at \$350,000 for 2022. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes R&M for vehicles, equipment, and buildings. The professional services budget includes funding for contracted paving of curbs & sidewalks. The utilities budget includes 50% of the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the Public Works Service Center. The other 50% is paid for by the Sewers subdivision which is budgeted in the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641). | **Curb & Sidewalk Program** - Seven (7) full-time personnel are budgeted along with a budget for part-time & seasonal workers. As the Common Council wanted to expand the program, three (3) Concrete Finishers were added to the 2019 budget.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>MVH Restricted</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>266</b>
------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	3,204,129	3,134,543	3,274,223	3,174,424	3,174,424	425,772		425,772	2,748,652	13%
Interest Earnings	9,704	23,921	39,874	13,724	13,724	5,858		5,858	7,867	43%
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-		-	200,000	0%
Debt Proceeds	-	888,007	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,213,833</b>	<b>4,046,471</b>	<b>3,314,097</b>	<b>3,388,148</b>	<b>3,388,148</b>	<b>431,629</b>		<b>431,629</b>	<b>2,956,519</b>	<b>13%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	247,754	255,141	399,253	506,857	506,857	-	-	-	506,857	0%
Fringe Benefits	110,873	124,031	183,370	162,914	162,914	-	-	-	162,914	0%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>358,626</b>	<b>379,172</b>	<b>582,623</b>	<b>669,771</b>	<b>669,771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>669,771</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Supplies</b>	1,099,093	2,107,582	1,386,353	1,381,999	1,387,531	13,033	16,086	29,119	1,358,412	2%
-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	-----------	----

**Services & Charges**

Professional Services	249,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	568,445	1,376,423	1,592,715	387,768	1,108,640	2,213	970,872	973,085	135,555	88%
Debt Service Principal	-	91,621	169,814	173,826	173,826	86,406	-	86,406	87,420	50%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	-	2,144	17,716	13,703	13,703	7,359	-	7,359	6,344	54%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>818,145</b>	<b>1,470,187</b>	<b>1,780,244</b>	<b>575,297</b>	<b>1,296,169</b>	<b>95,977</b>	<b>970,872</b>	<b>1,066,849</b>	<b>229,319</b>	<b>82%</b>

<b>Capital</b>	15,800	184,116	662,791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	--------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,291,664</b>	<b>4,141,058</b>	<b>4,412,010</b>	<b>2,627,067</b>	<b>3,353,471</b>	<b>109,010</b>	<b>986,958</b>	<b>1,095,968</b>	<b>2,257,502</b>	<b>33%</b>
---------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>922,169</b>	<b>(94,586)</b>	<b>(1,097,914)</b>	<b>761,081</b>	<b>34,677</b>	<b>322,619</b>		<b>(664,339)</b>		
--------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	--------------------	----------------	---------------	----------------	--	------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	2,042,332	1,126,297	2,042,332		2,042,332				<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	(1,838,205)	1,010,622	1,026,651		-				
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,126,297</b>	<b>2,042,332</b>	<b>1,971,069</b>		<b>2,077,010</b>	<b>1,183,199</b>			No reserve requirement
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-						

**Fund Purpose:**

The MVH Restricted Fund was established in 2019 due to a directive from the Indiana State Board of Accounts:

Starting on January 1, 2019, the political subdivision must post at the time of receipt of the distribution from the State Motor Vehicle Highway Account fifty percent (50%) of the distribution to MVH Restricted. The political subdivision, by ordinance or resolution, may elect to allocate more than fifty percent (50%) of the distributions to MVH Restricted. During the same fiscal year, the political subdivision may transfer, by ordinance or resolution, the amount allocated in excess of the 50% requirement from MVH Restricted to MVH. In no event can any transfers from MVH Restricted to MVH reduce the fiscal year distributions from the State Motor Vehicle Highway Account below the 50% requirement for MVH Restricted.

Any amounts allocated in excess of the required 50% of distributions which remain in MVH Restricted at the end of the fiscal year must remain in MVH Restricted until expended for construction, reconstruction, or preservation.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives 50% of the City's gas tax and wheel tax distribution from the State of Indiana. Gas tax revenue is distributed monthly by the State and is based on a complex formula, developed by the State, which takes into account population, road and street mileage and other factors. Wheel tax is collected by the Indiana Bureau of Motor Vehicles, remitted to the County, and distributed monthly to the local units based on population and road miles. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staf =SUMIF(TableCashBalanceByFund[Fund],R9C13,TableCashBalanceByFund[12/31/2021])**

**Qualified Expenditures:** Effective July 1, 2018, Indiana Code 8-14-1-4(b) and Indiana Code 8-14-1-5(c) requires at least 50% of the MVH distributions to be used for **construction, reconstruction and preservation of the unit's highways**. Maintenance expenditures do not count toward the 50% requirement.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

**Motor Vehicle Highway Budget Summary - Fund 202 & 266**

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	6,408,258	6,269,085	6,548,446	6,348,848	6,348,848	851,544		851,544	5,497,304	13%
Intergov./ Grants	123,272	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	1,975	2,175	2,725	1,500	1,500	150		150	1,350	10%
Charges for Services	224,847	112,415	89,847	165,300	165,300	5,919		5,919	159,381	4%
Interest Earnings	33,222	75,958	130,728	36,141	36,141	27,004		27,004	9,138	75%
Debt Proceeds	890,000	1,705,507	2,235,000	2,670,000	2,670,000	-		-	2,670,000	0%
Other Income	41,861	44,405	107,157	29,500	29,500	18,752		18,752	10,748	64%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	150,163	187,963	162,650	167,318	167,318	27,886		27,886	139,432	17%
Interfund Transfers In	3,500,000	5,550,000	5,087,500	10,200,000	10,200,000	1,233,333		1,233,333	8,966,667	12%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>11,373,598</b>	<b>13,947,509</b>	<b>14,364,052</b>	<b>19,618,607</b>	<b>19,618,607</b>	<b>2,164,589</b>		<b>2,164,589</b>	<b>17,454,020</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Fund</b>										
Motor Vehicle Highway (#202)	9,972,287	8,820,729	10,677,672	16,820,084	19,385,841	2,269,215	3,190,359	5,459,573	13,926,267	28%
MVH Restricted (#266)	2,291,664	4,141,058	4,412,010	2,627,067	3,353,471	109,010	986,958	1,095,968	2,257,503	33%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>12,263,951</b>	<b>12,961,787</b>	<b>15,089,683</b>	<b>19,447,151</b>	<b>22,739,312</b>	<b>2,378,225</b>	<b>4,177,317</b>	<b>6,555,541</b>	<b>16,183,770</b>	<b>29%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Activity</b>										
Streets / Traffic & Lighting	10,943,687	11,454,763	13,195,713	16,535,484	19,341,783	2,081,218	3,831,796	5,913,014	13,428,770	31%
Curb & Sidewalk Program	1,320,264	1,507,024	1,893,969	2,911,667	3,397,528	297,006	345,521	642,528	2,755,001	19%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>12,263,951</b>	<b>12,961,787</b>	<b>15,089,683</b>	<b>19,447,151</b>	<b>22,739,312</b>	<b>2,378,225</b>	<b>4,177,317</b>	<b>6,555,541</b>	<b>16,183,771</b>	<b>29%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	3,074,589	3,179,336	3,585,728	4,307,760	4,307,760	641,888	-	641,888	3,665,872	15%
Fringe Benefits	1,279,038	1,327,859	1,481,006	1,875,961	1,875,961	290,486	-	290,486	1,585,475	15%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>4,353,627</b>	<b>4,507,195</b>	<b>5,066,734</b>	<b>6,183,721</b>	<b>6,183,721</b>	<b>932,374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>932,374</b>	<b>5,251,347</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>1,997,807</b>	<b>2,962,061</b>	<b>2,532,798</b>	<b>2,997,390</b>	<b>3,200,598</b>	<b>210,848</b>	<b>150,503</b>	<b>361,351</b>	<b>2,839,247</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	639,109	636,199	866,929	1,745,000	2,222,662	157,215	328,611	485,826	1,736,836	22%
Printing & Advertising	771	2,422	1,810	2,950	2,950	149	-	149	2,801	5%
Utilities	41,299	44,781	47,159	64,770	64,770	6,758	-	6,758	58,012	10%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,205,803	2,078,298	1,939,212	1,372,276	2,094,720	234,201	974,292	1,208,493	886,227	58%
Education & Training	2,845	8,291	11,555	30,000	30,050	1,814	-	1,814	28,236	6%
Travel	-	5,135	803	25,000	25,000	-	6,953	6,953	18,047	28%
Other Services & Charges	102,368	27,988	138,852	156,620	159,120	282	3,535	3,817	155,303	2%
Debt Service Principal	874,648	982,660	1,282,926	1,643,197	1,643,197	433,771	-	433,771	1,209,426	26%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	39,036	37,072	62,855	214,756	214,756	20,750	-	20,750	194,006	10%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>2,905,881</b>	<b>3,822,847</b>	<b>4,352,101</b>	<b>5,254,569</b>	<b>6,457,224</b>	<b>854,939</b>	<b>1,313,391</b>	<b>2,168,330</b>	<b>4,288,894</b>	<b>34%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>9,257,315</b>	<b>11,292,103</b>	<b>11,951,633</b>	<b>14,435,680</b>	<b>15,841,544</b>	<b>1,998,162</b>	<b>1,463,894</b>	<b>3,462,056</b>	<b>12,379,488</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>1,586,880</b>	<b>340,102</b>	<b>1,729,951</b>	<b>3,416,085</b>	<b>5,302,382</b>	<b>112,655</b>	<b>2,713,423</b>	<b>2,826,078</b>	<b>2,476,304</b>	<b>53%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>1,419,756</b>	<b>1,329,582</b>	<b>1,408,098</b>	<b>1,595,386</b>	<b>1,595,386</b>	<b>267,408</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>267,408</b>	<b>1,327,978</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>12,263,951</b>	<b>12,961,787</b>	<b>15,089,683</b>	<b>19,447,151</b>	<b>22,739,312</b>	<b>2,378,225</b>	<b>4,177,317</b>	<b>6,555,541</b>	<b>16,183,770</b>	<b>29%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>985,722</b>	<b>(725,631)</b>	<b>171,456</b>	<b>(3,120,704)</b>	<b>(213,636)</b>		<b>(4,390,952)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	6,814,748	7,734,117	6,814,748		6,814,748					
Cash Adjustments	919,369	(1,905,091)	1,760,304		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>7,734,117</b>	<b>6,814,748</b>	<b>7,849,421</b>		<b>3,694,043</b>	<b>6,901,644</b>				

This summary shows the combined Motor Vehicle Highway (MVH) Fund and MVH Restricted Fund. These funds account for a portion of the Streets & Sewers Division's operations including: Streets, Traffic & Lighting, and Curb & Sidewalk. Streets & Sewers is a division of the Department of Public Works.

For the purposes of reporting to the State of Indiana, these funds are combined; however, their accounting must be kept separate based on the directive put forth by the Indiana State Board of Accounts:

Starting on January 1, 2019, the political subdivision must post at the time of receipt of the distribution from the State Motor Vehicle Highway Account fifty percent (50%) of the distribution to MVH Restricted. The political subdivision, by ordinance or resolution, may elect to allocate more than fifty percent (50%) of the distributions to MVH Restricted. During the same fiscal year, the political subdivision may transfer, by ordinance or resolution, the amount allocated in excess of the 50% requirement from MVH Restricted to MVH. In no event can any transfers from MVH Restricted to MVH reduce the fiscal year distributions from the State Motor Vehicle Highway Account below the 50% requirement for MVH Restricted.

Any amounts allocated in excess of the required 50% of distributions which remain in MVH Restricted at the end of the fiscal year must remain in MVH Restricted until expended for construction, reconstruction, or preservation.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Local Road &amp; Street</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>251</b>
------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	1,939,498	2,003,475	2,040,961	1,952,634	1,952,634	341,239		341,239	1,611,395	17%
Intergov./ Grants	670,528	145,348	205,355	115,000	115,000	178,968		178,968	(63,968)	156%
Interest Earnings	18,850	34,259	74,193	40,156	40,156	7,970		7,970	32,186	20%
Other Income	-	10,510	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-		-	4,000,000	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,628,875</b>	<b>2,193,593</b>	<b>2,320,509</b>	<b>6,107,790</b>	<b>6,107,790</b>	<b>528,177</b>		<b>528,177</b>	<b>5,579,613</b>	<b>9%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	<b>367,364</b>	<b>57,542</b>	<b>347,256</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	459,207	690,622	524,598	250,000	940,352	82,914	780,436	863,351	77,001	92%
Repairs & Maintenance	534,977	125,774	1,717,103	400,000	2,033,503	370,643	1,167,210	1,537,853	495,650	76%
Other Services & Charges	8,202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>1,002,386</b>	<b>816,396</b>	<b>2,241,701</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>2,973,855</b>	<b>453,558</b>	<b>1,947,646</b>	<b>2,401,204</b>	<b>572,651</b>	<b>81%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>543,198</b>	<b>303,138</b>	<b>783,787</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>715,085</b>	<b>18,777</b>	<b>399,312</b>	<b>418,089</b>	<b>296,995</b>	<b>58%</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,912,948</b>	<b>2,177,076</b>	<b>3,372,745</b>	<b>2,450,000</b>	<b>5,088,939</b>	<b>472,334</b>	<b>2,346,958</b>	<b>2,819,293</b>	<b>2,269,646</b>	<b>55%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,284,072)</b>	<b>16,517</b>	<b>(1,052,235)</b>	<b>3,657,790</b>	<b>1,018,850</b>	<b>55,843</b>		<b>(2,291,116)</b>		
--------------------------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--	--------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	2,349,376	3,632,884	2,349,376		2,349,376					<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	2,567,579	(1,300,024)	1,082,944		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>3,632,884</b>	<b>2,349,376</b>	<b>2,380,085</b>		<b>3,368,227</b>	<b>1,366,700</b>				<b>No reserve requirement</b>
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-				

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund is used to track expenditures for road projects managed by the Engineering division of the Department of Public Works.

Per Indiana Code Section 8-14-2-5, this fund "shall be used exclusively by the cities, towns, and counties for: engineering, land acquisition, construction, resurfacing, maintenance, restoration, or rehabilitation of both local and arterial road and street systems; the payment of principal and interest on bonds sold primarily to finance road, street, or thoroughfare projects; any local costs required

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives gas taxes from the State of Indiana as its primary revenue source. Gas tax revenue is distributed monthly by the State and is based on a complex formula, developed by the State, which takes into account population, road and street mileage and other factors. Gas tax is forecasted conservatively given the changes in the State's distribution formula. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. Grants/Intergovernmental revenue is provided by the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) and reimbursed through progress billing for state approved projects. In 2019, \$2.5 million was transferred from the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408) to cover the cost of 20% local match for the Bendix Drive Pavement Replacement Project.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Expenditures in this fund are for general street maintenance, traffic calming, outsourced paving, and traffic signal maintenance. Expenditures are based on the revenues received. There is no cash reserve requirement as this is a capital fund so it is spent down on capital projects.

In 2021, the City issued an infrastructure bond to fund city-wide street improvements. As a result, some of the outsourced paving expenses typically budgeted for in this fund were moved to the 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital Fund (#455).

This fund supports a 50/50 matching grant (Community Crossings), funding \$1,000,000 as the matching portion as an Interfund transfer to the Local Road & Bridge Grant Fund (#265). The transfer from this fund was suspended in 2021 and the matching portion was covered by the 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital Fund (#455) and this fund transferred \$2 million to the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (#202). In 2022, this fund will resume the \$1 million matching transfer to Fund #265.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	LOIT Special Distribution	<b>Fund Number</b>	257
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	1,469	3,417	3,388	42	42	395		395	(353)	951%
Other Income	1,500	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,969</b>	<b>3,417</b>	<b>3,388</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>395</b>		<b>395</b>	<b>(353)</b>	<b>951%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	3,762	-	184,782	-	1,501	-	1,501	1,501	-	100%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>3,762</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>184,782</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,636</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>23,927</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>189,096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>52,636</b>	<b>3%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(20,958)	3,417	(185,709)	42	(54,095)	395		(1,106)		
Beginning Cash Balance	245,630	266,588	245,630		245,630		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>			
Cash Adjustments	41,916	(24,375)	188,321		-		No reserve requirement - one-time distribution - spend down to zero			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>266,588</b>	<b>245,630</b>	<b>248,243</b>		<b>191,536</b>	<b>63,556</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2016, per the Indiana State Board of Accounts (SBOA), to receive a one-time payment of local income taxes from the State for the purpose of infrastructure expenditures. Per the state statute (Senate Enrolled Act 67), a minimum of 75% must be spent on infrastructure projects. A total of \$4,217,549, representing 75% of the total distribution, was deposited in May 2016, comprised of \$4,160,901 distributed to the City and \$56,648 distributed to the Redevelopment Authority. The remainder was deposited into the Rainy Day Fund (#102).

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Based on the fund purpose listed above, the one-time payment of local income tax received for infrastructure improvements has been expended and therefore this fund is slated to be inactivated once all funds are spent.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
The City continues to use this cash to help fund infrastructure projects. The fund should be spent down in the next year or so. Projects are managed by the Engineering division of the Department of Public Works.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Local Road &amp; Bridge Grant</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	265
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	791,072	1,350,100	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-		-	1,000,000	0%
Interest Earnings	4,832	23,684	50,707	7,369	7,369	2,583		2,583	4,785	35%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-		-	1,000,000	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,795,904</b>	<b>2,373,784</b>	<b>1,050,707</b>	<b>2,007,369</b>	<b>2,007,369</b>	<b>2,583</b>		<b>2,583</b>	<b>2,004,785</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Repairs & Maintenance	2,482,521	594,751	3,105,996	2,000,000	2,222,695	-	1,323,637	1,323,637	899,058	60%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>2,482,521</b>	<b>594,751</b>	<b>3,105,996</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,222,695</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,323,637</b>	<b>1,323,637</b>	<b>899,058</b>	<b>60%</b>

<b>Capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,482,521</b>	<b>594,751</b>	<b>3,105,996</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,222,695</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,323,637</b>	<b>1,323,637</b>	<b>899,058</b>	<b>60%</b>
---------------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(686,618)</b>	<b>1,779,033</b>	<b>(2,055,289)</b>	<b>7,369</b>	<b>(215,327)</b>	<b>2,583</b>		<b>(1,321,054)</b>		
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------	--	--------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	704,875	1,391,493	704,875		704,875			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
Cash Adjustments	1,373,235	(2,465,650)	3,827,468		-			No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,391,493</b>	<b>704,875</b>	<b>2,477,054</b>		<b>489,548</b>	<b>430,603</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-				

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 10486-16) to account for the receipt of the Community Crossings state grant and matching revenue (50/50) and for the payment of expenditures on eligible projects, per the Indiana State Board of Accounts (SBOA).

Community Crossings is a partnership between the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) and Hoosier communities, both urban and rural, to invest in infrastructure projects that catalyze

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

In February 2017, the City received its first Community Crossings matching grant from INDOT for \$1 million. The City's matching portion is covered by interfund transfers from other City funds. The transfers have come from the following funds: **2017** - \$1 million - LOIT 2016 Special Distribution Fund (#257) | **2018** - \$670,000 - LOIT 2016 Special Distribution Fund (#257) | **2019** - \$553,253 - Local Road & Street Fund (#251) | **2020** - \$1 million - Local Road & Street Fund (#251), \$522,365 - Major Moves Construction Fund (#412) | **2021** - \$1 million - 2021 Infrastructure Bonds Fund (#455) | **2022** - \$1 million - Local Road & Street Fund (#251)

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Expenditures are calculated on anticipated grant proceeds, plus the City's matching portion funded by Local Road & Street Fund (#251). The Community Crossings Matching Grant project includes pavement reconstruction - asphalt milling and resurfacing and curb ramps. Projects are managed by the Engineering division of the Department of Public Works.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Major Moves Construction</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	412
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Capital Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	84,756	32,517	238,248	-	-	9,705		9,705	(9,705)	-
Interest Earnings	9,556	26,999	53,463	1,500	1,500	9,592		9,592	(8,093)	640%
Other Income	493,328	493,328	493,328	138,514	138,514	78,068		78,068	60,446	56%
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-		-	150,000	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>587,639</b>	<b>552,844</b>	<b>785,039</b>	<b>290,014</b>	<b>290,014</b>	<b>97,366</b>		<b>97,366</b>	<b>192,648</b>	<b>34%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Supplies</b>	-	-	628,041	350,000	350,002	-	-	-	350,002	0%
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	57,027	217,156	97,521	200,000	596,861	28,044	338,893	366,936	229,925	61%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>57,027</b>	<b>667,156</b>	<b>97,521</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>596,861</b>	<b>28,044</b>	<b>338,893</b>	<b>366,936</b>	<b>229,925</b>	<b>61%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	27,855	196,985	33,493	300,000	760,770	-	452,438	452,438	308,333	59%
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>84,882</b>	<b>864,141</b>	<b>759,056</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>1,707,634</b>	<b>28,044</b>	<b>791,330</b>	<b>819,374</b>	<b>888,260</b>	<b>48%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	502,758	(311,297)	25,983	(559,986)	(1,417,620)	69,322		(722,008)		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,889,193	1,386,436	1,889,193		1,889,193					
Cash Adjustments	(1,005,515)	814,055	(342,876)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,386,436</b>	<b>1,889,193</b>	<b>1,572,300</b>		<b>471,574</b>	<b>1,671,574</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-				

**Cash Reserves Target**  
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2006 with the City's share of the proceeds for the lease of the Indiana Toll Road (I-80/90). The fund is used to finance capital improvements projects managed by the Engineering division of the Department of Public Works.

Per Indiana Code Section 8-14-16-5, "money in the fund may be expended only for the following purposes: (1) Construction of highways, roads, and bridges; (2) In a county that is a member of the northwest Indiana regional development authority, or in a city or town located in such a county, any purpose for which the regional development authority may make expenditures under IC 36-7.5; (3) Providing funding for economic development projects (as defined in IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(1) or IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(2)(A) through IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(2)(K)); (4) Matching federal grants for a purpose described in this section; (5) Providing funding for interlocal agreements under IC 36-1-7 for a purpose described in this section; (6) Providing the county's, city's, or town's contribution to a regional

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives principal and interest income from interfund loans (debt schedules #84 & #85) being repaid by the River East Residential TIF Fund (#436). The loans will be paid off in 2024 and 2029. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Since the original funding for Major Moves was realized in 2006 from the lease proceeds of the Indiana Toll Road and the interfund loans will eventually be paid off, there will be no funding source remaining by 2029. At that time, this fund will be spent down to zero.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
For 2021, \$450,000 was budgeted for the Streets Division to use for street paving materials. In 2022, internal street paving materials decreased to \$350,000. Budgeted for 2022 is \$450,000 for Contracted Paving - as part of the City's Rebuilding our Streets Initiative. Also funded in 2022 is \$200,000 Flashing Beacon and \$300,000 Guardrail Installation.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	<b>Fund Number</b>	455
------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	---------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	21,221	37,031	48,402	-	-	4,977		4,977	(4,977)	-
Interfund Transfers In	8,601,026	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>8,622,248</b>	<b>37,031</b>	<b>48,402</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,977</b>		<b>4,977</b>	<b>(4,977)</b>	<b>-</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
Capital	3,785,766	1,761,110	1,236,390	-	723,498	204,135	519,115	723,250	248	100%
Interfund Transfers Out	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,785,766</b>	<b>1,761,110</b>	<b>1,236,390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>723,498</b>	<b>204,135</b>	<b>519,115</b>	<b>723,250</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>100%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	3,836,482	(1,724,079)	(1,187,989)	-	(723,498)	(199,158)	(718,273)
--------------------------------	-----------	-------------	-------------	---	-----------	-----------	-----------

Beginning Cash Balance	3,836,482	-	3,836,482	-	3,836,482	-	-	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b> No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	(7,672,963)	5,560,561	(346,483)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,836,482</b>	<b>2,302,010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,112,984</b>	<b>723,358</b>	<b>-</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to track the expenditures of the proceeds from the LIT Lease Rental Revenue Bonds, Series 2021. The bonds were issued to fund street and neighborhood infrastructure projects. The bonds were secured with local income tax funding and are being repaid by the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408). Payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders is recorded in the Building Corporation Fund (#755).

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The bonds were closed on May 12, 2021 with a par amount of \$7,610,000 and a premium of \$1,250,022, a total of \$8,860,022. The bonds have a net interest rate of 3.4%. The bond proceeds and cost of issuance were accounted for in the Building Corporation Fund (#755). The net amount of \$8,601,026 was transferred from Fund #755 to this bond capital fund to be used towards the approved

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The bonds proceeds will be spent towards improving the City's neighborhoods through street and infrastructure improvements. In 2021, \$1,000,000 was transferred to the Local Road & Bridge Grant Fund (#265) as the City's match portion for the Community Crossings state matching grant from the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT). In 2022, the Local Road & Street Fund (#251) will resume the matching transfer.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Solid Waste Operations</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>610</b>
------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	-------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	6,092,214	6,909,550	7,622,504	7,880,920	7,880,920	1,174,671		1,174,671	6,706,249	15%
Intergov./ Grants	-	7,410	8,636	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	781	3,406	8,323	7,677	7,677	5,418		5,418	2,258	71%
Other Income	49,951	63,306	18,231	45,000	45,000	49		49	44,951	0%
Interfund Transfers In	1,796,371	263,687	527,035	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,939,316</b>	<b>7,247,359</b>	<b>8,184,729</b>	<b>7,933,597</b>	<b>7,933,597</b>	<b>1,180,138</b>		<b>1,180,138</b>	<b>6,753,458</b>	<b>15%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	1,116,262	1,223,746	1,265,563	1,382,125	1,382,125	205,646	-	205,646	1,176,479	15%
Fringe Benefits	450,803	478,575	526,275	693,522	693,522	97,610	-	97,610	595,912	14%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>1,567,066</b>	<b>1,702,321</b>	<b>1,791,838</b>	<b>2,075,647</b>	<b>2,075,647</b>	<b>303,256</b>		<b>303,256</b>	<b>1,772,391</b>	<b>15%</b>

<b>Supplies</b>	<b>314,035</b>	<b>434,548</b>	<b>306,830</b>	<b>553,468</b>	<b>553,468</b>	<b>26,605</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>51,505</b>	<b>501,964</b>	<b>9%</b>
-----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	-----------

<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Printing & Advertising	4,106	13,059	12,003	5,865	18,236	-	500	500	17,736	3%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,249,530	1,844,161	1,893,174	1,168,408	1,168,408	247,116	-	247,116	921,292	21%
Education & Training	17,160	180	4,068	20,000	20,000	132	-	132	19,868	1%
Travel	-	-	-	9,900	9,900	-	-	-	9,900	0%
Other Services & Charges	1,126,780	1,085,570	1,127,500	1,344,384	1,444,660	216,753	1,163,617	1,380,370	64,290	96%
Debt Service Principal	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>2,647,575</b>	<b>2,942,970</b>	<b>3,036,744</b>	<b>2,548,557</b>	<b>2,661,204</b>	<b>464,002</b>	<b>1,164,117</b>	<b>1,628,119</b>	<b>1,033,086</b>	<b>61%</b>

<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>4,528,676</b>	<b>5,079,840</b>	<b>5,135,412</b>	<b>5,177,672</b>	<b>5,290,319</b>	<b>793,862</b>	<b>1,189,017</b>	<b>1,982,879</b>	<b>3,307,441</b>	<b>37%</b>
-------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------

<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>24,584</b>	<b>670,719</b>	<b>219,772</b>	<b>62,273</b>	<b>171,308</b>	<b>65,303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,303</b>	<b>106,005</b>	<b>38%</b>
-----------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	----------------	---------------	----------	---------------	----------------	------------

<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	1,185,129	1,187,501	1,361,480	1,476,423	1,476,423	246,652	-	246,652	1,229,771	17%
Interfund Transfers Out	867,967	981,664	899,690	1,109,379	1,109,379	933,000	-	933,000	176,379	84%
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>2,053,096</b>	<b>2,169,165</b>	<b>2,261,170</b>	<b>2,585,802</b>	<b>2,585,802</b>	<b>1,179,652</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,179,652</b>	<b>1,406,150</b>	<b>46%</b>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,606,356</b>	<b>7,919,724</b>	<b>7,616,354</b>	<b>7,825,747</b>	<b>8,047,429</b>	<b>2,038,816</b>	<b>1,189,017</b>	<b>3,227,834</b>	<b>4,819,596</b>	<b>40%</b>
---------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------

Beginning Cash Balance	906,471	87,032	906,471		906,471					
Cash Adjustments	(2,152,398)	1,491,803	(1,180,013)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>87,032</b>	<b>906,471</b>	<b>294,832</b>		<b>792,638</b>	<b>73,944</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	660,636	791,972	761,635		804,743					

**Cash Reserves Target**

10% of Annual expenditures

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to account for the operations of the Solid Waste Division of the Department of Public Works. Solid Waste provides weekly trash collection service. Additional services available to residents include trash extra bulky collection, weekly yard waste collection, yard waste extra bulky collection, and Christmas tree collection.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund is funded by charging City residents a monthly fee for pick-up and disposal of trash at an area landfill/transfer station and recycling centers. The most recent rate increases were in 2008 (ordinance no. 9861-08), 2017 (ordinance no. 10400-15), and 2021 (ordinance no. 10797-21).

At the end of 2020, the Common Council approved an interfund loan from the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641) to this fund in order to ensure the cash balance was not negative at year-end. The loan was repaid June 30, 2021.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variiances:**

**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for twenty-five (25) full-time employees and a small budget for one (1) part-time employee. Rates for drivers have gone up significantly. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes fuel for the trash trucks, trash and yard waste totes, uniforms, and other small operating supplies. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes R&M for the trash trucks. The majority of the budget for other charges & services is for landfill costs (approx. \$1.2 million budgeted for 2022). Landfill costs have continued to increase as the volume of trash collected rises year after year. However, the City does not charge residents based on the volume of trash picked up so there is no additional revenue to help offset the increased costs. The City will continue to look for ways to be more efficient and/or raise more revenue. | **Capital** - Solid Waste's capital needs are tracked in a separate capital fund (#611). Funds are transferred to capital fund as needed for the payment of debt service payments for capital leases. The City purchases new trash trucks through 5-year capital leases.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Solid Waste Capital</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>611</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	34	1,516	5,297	-	-	1,556		1,556	(1,556)	-
Debt Proceeds	758,270	1,559,726	1,225,000	2,200,000	2,200,000	-		-	2,200,000	0%
Interfund Transfers In	867,967	981,664	899,690	1,109,379	1,109,379	933,000		933,000	176,379	84%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,626,271</b>	<b>2,542,907</b>	<b>2,129,987</b>	<b>3,309,379</b>	<b>3,309,379</b>	<b>934,556</b>		<b>934,556</b>	<b>2,374,823</b>	<b>28%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	843,122	950,448	928,231	1,015,873	1,015,873	265,061	-	265,061	750,812	26%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	37,977	31,216	48,912	93,507	93,507	15,991	-	15,991	77,516	17%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>881,100</b>	<b>981,664</b>	<b>977,143</b>	<b>1,109,379</b>	<b>1,109,379</b>	<b>281,052</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>281,052</b>	<b>828,328</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>354,135</b>	<b>758,270</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>5,080,335</b>	<b>856,484</b>	<b>3,445,051</b>	<b>4,301,535</b>	<b>778,800</b>	<b>85%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,235,235</b>	<b>1,739,934</b>	<b>977,143</b>	<b>3,309,379</b>	<b>6,189,714</b>	<b>1,137,536</b>	<b>3,445,051</b>	<b>4,582,587</b>	<b>1,607,128</b>	<b>74%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>391,036</b>	<b>802,972</b>	<b>1,152,844</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,880,335)</b>	<b>(202,980)</b>	<b>(3,648,031)</b>
Beginning Cash Balance	779,163	388,126	779,163		779,163		
Cash Adjustments	(782,073)	(411,936)	(349,980)		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>388,126</b>	<b>779,163</b>	<b>1,582,027</b>		<b>(2,101,172)</b>	<b>2,531,891</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-		

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to account for capital expenditures and debt service related to the Solid Waste Division of the Department of Public Works. Some equipment is purchased through capital leases which are paid off over 5 years.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives interfund transfers from the Solid Waste Operations Fund (#610) to cover expenditures as needed. Debt proceeds are from capital leases. The funds are held by an escrow agent

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Over the next five years, Solid Waste plans to replace older trucks with side-load dedicated units, replacing about two trucks a year. These trucks will be purchased with capital lease proceeds. The principal and interest expense budgeted is for capital lease payments for the trucks.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Water Works Operations						Fund Number	620		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	19,423,624	19,141,578	19,884,402	21,693,109	21,693,109	2,860,121		2,860,121	18,832,988	13%
Interest Earnings	28,409	95,051	187,240	83,583	83,583	49,289		49,289	34,294	59%
Other Income	23,582	41,395	510,566	18,055	18,055	413		413	17,642	2%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	1,856,424	1,414,701	1,633,074	1,652,888	1,652,888	275,481		275,481	1,377,407	17%
Interfund Transfers In	656,984	294,627	134,865	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>21,989,022</b>	<b>20,987,352</b>	<b>22,350,147</b>	<b>23,447,635</b>	<b>23,447,635</b>	<b>3,185,304</b>		<b>3,185,304</b>	<b>20,262,331</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>19,681,182</b>	<b>23,078,188</b>	<b>19,134,577</b>	<b>23,362,337</b>	<b>24,409,097</b>	<b>3,423,263</b>	<b>1,092,590</b>	<b>4,515,853</b>	<b>19,893,244</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	3,192,897	3,497,540	3,777,318	4,085,437	4,085,437	584,363	-	584,363	3,501,074	14%
Fringe Benefits	1,353,254	1,503,528	1,515,511	1,890,984	1,890,984	253,307	-	253,307	1,637,676	13%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>4,546,151</b>	<b>5,001,068</b>	<b>5,292,830</b>	<b>5,976,421</b>	<b>5,976,421</b>	<b>837,670</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>837,670</b>	<b>5,138,750</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>1,039,704</b>	<b>1,604,334</b>	<b>1,598,311</b>	<b>2,203,203</b>	<b>2,535,144</b>	<b>327,879</b>	<b>191,548</b>	<b>519,427</b>	<b>2,015,717</b>	<b>20%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	749,968	760,096	872,977	1,493,359	1,799,311	169,379	388,132	557,511	1,241,801	31%
Printing & Advertising	2,029	7,168	2,341	7,373	8,406	1,033	800	1,833	6,573	22%
Utilities	774,893	828,854	893,492	938,051	938,051	152,771	-	152,771	785,280	16%
Repairs & Maintenance	465,164	411,658	402,687	639,177	714,712	85,794	47,973	133,768	580,944	19%
Education & Training	20,142	15,517	22,722	36,704	39,624	1,817	2,920	4,737	34,887	12%
Travel	-	-	3,775	23,250	26,028	-	2,778	2,778	23,250	11%
Other Services & Charges	2,896,198	2,536,459	2,529,469	3,590,420	3,782,157	328,962	458,439	787,402	2,994,756	21%
Debt Service Principal	296,671	201,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	8,064	3,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>5,213,129</b>	<b>4,763,931</b>	<b>4,727,463</b>	<b>6,728,335</b>	<b>7,308,289</b>	<b>739,756</b>	<b>901,042</b>	<b>1,640,798</b>	<b>5,667,491</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>10,798,983</b>	<b>11,369,334</b>	<b>11,618,604</b>	<b>14,907,959</b>	<b>15,819,854</b>	<b>1,905,305</b>	<b>1,092,590</b>	<b>2,997,895</b>	<b>12,821,958</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>51,503</b>	<b>1,103,072</b>	<b>303,108</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>234,865</b>	<b>103,958</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>103,958</b>	<b>130,907</b>	<b>44%</b>
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	2,267,793	2,342,714	2,856,398	3,559,703	3,559,703	594,701	-	594,701	2,965,002	17%
PILOT	1,611,201	1,613,639	1,606,468	1,638,597	1,638,597	819,299	-	819,299	819,299	50%
Interfund Transfers Out	4,951,702	6,649,430	2,750,000	3,156,078	3,156,078	-	-	-	3,156,078	0%
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>8,830,696</b>	<b>10,605,783</b>	<b>7,212,866</b>	<b>8,354,378</b>	<b>8,354,378</b>	<b>1,414,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,414,000</b>	<b>6,940,379</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>19,681,182</b>	<b>23,078,188</b>	<b>19,134,577</b>	<b>23,362,337</b>	<b>24,409,097</b>	<b>3,423,263</b>	<b>1,092,590</b>	<b>4,515,853</b>	<b>19,893,244</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>2,307,840</b>	<b>(2,090,837)</b>	<b>3,215,570</b>	<b>85,299</b>	<b>(961,462)</b>	<b>(237,959)</b>		<b>(1,330,549)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	6,550,457	4,840,727	6,550,457		6,550,457					
Cash Adjustments	(4,017,570)	3,800,567	(5,007,244)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>4,840,727</b>	<b>6,550,457</b>	<b>4,758,783</b>		<b>5,588,995</b>	<b>7,952,742</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	984,059	1,153,909	956,729		1,220,455					
								<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
								5% of Annual expenditures		

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to account for the revenues and operational expenses of the City-owned water utility. This fund also provides the monies for debt service obligations and capital improvements through transfer of monies to other water utility funds. The water utility is run by the Water Works Division of the Department of Public Works. Water Works solely utilizes groundwater to serve more than 112,000 customers. There are nine well fields which can produce water to be treated before making its way to homes and businesses via 550+ miles of water main. Water Works staff regularly conducts thorough testing on the groundwater before, during and after treatment, as well as throughout the distribution system. Water being distributed meets or exceeds all drinking water regulations.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The general source of the water utility's revenue comes from the water service that is provided to its customers. The last rate increase was approved in 2021 (ordinance no. 10797-21). The purpose of the comprehensive rate adjustment is to provide a multi-year plan that meets the operational and capital needs of the utilities, gradually adjusting rates to generate sufficient cash flow. The increases are based on recommendations of a comprehensive utility long-term rate plan commissioned by the City. Changes to water rates are subject to approval of the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission (IURC). Charges for services revenue forecast assumptions remain conservative. Other Income consists of reimbursements and other miscellaneous type sales. Interfund Allocation Reimbursement consists of the Utility Customer Service Allocation, which allocates the operational costs of the customer service department to benefiting operations including Sewage Works (Fund #641), Solid Waste (Fund #610), and Project ReLeaf (Fund #655); and the Payroll Cost Allocation, which allocates a portion of wages and benefits for positions that serve other divisions within the Department of Public Works. This fund also receives interest earnings from the other water utility funds (#624, 625, 626 and 629) for interest earned on cash balances in those funds that is subsequently transferred to this fund.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Operational expenditures include those incurred in operating source of supply and pumping facilities, treatment facilities and distribution facilities. In addition, customer service costs are related to utility billing and collections. | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for 68 full-time employees, and \$86k for part-time and seasonal wages. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes inventory such as replacement parts for water mains and hydrants, repair & maintenance materials, concrete supplies, water treatment chemicals, laboratory supplies, fuel for vehicles and equipment, hardware supplies such as small tools & equipment, office supplies, and other small operating supplies. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes R&M for vehicles, equipment, buildings, and minor water infrastructure repairs. The utilities budget includes the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the Water Works Division's facilities and distribution sites. Professional services include well cleaning, electrical services, large meter testing, evaluation studies, and more. Other charges & services includes \$1.1 million for various services associated with the utility's customer service billing and collections activities such as credit card processing fees, bill production and mailing, and utility billing software charges. Other charges and services also includes \$1.1 million for plumbing contractors for the Water Insurance Service Line Leak Program. | **Debt service** principal and interest payments are for capital leases used to purchase water meters. The leases will be paid off in 2021 and 2022 (debt schedules #149 & #158). | **Interfund Transfers Out** include transfers to the Water Works Sinking Fund (#625) to fund debt service principal and interest payments on bonds, transfers to the Water Works Capital Fund (#622) to fund capital expenditures, and transfers to the Water Works Operations & Maintenance (O&M) Reserve (Fund #629). | Payment in lieu of taxes (**PILOT**) is transferred to the General Fund (#101). PILOT is calculated as 3% of the net book value of the Water Utility's capital assets. | **Capital** - Water Work's capital needs are tracked in a separate capital fund (#622). Funds are transferred as needed to cover capital expenditures.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Water Works Capital	<b>Fund Number</b>	622
<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	171,959	251,905	(106,004)	210,000	210,000	5,146		5,146	204,854	2%
Interest Earnings	50,372	153,064	227,703	9,699	9,699	39,817		39,817	(30,117)	411%
Other Income	11,040	7,084	2,392	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	3,373,000	3,971,704	-	400,000	400,000	-		-	400,000	0%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,606,371</b>	<b>4,383,757</b>	<b>124,091</b>	<b>619,699</b>	<b>619,699</b>	<b>44,963</b>		<b>44,963</b>	<b>574,737</b>	<b>7%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	22,740	42,253	132,973	-	467,551	97,650	369,900	467,551	-	100%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>22,740</b>	<b>42,253</b>	<b>132,973</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>467,551</b>	<b>97,650</b>	<b>369,900</b>	<b>467,551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100%</b>

<b>Capital</b>	<b>1,511,591</b>	<b>3,271,169</b>	<b>4,104,934</b>	<b>2,521,000</b>	<b>8,460,508</b>	<b>151,915</b>	<b>1,386,987</b>	<b>1,538,902</b>	<b>6,921,606</b>	<b>18%</b>
----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------

<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>(428)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
-----------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,533,903</b>	<b>3,313,423</b>	<b>4,237,907</b>	<b>2,521,000</b>	<b>8,928,059</b>	<b>249,565</b>	<b>1,756,888</b>	<b>2,006,453</b>	<b>6,921,606</b>	<b>22%</b>
---------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>2,072,468</b>	<b>1,070,334</b>	<b>(4,113,816)</b>	<b>(1,901,301)</b>	<b>(8,308,360)</b>	<b>(204,603)</b>		<b>(1,961,490)</b>		
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------	--	--------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	9,672,979	7,652,044	9,672,979		9,672,979					
Cash Adjustments	(4,093,402)	950,600	5,500,692		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>7,652,044</b>	<b>9,672,979</b>	<b>11,059,854</b>		<b>1,364,619</b>	<b>6,449,531</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-				

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to account for acquiring, constructing, and improving water utility capital assets. Water utility capital assets include wells, reservoirs, transmission and distribution mains,

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives interfund transfers from the Water Works Operations Fund (#620) as needed to cover capital expenditures. This fund also receives revenue from a system development fee: a one-time capital contribution charged to customers making a new connection to the water system.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**2023 Adopted Budget includes:**

<p><u>Equipment:</u> \$25,000</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (1) Trailer 20' Long for Dump Truck</li> </ul> <p><u>Vehicles:</u> \$462,000</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (1) Tandem Axle Dump Truck - \$275,000</li> <li>• (2) Mini Cargo Vans - \$66,000</li> <li>• (1) Pickup Valve Truck - \$65,000</li> <li>• (2) Hybrid Vehicles - \$56,000</li> </ul> <p><u>Water Mains:</u> \$1,900,000</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New Main on Lathrop Street-Bendix Drive to Portage Avenue - \$888,000</li> <li>• Water main, hydrant, and valve replacement - \$715,000</li> <li>• New on Trail ROW-Dublin Street to Cripe Street - \$297,000</li> </ul>	<p><u>Water Meter Replacement</u> - \$4,000,000</p> <p><u>System Renewal Projects-</u> TBD - \$2,500,000</p> <p><u>Services for Capital Planning</u> - \$100,000</p>
--	--

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Water Works Customer Deposit	<b>Fund Number</b>	624
------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	7,493	12,668	38,236	-	-	8,145		8,145	(8,145)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,493</b>	<b>12,668</b>	<b>38,236</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,145</b>		<b>8,145</b>	<b>(8,145)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	7,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>7,493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	-	12,668	38,236	-	-	8,145		8,145		
--------------------------------	---	--------	--------	---	---	-------	--	-------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	1,279,314	1,263,319	1,279,314		1,279,314					
Cash Adjustments	(15,996)	3,328	(2,039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,263,319</b>	<b>1,279,314</b>	<b>1,315,511</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,279,314</b>	<b>1,356,711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash Reserves Target	1,263,319	1,279,314	1,315,511	-	1,279,314	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
100% cash reserves for customer deposits

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to retain the security deposits collected from utility customers. Upon termination of service, the security deposited is refunded in the form of a credit to the customer's final bill.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Historically, interest earned on this fund's cash balance was transferred to the Water Works Operations Fund (#620). In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>625</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	2,818	18,171	54,408	-	-	18,583		18,583	(18,583)	-
Interfund Transfers In	1,508,702	2,662,430	2,750,000	2,756,078	2,756,078	-		-	2,756,078	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,511,520</b>	<b>2,680,601</b>	<b>2,804,408</b>	<b>2,756,078</b>	<b>2,756,078</b>	<b>18,583</b>		<b>18,583</b>	<b>2,737,495</b>	<b>1%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	1,093,877	1,248,939	1,045,513	1,729,639	1,729,639	-	-	-	1,729,639	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	417,148	390,368	356,162	1,026,439	1,026,439	-	-	-	1,026,439	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>1,511,025</b>	<b>1,639,307</b>	<b>1,401,675</b>	<b>2,756,078</b>	<b>2,756,078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,756,078</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,818</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,513,843</b>	<b>1,639,307</b>	<b>1,401,675</b>	<b>2,756,078</b>	<b>2,756,078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,756,078</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(2,323)</b>	<b>1,041,294</b>	<b>1,402,734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,583</b>	<b>18,583</b>
Beginning Cash Balance	-	2,323	-	-	-		
Cash Adjustments	4,647	(1,043,617)	871,054	-	-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>2,323</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,273,787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,461,473</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	2,323	-	2,273,787	-	-		No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to account for the payment of debt service obligations for Water Works, including bond principal and interest payments and paying agent fees.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives interfund transfers from the Water Works Operations Fund (#620) as needed to cover debt service obligations. Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

Current debt includes:

- 2012 Water Works Refunding Bonds, Refund 2002 - scheduled to retire on 1/1/23 with final payment being made in December 2022, (debt schedule #25)
- 2009 Water Works Improvements, State Revolving Fund - scheduled to retire on 1/1/30 with final payment being made in December 2029, (debt schedule #68)
- 2012 Water Works Revenue Bond - scheduled to retire on 1/1/33 with final payment being made in December 2032, (debt schedule #99)
- 2016 Water Works Refunding Bonds, Refund 2000 & 2006 - scheduled to retire on 1/1/27 with final payment being made in December 2026, (debt schedule #156)
- 2019 Amended Water Works Revenue Bonds of 2009, Series B - scheduled to retire on 1/1/30 with final payment being made in December 2029, (debt schedule #69)

Historically, interest earned on this fund's cash balance was transferred to the Water Works Operations Fund (#620). In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Water Works Bond Reserve						<b>Fund Number</b>	626		
<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds						<b>Control</b>	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	8,191	13,836	42,407	-	-	9,022		9,022	(9,022)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>8,191</b>	<b>13,836</b>	<b>42,407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,022</b>		<b>9,022</b>	<b>(9,022)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	8,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>13,836</b>	<b>42,407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,022</b>		<b>9,022</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,422,804	1,422,800	1,422,804		1,422,804					
Cash Adjustments	(7)	(13,832)	(33,101)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,422,800</b>	<b>1,422,804</b>	<b>1,432,109</b>		<b>1,422,804</b>	<b>1,487,068</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	1,422,800	1,422,804	1,432,109		1,422,804					
							<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>			
							100% cash reserves per bond covenants			

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to ensure compliance with certain debt service bond covenants. The required cash balance is determined by the debt service financing arrangements at the time of issuance. The debt service reserve amount is used towards the last debt service payment.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Historically, excess interest earned on this fund's cash balance is transferred to the Water Works Operation Fund (#620). In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	<b>Fund Number</b>	629
<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	17,168	28,377	85,903	-	-	18,349		18,349	(18,349)	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	15,296	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>17,168</b>	<b>43,673</b>	<b>85,903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,349</b>		<b>18,349</b>	<b>(18,349)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	17,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>17,168</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	-	43,673	85,903	-	-	18,349		18,349
--------------------------------	---	--------	--------	---	---	--------	--	--------

Beginning Cash Balance	2,912,652	2,912,652	2,912,652		2,912,652			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	-	(43,673)	(51,780)		-			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>2,912,652</b>	<b>2,912,652</b>	<b>2,946,775</b>		<b>2,912,652</b>	<b>3,058,469</b>		16.67% of annual operating expenses in Fund 620, net of transfers
Cash Reserves Target	2,455,404	2,738,674	3,542,878		3,542,878			

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to hold cash reserves equivalent to two months of budgeted operating expenses in the Water Works Operations Fund (#620). This serves as fiscal protection against the risk of revenue shortfalls, emergencies, and other economic risks that may impact the water utility's ability to meet financial commitments.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
If this fund's cash falls below the reserve requirement, the Water Works Operations Fund (#620) will transfer funds to increase the cash reserves.  
Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

Once this fund's cash balance met the reserve requirement, any excess interest earned was transferred to the Water Works Operations Fund (#620).  
In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Sewer Repair Insurance	<b>Fund Number</b>	640
<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	697,338	701,488	703,574	666,095	666,095	119,896		119,896	546,199	18%
Interest Earnings	12,053	27,093	54,170	32,799	32,799	10,890		10,890	21,909	33%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	48,167	6,390	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>709,391</b>	<b>776,748</b>	<b>764,134</b>	<b>698,894</b>	<b>698,894</b>	<b>130,786</b>		<b>130,786</b>	<b>568,108</b>	<b>19%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	119,441	119,081	130,097	140,722	140,722	20,444	-	20,444	120,278	15%
Fringe Benefits	52,566	55,024	55,746	61,953	61,953	9,636	-	9,636	52,317	16%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>172,007</b>	<b>174,105</b>	<b>185,844</b>	<b>202,675</b>	<b>202,675</b>	<b>30,080</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,080</b>	<b>172,595</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>34,659</b>	<b>42,321</b>	<b>40,016</b>	<b>81,490</b>	<b>81,490</b>	<b>7,828</b>	<b>22,288</b>	<b>30,115</b>	<b>51,375</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-	200	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	422,857	474,934	589,860	651,103	666,863	84,014	171,306	255,320	411,542	38%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>422,857</b>	<b>474,934</b>	<b>589,860</b>	<b>651,303</b>	<b>667,063</b>	<b>84,014</b>	<b>171,306</b>	<b>255,320</b>	<b>411,742</b>	<b>38%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>629,522</b>	<b>691,360</b>	<b>815,720</b>	<b>935,468</b>	<b>951,227</b>	<b>121,922</b>	<b>193,594</b>	<b>315,516</b>	<b>635,712</b>	<b>33%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>1,891</b>	<b>57,952</b>	<b>8,820</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>12,890</b>	<b>4,536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,536</b>	<b>8,354</b>	<b>35%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>91,901</b>	<b>96,195</b>	<b>100,897</b>	<b>97,681</b>	<b>97,681</b>	<b>16,345</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,345</b>	<b>81,336</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>723,314</b>	<b>845,507</b>	<b>925,437</b>	<b>1,039,649</b>	<b>1,061,798</b>	<b>142,804</b>	<b>193,594</b>	<b>336,398</b>	<b>725,402</b>	<b>32%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(13,923)</b>	<b>(68,759)</b>	<b>(161,304)</b>	<b>(340,755)</b>	<b>(362,904)</b>	<b>(12,017)</b>	<b>(205,611)</b>
Beginning Cash Balance	2,003,861	2,052,857	2,003,861		2,003,861		
Cash Adjustments	62,919	19,763	109,406		-		
Cash Reserves Target	180,829	211,377	231,359		265,450		
							<b>Cash Reserves Target</b> 25% of Annual expenditures

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 1980 (ordinance 6811-80) to account for the repair and/or replacement of private sewer connections. The Sewer Insurance program is funded by a monthly charge on City residents' sewer bills. The City is responsible for the main sewer line; from the main line to the house is the homeowner's responsibility. This program helps residents who have an issue with their lateral that cannot be resolved by a simple clean-out by a plumber, i.e., collapsed line, complete root infiltration, etc. that requires excavation work - a "dig". The program is set up so that the homeowner pays a maximum \$500 deductible toward the cost of the repair and the City pays the rest.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund collects a monthly charge on City residents' sewer bills. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staf =SUMIF(TableCashBalanceByFund[Fund],R9C13,TableCashBalanceByFund[12/31/2021])**  
**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for two (2) full-time employees. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes materials, uniforms, and other small operating supplies. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes \$400k for outside contracted work and \$1,000 for R&M for equipment.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Sewage Works Operations						Fund Number	641		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	38,772,010	40,319,532	42,187,751	41,732,688	41,732,688	6,960,277		6,960,277	34,772,411	17%
Interest Earnings	69,545	247,071	568,907	197,277	197,277	124,803		124,803	72,474	63%
Other Income	276,595	106,610	68,553	4,600	4,600	108,835		108,835	(104,235)	2366%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	449,895	463,761	461,751	403,429	403,429	67,238		67,238	336,191	17%
Interfund Transfers In	1,697,758	415,513	184,500	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>41,265,804</b>	<b>41,552,487</b>	<b>43,471,462</b>	<b>42,337,994</b>	<b>42,337,994</b>	<b>7,261,153</b>		<b>7,261,153</b>	<b>35,076,841</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Division</b>										
Sewers	6,803,434	7,807,448	7,048,829	7,574,714	7,803,414	1,116,582	88,692	1,205,274	6,598,140	15%
Concrete Crew	466,063	521,609	562,830	592,720	592,720	94,061		94,061	498,660	16%
Wastewater	29,353,258	32,097,845	28,653,161	36,870,058	38,925,118	5,325,438	1,902,307	7,227,746	31,697,372	19%
Organic Resources	1,326,459	1,506,046	1,167,251	1,605,991	1,660,490	277,806	135,069	412,875	1,247,615	25%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>37,949,214</b>	<b>41,932,947</b>	<b>37,432,072</b>	<b>46,643,483</b>	<b>48,981,742</b>	<b>6,813,887</b>	<b>2,126,069</b>	<b>8,939,956</b>	<b>40,041,787</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	4,777,198	4,946,254	5,272,342	6,076,802	6,076,802	886,655	-	886,655	5,190,147	15%
Fringe Benefits	1,956,552	2,018,844	2,015,847	2,696,013	2,696,013	357,858	-	357,858	2,338,155	13%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>6,733,749</b>	<b>6,965,098</b>	<b>7,288,190</b>	<b>8,772,815</b>	<b>8,772,815</b>	<b>1,244,513</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,244,513</b>	<b>7,528,302</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>1,569,805</b>	<b>2,230,631</b>	<b>2,484,857</b>	<b>3,332,187</b>	<b>3,742,157</b>	<b>419,537</b>	<b>337,270</b>	<b>756,807</b>	<b>2,985,350</b>	<b>20%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	399,309	590,275	1,065,584	238,164	525,105	18,270	306,920	325,190	199,915	62%
Printing & Advertising	1,623	1,182	4,135	7,083	7,083	664	-	664	6,419	9%
Utilities	1,160,652	1,267,312	1,337,488	1,508,370	1,508,370	252,036	-	252,036	1,256,334	17%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,677,510	1,677,658	1,731,522	2,511,417	3,383,187	881,876	526,422	1,408,298	1,974,889	42%
Education & Training	15,176	20,869	34,832	68,623	70,200	1,226	14,646	15,872	54,328	23%
Travel	356	10,417	14,539	53,147	54,084	1,422	2,313	3,735	50,349	7%
Other Services & Charges	3,157,093	1,889,515	2,636,784	3,607,408	4,185,970	376,152	938,498	1,314,650	2,871,320	31%
Debt Service Principal	294,414	188,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	7,815	2,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>6,713,948</b>	<b>5,648,646</b>	<b>6,824,884</b>	<b>7,994,212</b>	<b>9,734,001</b>	<b>1,531,647</b>	<b>1,788,799</b>	<b>3,320,446</b>	<b>6,413,554</b>	<b>34%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>15,017,502</b>	<b>14,844,375</b>	<b>16,597,930</b>	<b>20,099,213</b>	<b>22,248,973</b>	<b>3,195,698</b>	<b>2,126,069</b>	<b>5,321,766</b>	<b>16,927,206</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>83,831</b>	<b>1,749,145</b>	<b>423,366</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>409,500</b>	<b>142,348</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>142,348</b>	<b>267,152</b>	<b>35%</b>
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	6,312,945	6,081,041	6,148,303	7,136,712	7,140,712	1,195,576	-	1,195,576	5,945,136	17%
PILOT	4,543,120	4,465,686	4,489,126	4,385,589	4,385,589	2,217,311	-	2,217,311	2,168,279	51%
Interfund Transfers Out	11,991,816	14,772,089	9,773,347	14,796,969	14,796,969	62,954	-	62,954	14,734,015	0%
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>22,847,881</b>	<b>25,318,816</b>	<b>20,410,776</b>	<b>26,319,270</b>	<b>26,323,270</b>	<b>3,475,841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,475,841</b>	<b>22,847,430</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>37,949,214</b>	<b>41,932,947</b>	<b>37,432,072</b>	<b>46,643,483</b>	<b>48,981,742</b>	<b>6,813,887</b>	<b>2,126,069</b>	<b>8,939,956</b>	<b>40,041,788</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>3,316,590</b>	<b>(380,459)</b>	<b>6,039,390</b>	<b>(4,305,489)</b>	<b>(6,643,748)</b>	<b>447,267</b>		<b>(1,678,802)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	13,825,371	11,466,153	13,825,371		13,825,371					
Cash Adjustments	13,825,371	2,739,677	(6,043,699)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>11,466,153</b>	<b>13,825,371</b>	<b>13,821,063</b>		<b>7,181,623</b>	<b>20,784,950</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	1,897,461	2,096,647	1,871,604		2,449,087					

Cash Reserves Target	
5% of Annual expenditures	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to account for the operations of the following divisions of the Department of Public Works: **Wastewater** - Facilitates the collection, treatment, and disposal of wastewater. Responsible for the operation of the treatment facility, which is a conventional activated sludge plant, the interceptor sewer system, the combined sewer overflow (CSO) system and the remote sewage lift stations. | **Sewers** - Oversees the repair and maintenance of approximately 700 miles of sanitary sewer and storm drains. Along with the sanitary and storm lines, Sewers also maintains around 10,000 catch basins, inlets, and drains. Maintenance of the sewer system is assisted by a vector truck outfitted with a specialized camera system that enables real-time viewing of the inside of the sewer lines. This allows for the identification of issues to be addressed before they become problems that can affect the public. Sewers also mows and upkeep the City's retention ponds. | **Organic Resources** - Recycles collected yard waste, leaves, and brush for compost and mulch products.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives revenue from charges for utility services for the City's residents. The last rate increase was approved in 2021 (ordinance no. 10797-21). The purpose of the comprehensive rate adjustment is to provide a multi-year plan that meets the operational and capital needs of the utilities, gradually adjusting rates to generate sufficient cash flow. The increases are based on recommendations of a comprehensive utility long-term rate plan commissioned by the City. The ordinance also established the Utility Assistance Program (UAP), to provide discounts to qualifying low-income customers. The program is funded by a monthly fee charged to all customers, starting out at \$1.75 per month with the option to increase it gradually over the years to support the program as needed. Interfund Allocation Reimbursement is the Payroll Cost Allocation, which allocates a portion of wages and benefits for positions that serve other divisions within the Department of Public Works. These positions are allocated out to the following Public Works divisions: Streets (Fund #202), Water Works (Fund #620), Sewer Insurance (Fund #640), and Concrete Crew. This fund also receives interest earnings from the other sewage works funds (#643 & 654) for interest earned on cash balances in those funds that is subsequently transferred to this fund.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Operational expenditures include those incurred in operating the wastewater treatment plant, maintaining the City's sewer system, and operating the Organic Resources facility which processes leaves, brush, wood and other yard waste. | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for 89 full-time employees, and \$243k for part-time and seasonal wages. | **Supplies** - Includes supplies needed to operate the wastewater treatment plant, such as water treatment chemicals, laboratory supplies, repair & maintenance materials, fuel for vehicles and equipment, hardware supplies such as small tools & equipment, office supplies, and other small operating supplies. Also includes supplies for sewer repair & maintenance and the operations of Organic Resources. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes R&M for vehicles, equipment, buildings, and minor sewer infrastructure repairs. The utilities budget includes the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the wastewater treatment plant facilities, organic resources, and 50% of the utilities costs for the Public Works Service Center (utilized by Sewers). The other 50% is paid for by the Streets division which is budgeted in the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (#202). Professional services include contract lab analysis and biomonitoring that cannot be completed in-house. Other charges & services includes contractual services for main line repairs and engineering projects for storm/sanitary sewer system repair/rehab/stabilization. | **Debt service** principal and interest payments are for capital leases used to purchase vehicles and equipment. The leases will be paid off in 2021 and 2022 (debt schedules #149, 152, 158, & 164). | **Interfund Transfers Out** include transfers to the Sewage Works Sinking Fund (#649) to fund debt service payments on bonds and transfers to the Sewage Works Capital Fund (#642) to fund capital expenditures. | Payment in lieu of taxes ( **PILOT** ) is transferred to the General Fund (#101). PILOT is calculated as 3% of the net book value of Sewage Works' capital assets. | **Capital** - Sewage Works' capital needs are tracked in a separate capital fund (#642). Funds are transferred as needed to cover capital expenditures.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Sewage Works Capital	<b>Fund Number</b>	642
<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Current Encumbrances	Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Balance	Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	539,730	106,734	340,467	339,000	339,000	14,076		14,076	324,924	4%
Interest Earnings	87,851	201,511	402,237	23,244	23,244	76,463		76,463	(53,219)	329%
Other Income	24,656	19,550	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	5,946,370	3,874,147	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-		-	5,000,000	0%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	32,150,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,598,607</b>	<b>4,201,942</b>	<b>32,892,704</b>	<b>5,362,244</b>	<b>5,362,244</b>	<b>90,539</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90,539</b>	<b>5,271,705</b>	<b>2%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	18,900	1,105,955	500,000	814,968	6,375	308,593	314,968	500,000	61%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>1,105,955</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>814,968</b>	<b>6,375</b>	<b>308,593</b>	<b>314,968</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>39%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>6,048,729</b>	<b>3,300,931</b>	<b>2,311,537</b>	<b>7,788,474</b>	<b>19,228,412</b>	<b>169,782</b>	<b>3,719,940</b>	<b>3,889,722</b>	<b>15,338,690</b>	<b>20%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>(1,031)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,047,698</b>	<b>3,319,831</b>	<b>3,417,492</b>	<b>8,288,474</b>	<b>20,043,380</b>	<b>176,157</b>	<b>4,028,533</b>	<b>4,204,690</b>	<b>15,838,690</b>	<b>21%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>550,908</b>	<b>882,111</b>	<b>29,475,212</b>	<b>(2,926,230)</b>	<b>(14,681,135)</b>	<b>(85,618)</b>	<b>(4,114,151)</b>
Beginning Cash Balance	14,359,708	13,821,218	14,359,708		14,359,708		
Cash Adjustments	(1,089,399)	(343,621)	(43,834,920)		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>13,821,218</b>	<b>14,359,708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(321,428)</b>	<b>12,632,812</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-		

**Cash Reserves Target**

No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

This fund was established to account for the purchase of capital equipment and to fund major renovations/restorations for the following divisions of the Department of Public Works: Wastewater, Sewers, Organic Resources, and Concrete Crew.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives interfund transfers from the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641) as needed to cover capital expenditures. This fund also receives revenue from a system development fee: a one-time capital contribution charged to customers making a new connection to the water system. Additionally, this fund receives revenue from the selling of RINs (renewable identification numbers) credits that are part of the EPA Renewable Fuel Standards program. Fuel refiners and importers of nonrenewable fuels are obligated to produce a certain volume of renewable fuel or to buy an equivalent amount of credits on the RIN market. The City is using the biogas from its wastewater treatment plant digester to fuel its Solid Waste division's trash trucks. Each gallon equivalent that the City uses in a vehicle gets sold as a credit. The type of fuel produced by the City is rated D3 to be used for transportation.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

<p>2023 Adopted Budget includes:</p> <p>Capital Equipment</p> <p>Wastewater:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (1) Connect Van - \$30,000</li> <li>• (1) Utility Cart - \$18,000</li> <li>• (2) Portable Generators &amp; Trailers - \$120,000</li> </ul> <p>Organic Resources:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (3) Front End Loaders - \$310,000</li> </ul> <p>Sewers Division:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (1) Excavator - \$300,000</li> <li>• (1) Sewer Camera Truck - \$425,000</li> <li>• (1) Truck-4WD/crew cab - \$60,000</li> <li>• (2) Compressors - \$30,000</li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Capital Projects</u></p> <p>Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Upgrades:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WWTP Plant/Secondary Projects - \$5.0 million</li> <li>• WWTP Secondary Plant Improvements - \$1.4 million</li> <li>• LTCP/CSO Tank Design WWTP - \$1.0 million</li> </ul> <p>Sewers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sewer Lining Projects - \$2.0 million</li> </ul>
---	--

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	<b>Fund Number</b>	643
------------------	---	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	32,719	53,797	162,855	-	-	34,786		34,786	(34,786)	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>32,719</b>	<b>53,797</b>	<b>162,855</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,786</b>		<b>34,786</b>	<b>(34,786)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	32,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>32,719</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	-	53,797	162,855	-	-	34,786		34,786
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------	---	---	--------	--	--------

Beginning Cash Balance	5,550,801	5,550,801	5,550,801		5,550,801		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b> 16.67% of annual operating expenses in Fund 641, net of transfers
Cash Adjustments	-	(53,797)	(127,162)		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>5,550,801</b>	<b>5,550,801</b>	<b>5,586,493</b>		<b>5,550,801</b>	<b>5,798,241</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	4,327,098	4,527,715	5,698,602		5,698,602		

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to hold cash reserves equivalent to two months of budgeted operating expenses in the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641). This serves as fiscal protection against the risk of revenue shortfalls, emergencies, and other economic risks that may impact the sewage works' ability to meet financial commitments.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
If this fund's cash falls below the reserve requirement, the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641) will transfer funds to increase the cash reserves.  
Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 641 rather than transferring it.

Once this fund's cash balance meets the reserve requirement, any excess interest earned is transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641).  
In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 641 rather than transferring it.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>649</b>
------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	-------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	19,986	47,494	120,213	-	-	40,902		40,902	(40,902)	-
Debt Proceeds	14,339,893	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	7,845,090	11,107,089	9,773,347	9,796,969	9,796,969	62,954		62,954	9,734,015	1%
PILLOT	-	-	-	-	-	24,516		24,516	(24,516)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>22,204,969</b>	<b>11,154,583</b>	<b>9,893,560</b>	<b>9,796,969</b>	<b>9,796,969</b>	<b>128,372</b>		<b>128,372</b>	<b>9,668,597</b>	<b>1%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	20,236,844	6,275,000	6,420,000	7,662,084	7,662,084	-	-	-	7,662,084	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	1,779,749	1,238,373	1,076,591	2,134,885	2,134,885	1,299	-	1,299	2,133,586	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>22,016,593</b>	<b>7,513,373</b>	<b>7,496,591</b>	<b>9,796,969</b>	<b>9,796,969</b>	<b>1,299</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,299</b>	<b>9,795,670</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	1,509,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	23,525,803	7,513,373	7,496,591	9,796,969	9,796,969	1,299	-	1,299	9,795,670	0%
---------------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------	---	-------	-----------	----

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(1,320,833)	3,641,210	2,396,969	-	-	127,073		127,073		
--------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---------	--	---------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	-	1,320,833	-	-	-					
Cash Adjustments	2,641,667	(4,962,043)	1,234,850	-	-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,320,833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,631,819</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,161,670</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	1,320,833	-	3,631,819	-	-					

**Cash Reserves Target**

No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to account for the payment of debt service obligations for Sewage Works, including bond principal and interest payments and paying agent fees.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives interfund transfers from the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641) as needed to cover debt service obligations. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. Starting in 2022, interest earned on the cash balance in this fund will be subsequently transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641).

In 2021, the City issued the 2021 Sewage Works Refunding Revenue Bonds to refund the 2009 Sewage Works State Revolving Loan Fund (SRF) Loan (debt schedule #70) and the 2011 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds (debt schedule #93). The par amount of the bonds were \$12,450,000 with a premium of \$1,889,893 a total of \$14,339,893. The funds were deposited into this fund to be used to pay off the 2009 and 2011 debt in December 2021.

Starting in 2022, interest earned on the cash balance in this fund will be subsequently transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641).

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Current debt includes:

- 2012 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds - final payment December 1, 2032, (debt schedule #101)
- 2013A Sewage Works Revenue Bonds - final payment December 1, 2024, (debt schedule #105)
- 2015 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, Refunding 2006 & 2007 - final payment December 1, 2025, (debt schedule #145)
- 2020 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, Refunding 2010 - final payment December 1, 2030, (debt schedule #80)
- 2021 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, Refunding 2009 & 2011 - final payment December 1, 2031 (debt schedule #219)

The 2020 Debt Service Principal and Interest expense was higher than usual due to the refunding of the 2010 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds. The proceeds from the issuance of the refunding were used to pay off of the original 2010 bonds. The payoff was \$5.49 million in principal and \$125k in interest. The refunding saved the City approximately \$1.4 million in principal and interest over the remaining life of the bonds.

The 2021 Debt Service Principal and Interest expense was higher than usual due to the refunding of the 2009 and 2011 debt. The proceeds from the issuance of the refunding were used to pay off of the original debt. The payoff was \$15.1 million in principal and \$323k in interest. The refunding saved the City approximately \$3.5 million in principal and interest over the remaining life of the bonds.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Sewage Debt Service Reserve	<b>Fund Number</b>	653
<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	271	36,341	110,014	-	-	56,672		56,672	(56,672)	-
Interfund Transfers In	1,509,210	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,509,481</b>	<b>36,341</b>	<b>110,014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,672</b>		<b>56,672</b>	<b>(56,672)</b>	<b>-</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	1,749,971	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,749,971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(240,490)</b>	<b>36,341</b>	<b>110,014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,672</b>		<b>56,672</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------	----------	----------	---------------	--	---------------

Beginning Cash Balance	3,749,760	3,990,250	3,749,760		3,749,760		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  100% cash reserves per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	480,980	(276,832)	(85,903)		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>3,990,250</b>	<b>3,749,760</b>	<b>3,773,871</b>		<b>3,749,760</b>	<b>3,950,087</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	3,990,250	3,749,760	3,773,871		3,749,760		

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2009 (ordinance 9966-09) to be the repository for the City's Sewage Works bond debt service reserves as required by bond documents. The required cash balance is determined by the debt service financing arrangements at the time of issuance. The debt service reserve amount is used towards the last debt service payment.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. Starting in 2022, interest earned on the cash balance in this fund will be subsequently transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641).  
A new debt service reserve requirement was established for the 2021 Sewage Works Refunding Revenue Bonds (debt schedule #219) in the amount of \$1,509,210. This amount was transferred from

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
The debt service reserve amount is used towards the last debt service payment. Bond principal and interest payments are accounted for in the Sewage Works Sinking Fund (#649).  
In 2020, the 2010 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds were refunded. The 2010 bonds debt service reserve amount (\$322,566) was transferred to the Sewage Works Sinking Fund (#649) to be used towards the refunding.  
In 2021, the City issued the 2021 Sewage Works Refunding Revenue Bonds to refund the 2009 Sewage Works State Revolving Loan Fund (SRF) Loan (debt schedule #70) and the 2011 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds (debt schedule #93). The remaining debt service reserve (\$1,749,971) for the 2009 and 2011 debt was transferred to the Sewage Works Debt Service Fund #649 to be used towards the pay off of the debt in December 2021.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Sewage Works Customer Deposit	<b>Fund Number</b>	654
------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	4,446	10,905	37,039	-	-	8,246		8,246	(8,246)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,446</b>	<b>10,905</b>	<b>37,039</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,246</b>		<b>8,246</b>	<b>(8,246)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	4,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,446</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	-	10,905	37,039	-	-	8,246		8,246		
--------------------------------	---	--------	--------	---	---	-------	--	-------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	903,840	649,073	903,840		903,840					
Cash Adjustments	(254,768)	243,863	244,562		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>649,073</b>	<b>903,840</b>	<b>1,185,442</b>		<b>903,840</b>	<b>1,389,229</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	649,073	903,840	1,185,442		903,840					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
100% cash reserves for customer deposits

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to retain the security deposits collected from utility customers. Upon termination of service, the security deposited is refunded in the form of a credit to the customer's final bill.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 641 rather than transferring it.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Historically, interest earned on this fund's cash balance was transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641). In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 641 rather than transferring it.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Project ReLeaf</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>655</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	466,321	455,212	455,392	456,126	456,126	75,702		75,702	380,424	17%
Interest Earnings	2,322	4,980	13,471	7,640	7,640	2,884		2,884	4,756	38%
Interfund Transfers In	-	36,158	4,905	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>468,643</b>	<b>496,350</b>	<b>473,768</b>	<b>463,766</b>	<b>463,766</b>	<b>78,586</b>		<b>78,586</b>	<b>385,180</b>	<b>17%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	40,726	35,920	40,178	83,136	83,136	5,852	-	5,852	77,284	7%
Fringe Benefits	3,115	2,810	3,074	6,360	6,360	448	-	448	5,912	7%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>43,841</b>	<b>38,730</b>	<b>43,252</b>	<b>89,496</b>	<b>89,496</b>	<b>6,299</b>	-	<b>6,299</b>	<b>83,196</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>3,980</b>	<b>6,928</b>	<b>4,380</b>	<b>7,605</b>	<b>7,605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,605</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>47,821</b>	<b>45,658</b>	<b>47,632</b>	<b>97,101</b>	<b>97,101</b>	<b>6,299</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,299</b>	<b>90,801</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>1,793</b>	<b>43,213</b>	<b>6,436</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>11,405</b>	<b>3,689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,689</b>	<b>7,716</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	37,736	46,462	36,239	32,252	32,252	5,375	-	5,375	26,876	17%
Interfund Transfers Out	500,000	300,000	275,000	300,000	300,000	50,000	-	50,000	250,000	17%
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>537,736</b>	<b>346,462</b>	<b>311,239</b>	<b>332,252</b>	<b>332,252</b>	<b>55,375</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,375</b>	<b>276,876</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>587,350</b>	<b>435,333</b>	<b>365,307</b>	<b>435,852</b>	<b>440,757</b>	<b>65,364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,364</b>	<b>375,393</b>	<b>15%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(118,707)</b>	<b>61,017</b>	<b>108,461</b>	<b>27,914</b>	<b>23,009</b>	<b>13,223</b>	<b>13,223</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Beginning Cash Balance	282,057	425,913	282,057	282,057			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	262,563	(204,873)	(37,452)	-			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>425,913</b>	<b>282,057</b>	<b>353,065</b>	<b>305,066</b>	<b>482,890</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	146,838	108,833	91,327	110,189		25% of Annual expenditures	

**Fund Purpose:**

This was established to account for the fall and spring leaf collection program. This program is managed by the Department of Public Works through the Streets division.

This fund was established in 1989 (ordinance 8007-89) in response to the problems brought about by the layers of dead leaves that collect in the fall. The City instituted a leaf pick-up program, called "Operation Re-Leaf," which encompassed using leaf vacuums as the primary collection tool. The City collects and disposes of leaves for residents to mitigate the practice of burning leaves. Burning leaves impacts air quality and can cause house/wildfires.  
(Ord. No. 7895-88, § 1; Ord. No. 8023-89, § 1; Ord. No. 9641-05, § 1, 11-18-05)

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

Beginning in the fall 1989, the service charge per customer for this program was eighteen cents (\$0.18) per month per household. Starting January 1, 2006, the charge was increased to ninety-nine cents (\$0.99) per month per household. The charge is included on residents' utility bills. There are currently 37,638 customers who pay for this service.  
This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for the seasonal employees who perform the leaf pick-up work during the fall and spring. Interfund Transfers Out are for supervisory wages, supplies, fuel, vector repairs, and other expenses paid for by other funds. Currently, the leaf pickup program does not fund itself and the City has been spending down this fund's cash balance.

Prior to 2021, Interfund Transfers Out were made to the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (#202) for supervisory wages, supplies, fuel, vector repairs, and other expenses paid for by the Streets division. In 2021, the Interfund Transfers Out was budgeted for a transfer to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641) for supervisory wages, supplies, fuel, vector repairs, and other expenses paid for by Fund 641. In 2022, the transfer will be made to Fund #202 going forward.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Storm Sewer	<b>Fund Number</b>	667
<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	1,064,337	1,036,932	1,042,143	1,147,200	1,147,200	197,749		197,749	949,451	17%
Intergov./ Grants	68,000	-	293,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	7,492	22,740	53,355	-	-	12,852		12,852	(12,852)	-
Other Income	-	12,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	73,642	10,305	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,139,829</b>	<b>1,145,315</b>	<b>1,398,803</b>	<b>1,147,200</b>	<b>1,147,200</b>	<b>210,601</b>		<b>210,601</b>	<b>936,599</b>	<b>18%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	74,572	189,476	273,376	250,000	360,528	6,214	104,314	110,528	250,001	31%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	57,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	27,616	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>74,572</b>	<b>189,476</b>	<b>273,376</b>	<b>334,616</b>	<b>360,528</b>	<b>6,214</b>	<b>104,314</b>	<b>110,528</b>	<b>250,001</b>	<b>31%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>436,855</b>	<b>1,217,100</b>	<b>389,687</b>	<b>1,250,000</b>	<b>2,808,042</b>	<b>95,620</b>	<b>1,317,707</b>	<b>1,413,328</b>	<b>1,394,714</b>	<b>50%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>84,577</b>	<b>13,360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,305</b>	<b>8,431</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,431</b>	<b>1,874</b>	<b>82%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>511,602</b>	<b>1,491,154</b>	<b>676,423</b>	<b>1,584,616</b>	<b>3,178,875</b>	<b>110,265</b>	<b>1,422,022</b>	<b>1,532,287</b>	<b>1,646,589</b>	<b>48%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>628,227</b>	<b>(345,839)</b>	<b>722,379</b>	<b>(437,416)</b>	<b>(2,031,675)</b>	<b>100,336</b>		<b>(1,321,686)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,604,154	1,032,916	1,604,154		1,604,154					
Cash Adjustments	(1,199,466)	917,078	(1,040,841)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,032,916</b>	<b>1,604,154</b>	<b>1,285,693</b>		<b>(427,521)</b>	<b>2,199,423</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**

On January 14, 2019, the Common Council passed an ordinance to establish a storm water user fee (ordinance 10633-19). This fund was established to track receipt of the storm water fee revenue and expense of that revenue on storm water projects.  
- The storm sewer system consists of sewers, storm inlets, catch basins, manholes, curbs, gutters, ditches, swales, retention and/or detention ponds or basins, dams, and flood control facilities designed for the collection, control, transport or discharge of stormwater. A storm water utility fee is a fee that produces revenue dedicated to improving drainage, controlling flooding, improving water quality

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The original storm water fee structure was a flat rate of \$2 per month for residential customers and \$5 per month for non-residential customers. The fee took effect on June 1, 2019. In August 2021, the Common Council passed ordinance no. 10797-21 to change the rates. Effective January 1, 2022, the residential flat rate remains \$2 per month however the non-residential rate will change as follows: Tier 1-\$5, Tier-2 \$8, Tier 3-\$10, Tier 4-\$16, and Tier 5-\$20. The ordinance allows for the storm water rates to increase incrementally from 2022 through 2025.

In 2021, the City received a \$68,000 grant from the Indiana Department of Natural Resources - Lake and River Enhancement Program Division of Wildlife to be used towards the Northshore Bank Stabilization Project.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The 2022 budget for stormwater projects include \$200,000 for professional services and \$824,000 identified for storm sewer projects, drainage projects, downspout disconnection plan and misc. repairs. In 2021, projects included work on the South Bend Dam, Flood Mitigation, Western Avenue Phase III Storm Sewer, and the Michigan Street Separation.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Police State Seizures</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>216</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	22,670	23,345	51,127	15,000	15,000	7,823		7,823	7,177	52%
Interest Earnings	993	2,551	6,281	3,619	3,619	1,571		1,571	2,048	43%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	7,636	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>31,299</b>	<b>25,897</b>	<b>57,408</b>	<b>18,619</b>	<b>18,619</b>	<b>9,393</b>		<b>9,393</b>	<b>9,225</b>	<b>50%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Education & Training	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Capital</b>	71,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	71,043	-	-	22,000	22,000	-	-	-	22,000	0%
---------------------------	--------	---	---	--------	--------	---	---	---	--------	----

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(39,744)	25,897	57,408	(3,381)	(3,381)	9,393		9,393		
--------------------------------	----------	--------	--------	---------	---------	-------	--	-------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	173,825	213,569	173,825		173,825		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	79,488	(65,640)	(32,143)		-		25% of Annual expenditures
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>213,569</b>	<b>173,825</b>	<b>199,090</b>		<b>170,444</b>	<b>266,394</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	17,761	-	-		5,500		

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund accounts for law enforcement expenditures financed by the state or local agencies' authorized sale of confiscated property.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives revenue from the state or local agencies' authorized sale of confiscated property. This fund's revenue stream is not a steady flow. It is dependent upon the processing and release of funds from the State for seized assets in drug activities. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Expenditures are typically budgeted for law enforcement training and various Police Department expenses. In recent years, the Police Department has used this fund to purchase one to two vehicles each year. The Police Department has continued to spend down the cash balance in this fund in order to alleviate some of the burden on its operating budget in the General Fund (#101).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Police Curfew Violations	<b>Fund Number</b>	218
------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	171	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	82	8	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	-	14,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	82	(13,880)	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------	----	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Beginning Cash Balance	13,880	13,799	13,880	13,880	13,880	-	-	-	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	(163)	13,962	(13,880)	-	(13,880)	-	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>13,799</b>	<b>13,880</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Fund Purpose:**

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives monies from Juvenile Positive Assistance and from the curfew ordinance violation fines. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

In recent years, this fund has received very little revenue. In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Law Enforcement Continuing Education</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	41,980	390,016	648,640	300,000	300,000	14,000		14,000	286,000	5%
Charges for Services	115,024	136,492	106,073	120,700	120,700	24,591		24,591	96,109	20%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	89,648	111,666	117,605	107,272	107,272	25,368		25,368	81,904	24%
Interest Earnings	2,229	8,766	20,473	11,263	11,263	5,926		5,926	5,337	53%
Donations	500	785	8,400	1,060	1,060	-		-	1,060	0%
Other Income	2,970	1,884	93,350	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	73,512	218,353	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>325,862</b>	<b>867,961</b>	<b>994,541</b>	<b>540,295</b>	<b>540,295</b>	<b>69,885</b>		<b>69,885</b>	<b>470,410</b>	<b>13%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Supplies</b>	193,652	198,761	209,080	180,000	219,019	85,103	259,004	344,107	(125,088)	157%
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	188	1,929	13,866	-	-	279	-	279	(279)	-
Education & Training	131,259	174,565	125,137	175,000	175,520	44,701	3,144	47,845	127,675	27%
Travel	28,840	49,137	39,543	55,000	55,949	8,406	30,355	38,761	17,188	69%
Other Services & Charges	69,045	52,751	20,734	59,250	59,550	4,139	300	4,439	55,111	7%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>229,333</b>	<b>278,383</b>	<b>199,280</b>	<b>289,250</b>	<b>291,019</b>	<b>57,526</b>	<b>33,799</b>	<b>91,325</b>	<b>199,695</b>	<b>31%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	-	26,338	301,100	40,000	40,000	85,000	66,795	151,795	(111,795)	379%
<b>Bad Debt</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	-	19,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>422,985</b>	<b>522,482</b>	<b>709,459</b>	<b>509,250</b>	<b>550,038</b>	<b>227,628</b>	<b>359,598</b>	<b>587,226</b>	<b>(37,188)</b>	<b>107%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(97,123)</b>	<b>345,479</b>	<b>285,082</b>	<b>31,045</b>	<b>(9,743)</b>	<b>(157,743)</b>	<b>(517,341)</b>
Beginning Cash Balance	378,981	483,549	378,981		378,981		
Cash Adjustments	201,690	(450,047)	53,679		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>483,549</b>	<b>378,981</b>	<b>717,743</b>		<b>369,239</b>	<b>887,898</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	105,746	130,620	177,365		137,509		

**Cash Reserves Target**

25% of Annual expenditures

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 6974-81) to fund the continuing education for the officers of the South Bend Police Department.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund is funded by fees from accident reports and fines for false alarm and loud noise ordinance violations. Starting in 2022, this fund will receive the following revenue sources previously accounted for in other police special revenue funds: state and federal grant revenue, charges for services from the enforcement courses offered to other police departments who pay a fee to attend the training (formerly in Fund #294), impound towing fees (formerly Fund #295), and donations for the Police K-9 unit (formerly in Fund #705). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. Previously, this fund received revenue from gun permit application fees; however, a change in State legislation eliminated this revenue source. Effective July 1, 2021, the City of South Bend and other municipalities can no longer charge a fee for processing gun permit applications. This change negatively impacts the South Bend Police Department as gun permit fees accounted for \$45k-\$60k in revenue in this fund annually.

**Explanation of Expenditures and ! =SUMIF(TableCashBalanceByFund[Fund],R9C13,TableCashBalanceByFund[12/31/2021])**  
Expenditures include educational materials and equipment, conference and training registration, and travel costs for conferences/trainings. Starting in 2022, this fund will also account for grant related activities or grant funded purchases previously accounted for in other police special revenue funds.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Local Income Tax - Public Safety</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>249</b>
------------------	---	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
<b>Revenue</b>				<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>&amp; Encumb.</b>		
Local Income Taxes	9,391,746	9,168,579	12,690,915	11,988,584	11,988,584	1,998,097		1,998,097	9,990,487	17%
Interest Earnings	25,015	30,151	178,001	72,056	72,056	37,978		37,978	34,078	53%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>9,416,761</b>	<b>9,198,730</b>	<b>12,868,916</b>	<b>12,060,640</b>	<b>12,060,640</b>	<b>2,036,075</b>		<b>2,036,075</b>	<b>10,024,565</b>	<b>17%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Department</b>										
Police Department	4,737,560	5,124,420	4,749,279	5,177,494	5,177,494	796,538	-	796,538	4,380,956	15%
Fire Department	4,880,453	5,124,420	4,749,279	5,177,494	5,177,494	796,538	-	796,538	4,380,956	15%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>9,618,013</b>	<b>10,248,840</b>	<b>9,498,558</b>	<b>10,354,988</b>	<b>10,354,988</b>	<b>1,593,075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,593,075</b>	<b>8,761,912</b>	<b>15%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	7,651,358	10,248,840	9,498,558	10,354,988	10,354,988	1,593,075	-	1,593,075	8,761,913	15%
Fringe Benefits	1,966,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>9,618,013</b>	<b>10,248,840</b>	<b>9,498,558</b>	<b>10,354,988</b>	<b>10,354,988</b>	<b>1,593,075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,593,075</b>	<b>8,761,913</b>	<b>15%</b>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>9,618,013</b>	<b>10,248,840</b>	<b>9,498,558</b>	<b>10,354,988</b>	<b>10,354,988</b>	<b>1,593,075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,593,075</b>	<b>8,761,913</b>	<b>15%</b>
---------------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	----------	------------------	------------------	------------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(201,253)</b>	<b>(1,050,110)</b>	<b>3,370,357</b>	<b>1,705,652</b>	<b>1,705,652</b>	<b>443,000</b>		<b>443,000</b>		
--------------------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	--	----------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	3,844,465	4,045,717	3,844,465		3,844,465					
Cash Adjustments	402,505	848,857	(4,428,821)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>4,045,717</b>	<b>3,844,465</b>	<b>2,786,001</b>		<b>5,550,117</b>	<b>6,606,397</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2010 due to Indiana's property tax "circuit breaker" system that effectively limited property tax receipts. This fund can only be used to pay for Public Safety personnel wages and benefits. (Resolution 3980-09, Indiana Code IC 6-3.6-6-8)

This fund receives the Public Safety portion of the City's Local Income Tax (LIT) revenue distribution. The City adopted a special income tax of one quarter of one percent (0.25%) to be used solely for the salaries of public safety positions that were formerly paid by property taxes. Local income tax revenue distributions are determined annually by the Indiana Dept of Local Government Finance (DLGF). Local income tax revenue is distributed by St. Joseph County monthly.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Because this fund can only be used to pay for public safety personnel, the City budgets for the salaries and benefits for as many sworn police officers and firefighters as this fund's revenue can support. This reduces the public safety personnel expenses in the General Fund (#101). This fund's cash balance has grown in recent years due to unanticipated supplemental income tax distributions; therefore, the City plans to spend down the excess cash during 2022.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Police Take Home Vehicle</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	278
<b>Fund Type</b>	Internal Service Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	14,640	44,220	59,460	40,000	40,000	10,240		10,240	29,760	26%
Interest Earnings	4,038	10,132	22,799	14,276	14,276	5,046		5,046	9,230	35%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>18,678</b>	<b>54,352</b>	<b>82,259</b>	<b>54,276</b>	<b>54,276</b>	<b>15,286</b>		<b>15,286</b>	<b>38,990</b>	<b>28%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Other Services & Charges	270	-	1,040	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,040</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,040</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>18,408</b>	<b>54,352</b>	<b>81,219</b>	<b>4,276</b>	<b>4,276</b>	<b>15,286</b>		<b>15,286</b>		
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	--	---------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	698,546	681,823	698,546		698,546					<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	(35,131)	(37,628)	(29,288)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>681,823</b>	<b>698,546</b>	<b>750,477</b>		<b>702,822</b>	<b>848,877</b>				Set dollar amount of \$750,000
Cash Reserves Target	750,000	750,000	750,000		750,000					

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 9919-09) to receive monies collected from South Bend Police Department Officers participating in the City's Take Home Vehicle Program. The City shall use all monies deposited into this fund to pay the costs and expenses associated with claims arising from use of program vehicles occurring while officers are not on duty.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund charges police officers for liability insurance for take home police vehicles. Deductions from officers are made in accordance with an agreement with the Fraternal Order of Police (FOP). The agreement calls for the suspension of the deduction based on the price of gas and the balance of cash in this fund. The decrease in revenue is the result of suspending the payroll deduction for sworn officers as outlined in the agreement between the Police Department and the FOP. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. As the fund's cash balance dips below the reserve requirement set by the FOP, the City anticipate the deduction will be increased.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Expenditures are driven by the number of off duty accident claims. Claims have been minimal in this fund since it was created.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Police Block Grants	<b>Fund Number</b>	280
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	24	2	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	-	4,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	24	(4,162)	-	-	-	-		-		
--------------------------------	----	---------	---	---	---	---	--	---	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	4,162	4,138	4,162		4,162			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	(49)	4,187	(4,162)		(4,162)			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>4,138</b>	<b>4,162</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>			No reserve requirement
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-			

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to track the revenue and expenditures related to specific federal grants for the Police Department.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Historically, this fund received grant revenue.

In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220. Federal grant revenue and expenditures for the Police Department will be tracked in Fund #220 going forward.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Fire Department Capital</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>287</b>
------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Capital Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	----------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	-		-	75,000	0%
Charges for Services	1,905,360	1,972,044	2,031,836	2,066,825	2,066,825	345,514		345,514	1,721,311	17%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	300	47	26	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	8,474	25,176	29,370	-	-	2,198		2,198	(2,198)	-
Debt Proceeds	210,000	1,355,000	1,430,000	3,410,000	3,410,000	-		-	3,410,000	0%
Other Income	1,334	35,574	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,125,468</b>	<b>3,387,841</b>	<b>3,491,232</b>	<b>5,551,825</b>	<b>5,551,825</b>	<b>347,712</b>		<b>347,712</b>	<b>5,204,113</b>	<b>6%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	662,651	833,022	948,939	1,366,196	1,366,196	319,955	-	319,955	1,046,241	23%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	36,120	29,449	45,632	133,153	133,154	15,587	-	15,587	117,567	12%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>698,771</b>	<b>862,471</b>	<b>994,570</b>	<b>1,499,349</b>	<b>1,499,349</b>	<b>335,542</b>	-	<b>335,542</b>	<b>1,163,808</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>1,029,049</b>	<b>671,760</b>	<b>4,037,967</b>	<b>2,895,000</b>	<b>4,676,808</b>	<b>31,369</b>	<b>1,534,913</b>	<b>1,566,282</b>	<b>3,110,526</b>	<b>33%</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>750,306</b>	<b>748,656</b>	<b>752,356</b>	<b>746,961</b>	<b>746,961</b>	<b>206,750</b>	-	<b>206,750</b>	<b>540,211</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,478,126</b>	<b>2,282,888</b>	<b>5,784,893</b>	<b>5,141,311</b>	<b>6,923,119</b>	<b>573,661</b>	<b>1,534,913</b>	<b>2,108,574</b>	<b>4,814,545</b>	<b>30%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(352,658)</b>	<b>1,104,953</b>	<b>(2,293,661)</b>	<b>410,514</b>	<b>(1,371,294)</b>	<b>(225,949)</b>		<b>(1,760,861)</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	--	--------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	2,758,339	3,111,296	2,758,339		2,758,339			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	705,616	(1,457,911)	3,392,102		-			No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>3,111,296</b>	<b>2,758,339</b>	<b>3,856,779</b>		<b>1,387,045</b>	<b>1,373,879</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-		

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 10339-14) to track capital expenditures of the South Bend Fire Department. Capital purchases include fire apparatuses, ambulances, and major construction projects. This fund is also used to repay debt issued for capital purchases and capital improvements, such as vehicle/equipment capital leases and bonds.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

In 2020, the interfund transfer from the EMS Operating Fund (#288) was replaced by payments from St Joseph County for the City providing EMS services. Revenue received from various grants for equipment or other capital is deposited here. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Capital** spending includes Fire Department fleet needs as well as updates and repair & maintenance to Fire Department facilities. To keep the fleet within a serviceable life span, generally the City aims to purchase 2 pumper trucks every 3 years and an aerial apparatus every 5 years. The City also purchases or refurbishes an ambulance each year. The Fire Department also uses this fund to replace necessary equipment such as self contained briefing apparatus (SCBA), cardiac monitors, and turnout gear. | **Debt Service** - The principal and interest expense budgeted is for capital lease payments for vehicles and equipment purchased through 5-year capital leases. | **Interfund Transfers Out** includes transfers to debt service funds for principal and interest payments on two different bonds: 2013 EMS/Fire Station/Tower Bonds (final payment February 1, 2033, debt schedule #116) and 2018 General Obligation Bonds-Fire Station #9 (final payment January 15, 2038, debt schedule #168).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Emergency Medical Services Operating	<b>Fund Number</b>	288
------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Bad Debt</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	607,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	607,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(607,079)	-	-	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	-	607,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	1,214,157	(607,079)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	607,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund accounted for the expenditures of the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) program. This Fund captured personnel and operating expenses primarily for Emergency Medical Services division and reflected a portion of the cost associated with operating ambulances.

Revenue received from EMS services was not sufficient to cover expenses. Keeping EMS in its own fund would require interfund transfers. Starting in 2020, EMS activities were moved to the General Fund (#101). Moving EMS revenue and expenditures into the General Fund simplified accounting. The transfer included the wages and benefits for 47 firefighters and 4 EMS billing personnel. Keeping firefighter EMS personnel in a separate budget proved impractical due to frequently changing assignments. EMS expenditures related to billing are accounted for in separate division in the

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Haz-Mat	<b>Fund Number</b>	289
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	-	3,000	2,375	5,000	5,000	1,745		1,745	3,255	35%
Interest Earnings	165	403	910	585	585	201		201	384	34%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>3,403</b>	<b>3,285</b>	<b>5,585</b>	<b>5,585</b>	<b>1,946</b>		<b>1,946</b>	<b>3,639</b>	<b>35%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	-	200	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0%
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	165	3,203	3,285	(4,415)	(4,415)	1,946		1,946
--------------------------------	-----	-------	-------	---------	---------	-------	--	-------

Beginning Cash Balance	28,102	27,937	28,102		28,102		28,102	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  25% of Annual expenditures
Cash Adjustments	(330)	(3,038)	(181)		-		-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>27,937</b>	<b>28,102</b>	<b>31,206</b>		<b>23,688</b>		<b>34,770</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	50	-		2,500		-	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 7748-87) to account for the monies generated by the South Bend Fire Department's response to hazardous materials incidents. The monies accumulated in this fund may be expended for the replacement, repair, or purchase of Haz-Mat equipment, for training and supplies and to defray the expense of Haz-Mat related activities. There are no budgeted positions in this fund, responses are made by firefighters of the South Bend Fire Department.

By ordinance, the South Bend Fire Department charges businesses for hazardous materials response. Funding is entirely dependent on the number of billable hazardous material responses in any given calendar year. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

In recent years, this fund has been used to purchase supplies for the Haz-Mat response team. No major expenditures are planned.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Indiana River Rescue	<b>Fund Number</b>	291
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	94,550	125,805	149,173	90,000	90,000	61,200		61,200	28,800	68%
Interest Earnings	1,993	5,011	12,217	7,878	7,878	2,905		2,905	4,973	37%
Other Income	1,300	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>97,843</b>	<b>130,816</b>	<b>161,390</b>	<b>97,878</b>	<b>97,878</b>	<b>64,105</b>		<b>64,105</b>	<b>33,773</b>	<b>65%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	<b>32,702</b>	<b>59,778</b>	<b>31,093</b>	<b>67,500</b>	<b>70,571</b>	<b>2,359</b>	<b>1,737</b>	<b>4,096</b>	<b>66,475</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	2,101	1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	2,101	1,300	1,300	-	-	-	1,300	0%
Education & Training	13,608	22,179	21,269	10,000	10,000	3,336	1,738	5,073	4,927	51%
Travel	1,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	4,210	7,796	1,770	13,000	13,000	-	-	-	13,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	1,133	575	289	-	-	853	-	853	(853)	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>20,433</b>	<b>30,550</b>	<b>25,429</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>4,189</b>	<b>1,738</b>	<b>5,926</b>	<b>18,374</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,530</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>53,135</b>	<b>90,328</b>	<b>91,052</b>	<b>91,800</b>	<b>94,871</b>	<b>6,548</b>	<b>3,474</b>	<b>10,022</b>	<b>84,849</b>	<b>11%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>44,708</b>	<b>40,488</b>	<b>70,338</b>	<b>6,078</b>	<b>3,008</b>	<b>57,558</b>	<b>54,083</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	---------------

Beginning Cash Balance	360,311	330,404	360,311	360,311			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	(74,615)	(10,580)	(41,077)	-			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>330,404</b>	<b>360,311</b>	<b>389,572</b>	<b>363,319</b>	<b>531,714</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	13,284	22,582	22,763	23,718		25% of Annual expenditures	

This fund is used to account for the revenue from tuition fees for students attending the Indiana River Rescue School (IRRS) and the expenditures of that revenue. There are typically 2-4 schools a year, each a week in duration. The IRRS is administered by the South Bend Fire Department under the direction of the Special Operations Bureau. The majority of instructors are comprised of South Bend Firefighters and Conservation Officers from the IDNR. The 5 day school includes extensive field training on the St. Joseph River and its unique "L" shaped dam, and the East Race Waterway. The East Race Waterway is a 2000' run which winds through the heart of the city. It allows for realistic but controlled training in river rescue, what is now formally known as the premier training ground for "Swiftwater rescue." Class lectures will provide a background in theory and concepts that enables students to go directly to the water. Students become familiar with such equipment as inflatable boats, outboards, rescue ropes, rope rescue systems & necessary personal gear. Many of the teaching sites have actual accident histories.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund collects tuition fees for students attending the Indiana River Rescue School. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Expenditures are for the maintenance and repair of rescue equipment and supplies for river rescue training. No major expenditures are planned.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Police Grants	<b>Fund Number</b>	292
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	-	26,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	26,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	-	(26,716)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------	---	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Beginning Cash Balance	26,716	26,716	26,716	-	26,716	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Adjustments	-	26,716	(26,716)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>26,716</b>	<b>26,716</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to track the revenue and expenditures related to specific federal grants for the Police Department.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Historically, this fund received grant revenue.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220. Federal grant revenue and expenditures for the Police Department will be tracked in Fund #220 going forward.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Regional Police Academy	<b>Fund Number</b>	294
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	19,625	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	819	83	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>20,444</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Other Services & Charges	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	-	146,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>146,411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	20,344	(146,328)	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------	--------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---

Beginning Cash Balance	146,328	125,984	146,328	146,328	-	-	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	(40,688)	166,672	(146,328)	(146,328)	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>125,984</b>	<b>146,328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 7104-82) to account for revenues and expenditures related to the advancement of present and future police officers and funds the cost of course material and instructors at the South Bend Police Academy.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund received revenue from the enforcement courses offered to other police departments who pay a fee to attend the training.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Expenditures were for seminars, travel, lectures, and career days. In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	COPS MORE Grant	<b>Fund Number</b>	295
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	103,213	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	7,312	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	432	30	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>111,077</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Supplies</b>	16,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Other Services & Charges	6,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>6,214</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>	116,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	-	24,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>139,203</b>	<b>24,566</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(28,126)	(24,536)	64	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	----------	----------	----	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	45,349	73,474	45,349		45,349		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	56,251	(3,589)	(24,600)		(45,349)		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>73,474</b>	<b>45,349</b>	<b>20,813</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>20,876</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-		

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was originally established (7015-82) to track the Community Oriented Police Program but has been expanded to track other federal grants related to the Police Department. In recent years, this fund has also been used to track donations and their associated expenditures.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund received revenue from various Federal and State Grants. The Community-Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Office of the Department of Justice offers grants through the Making Officer Redeployment Effective (MORE) program. This fund also received revenue from impound towing fees.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Expenditures included grant related activities and grant funded purchases. In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Police Federal Drug Enforcement</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>299</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	57,919	98,333	155,023	80,000	80,000	15,618		15,618	64,382	20%
Interest Earnings	192	1,002	3,289	2,288	2,288	491		491	1,797	21%
Interfund Transfers In	-	19,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>58,110</b>	<b>118,335</b>	<b>158,312</b>	<b>82,288</b>	<b>82,288</b>	<b>16,109</b>		<b>16,109</b>	<b>66,179</b>	<b>20%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	-	34,145	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0%
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	9,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>	-	15,835	75,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>81,148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>81,148</b>	<b>59,979</b>	<b>75,609</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(23,037)	58,356	82,703	32,288	32,288	16,109		16,109
--------------------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--------

Beginning Cash Balance	60,237	83,275	60,237		60,237		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  25% of Annual expenditures
Cash Adjustments	46,075	(81,393)	(24,347)		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>83,275</b>	<b>60,237</b>	<b>118,593</b>		<b>92,525</b>	<b>217,404</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	20,287	14,995	18,902		12,500		

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to receive the Police Department's share of money acquired in Federal drug enforcement activity. Expenditures are to be used to fund drug enforcement and training.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund's revenue stream is not a steady flow. It is dependent upon the processing and release of funds from the Fed for seized assets in drug activities. This fund also receives revenue from

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Expenditures are for replacement of police cars and for supplies related to drug enforcement and training.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	<b>Fund Number</b>	350
<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interfund Transfers In	345,306	344,156	342,856	341,331	341,331	-		-	341,331	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>345,306</b>	<b>344,156</b>	<b>342,856</b>	<b>341,331</b>	<b>341,331</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>341,331</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Debt Service Principal	205,000	210,000	215,000	220,000	220,000	110,000	-	110,000	110,000	50%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	140,306	134,156	127,856	121,331	121,331	61,491	-	61,491	59,841	51%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>345,306</b>	<b>344,156</b>	<b>342,856</b>	<b>341,331</b>	<b>341,331</b>	<b>171,491</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>171,491</b>	<b>169,841</b>	<b>50%</b>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	345,306	344,156	342,856	341,331	341,331	171,491	-	171,491	169,841	50%
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---	---------	---------	-----

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(171,491)		(171,491)		
--------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	-----------	--	-----------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(171,491)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 10590-18) to pay for the semi-annual payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders for the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018 (debt schedule #168). The bonds were issued to fund the replacement of Fire Station #9 and addition of a classroom building on the grounds of the Luther J Taylor Sr. Fire Training Center. The par amount of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018 was \$5,045,000 with a premium of \$37,316. The bonds were closed on March 29, 2018 with a net interest rate of 3.065%. The capital expenditures of this bond are tracked in the 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital Fund (#451).

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives interfund transfers from the Fire Department Capital Fund (#287) in the amount of the debt service payments.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	<b>Fund Number</b>	451
------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	---------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	1,857	4,397	9,313	-	-	1,989		1,989	(1,989)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,857</b>	<b>4,397</b>	<b>9,313</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,989</b>		<b>1,989</b>	<b>(1,989)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	1,857	4,397	9,313	-	-	1,989		1,989		
--------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	---	---	-------	--	-------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	316,090	314,233	316,090		316,090					
Cash Adjustments	(3,714)	(2,540)	(5,951)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>314,233</b>	<b>316,090</b>	<b>319,452</b>		<b>316,090</b>	<b>331,560</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to track the expenditures of the proceeds from the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018. The bonds were issued to fund the replacement of Fire Station #9 and addition of a classroom building on the grounds of the Luther J Taylor Sr. Fire Training Center. Payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders is recorded in the 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service Fund (#350). Bond issuance costs were recorded in this fund per Ordinance 10576-18 section VII-(a).

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The par amount of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018 was \$5,045,000 with a premium of \$37,316. The bonds were closed on March 29, 2018 with a net interest rate of 3.065%. The net

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Construction of Fire Station 9 was completed in 2019. The new station was constructed at the corner of Mishawaka Avenue and 21st Street and will house Engine 9, Medic 9, Boat 2, and accommodate up to seven assigned firefighters per day.

The remaining bond capital proceeds will be used to construct an additional classroom building on the grounds of the Luther J Taylor Sr. Fire Training Center. It will be an approximately 3,000 square foot building and will house a rugged, divisible classroom with the capacity for 100 personnel and additional training props and storage areas.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Fire Pension</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>701</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Pension Trust Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	4,101,279	4,061,778	4,063,376	4,600,000	4,600,000	-		-	4,600,000	0%
Interest Earnings	1,809	6,207	10,004	10,839	10,839	1,399		1,399	9,440	13%
Other Income	-	5,728	2,166	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,103,087</b>	<b>4,073,713</b>	<b>4,075,547</b>	<b>4,610,839</b>	<b>4,610,839</b>	<b>1,399</b>		<b>1,399</b>	<b>4,609,440</b>	<b>0%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	4,131,672	4,122,958	4,038,647	4,433,046	4,433,046	665,936	-	665,936	3,767,110	15%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>4,131,672</b>	<b>4,122,958</b>	<b>4,038,647</b>	<b>4,433,046</b>	<b>4,433,046</b>	<b>665,936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>665,936</b>	<b>3,767,110</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>										
	-	-	93	100	100	-	-	-	100	0%
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	3,500	8,767	3,825	14,000	14,000	-	3,500	3,500	10,500	25%
Travel	-	-	-	350	350	-	-	-	350	0%
Other Services & Charges	1,296	1,182	1,186	1,400	1,400	356	-	356	1,044	25%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>4,796</b>	<b>9,949</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>15,750</b>	<b>15,750</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,856</b>	<b>11,894</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,136,468</b>	<b>4,132,907</b>	<b>4,043,751</b>	<b>4,448,896</b>	<b>4,448,896</b>	<b>666,293</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>669,793</b>	<b>3,779,104</b>	<b>15%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(33,381)</b>	<b>(59,194)</b>	<b>31,796</b>	<b>161,943</b>	<b>161,943</b>	<b>(664,894)</b>	<b>(668,394)</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	420,180	453,561	420,180	420,180	-	-	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  10% of Annual expenditures
Cash Adjustments	66,762	25,814	(91,898)	-	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>453,561</b>	<b>420,180</b>	<b>360,078</b>	<b>582,123</b>	<b>(272,113)</b>	<b>(272,113)</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	413,647	413,291	404,375	444,890	-	-	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund accounts for the 1925 & 1937 pension plans for retired South Bend firefighters and receives reimbursement from the State of Indiana.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

"Pension relief" payments from the Indiana Public Retirement System (INPRS) are an actuarial estimate of the current budget year's payments and an adjustment of the prior budget year's estimate to the actual payments made during the prior year, including certain administrative costs. Payments are typically received in June and September. This fund can have a negative cash balance when it is waiting to be reimbursed by the State. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Expenditures are for the pension payments to retired firefighters or surviving spouses and for death benefits paid out. Retiree health insurance payments are not paid through this fund; this cost is not reimbursed by the state. Retiree health payments are paid through the regular Fire Department budget in the General Fund (#101).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Police Pension</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>702</b>
------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Pension Trust Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	----------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
<b>Revenue</b>				<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>&amp; Encumb.</b>		<b>%</b>
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	5,950,693	6,010,721	5,984,746	5,800,000	5,800,000	-		-	5,800,000	0%
Interest Earnings	2,305	9,558	14,162	8,312	8,312	1,586		1,586	6,726	19%
Other Income	4,119	1,527	-	2,120	2,120	-		-	2,120	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,957,118</b>	<b>6,021,806</b>	<b>5,998,908</b>	<b>5,810,432</b>	<b>5,810,432</b>	<b>1,586</b>		<b>1,586</b>	<b>5,808,846</b>	<b>0%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	5,958,435	5,960,160	6,105,589	5,886,264	5,886,264	1,024,752	-	1,024,752	4,861,512	17%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>5,958,435</b>	<b>5,960,160</b>	<b>6,105,589</b>	<b>5,886,264</b>	<b>5,886,264</b>	<b>1,024,752</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,024,752</b>	<b>4,861,512</b>	<b>17%</b>

<b>Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	3,500	3,500	3,500	6,500	6,500	-	3,500	3,500	3,000	54%
Travel	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	500	0%
Other Services & Charges	829	999	1,116	1,400	1,400	212	-	212	1,188	15%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>4,329</b>	<b>4,499</b>	<b>4,616</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,712</b>	<b>4,688</b>	<b>44%</b>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,962,764</b>	<b>5,964,659</b>	<b>6,110,205</b>	<b>5,894,664</b>	<b>5,894,664</b>	<b>1,024,964</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>1,028,464</b>	<b>4,866,200</b>	<b>17%</b>
---------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------	------------------	------------------	------------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(5,646)</b>	<b>57,147</b>	<b>(111,297)</b>	<b>(84,232)</b>	<b>(84,232)</b>	<b>(1,023,378)</b>		<b>(1,026,878)</b>		
--------------------------------	----------------	---------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------------	--	--------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	560,923	566,569	560,923		560,923					
Cash Adjustments	11,292	(62,793)	166,889		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>566,569</b>	<b>560,923</b>	<b>616,515</b>		<b>476,691</b>	<b>(516,606)</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	596,276	596,466	611,020		589,466					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
10% of Annual expenditures

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund accounts for the 1925 & 1937 pension plans for retired South Bend police officers and receives reimbursement from the State of Indiana.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

"Pension relief" payments from the Indiana Public Retirement System (INPRS) are an actuarial estimate of the current budget year's payments and an adjustment of the prior budget year's estimate to the actual payments made during the prior year, including certain administrative costs. Payments are typically received in June and September. This fund can have a negative cash balance when it is waiting to be reimbursed by the State. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Expenditures are for the pension payments to retired police officers or surviving spouses and for death benefits paid out. Retiree health insurance payments are not paid through this fund; this cost is not reimbursed by the state. Retiree health payments are paid through the regular Police Department budget in the General Fund (#101).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Police K-9 Unit	<b>Fund Number</b>	705
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	14	1	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	-	2,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,436</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	14	(2,435)	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------	----	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Beginning Cash Balance	2,435	2,420	2,435	-	2,435	-	-	
Cash Adjustments	(29)	2,449	(2,435)	-	(2,435)	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>2,420</b>	<b>2,435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 7945-88) to account for donations for the Police K-9 unit and track expenditures of those funds.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund received donations for the Police K-9 unit. In recent years, there have been no donations.

The donations are to be spent on supplies or services directly related to the Police K-9 unit. In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing	<b>Fund Number</b>	273
------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	4,983	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	453	43	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Donations	500	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,936</b>	<b>43</b>	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Printing & Advertising	7,648	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>7,648</b>	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	-	<b>74,852</b>	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>7,648</b>	<b>74,852</b>	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(1,712)	(74,809)	-	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	---------	----------	---	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	74,809	76,521	74,809		74,809			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	3,423	73,098	(74,809)		(74,809)			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>76,521</b>	<b>74,809</b>	-		-			No reserve requirement
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-			

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 9768-07) as a separate, non-reverting fund to receive monies from solicitation of funds for commercial promotion sponsorships such as commercial ads on ticket envelopes and Morris Marquee sponsorships; and to accept donations to the Morris Performing Arts Center and Palais Royale. All sums so collected and deposited in this fund are to be used for the sole purpose of assisting with continued promotions of and within both the Morris Performing Arts Center and Palais Royale.

In 2022, the Morris Performing Arts Center's operations will be moved into an enterprise fund due to the nature of the Morris' activities. The revenue and expenditures previously accounted for in this fund will be moved to the newly created Morris Performing Arts Center Operations Fund (#602) and the remaining cash balance in this fund will be transferred to the new fund.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Revenue for this fund was collected through donations and sponsorships. This fund also received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Expenditures were for advertisements and promotional services. The City advertised on the local area digital billboards, but also secured sponsorships to help fund the advertising displayed on them.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Morris PAC Self-Promotion</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	37,223	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	1,355	150	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>38,578</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>264,160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>264,160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>38,578</b>	<b>(264,010)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Beginning Cash Balance	264,010	225,432	264,010		264,010					<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	(77,156)	302,588	(264,010)		(264,010)					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>225,432</b>	<b>264,010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>No reserve requirement</b>
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 10569-17) to account for the revenue and expenditures related to events and activities that the Morris Performing Arts Center self-promotes or self-sponsors.

In 2022, the Morris Performing Arts Center's operations will be moved into an enterprise fund due to the nature of the Morris' activities. The revenue and expenditures previously accounted for in this fund will be moved to the newly created Morris Performing Arts Center Operations Fund (#602) and the remaining cash balance in this fund will be transferred to the new fund.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund received revenue from a ticket surcharge. The ticket surcharge fee is \$3.50 per ticket sold: \$1.50 deposited into the General Fund (#101), \$1.00 deposited into Morris PAC Self-Promotion Fund (#274), and \$1.00 deposited into Morris PAC Capital Fund (#416). This fund also received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Expenditures were for marketing and advertising for the Morris Performing Arts Center.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	<b>Fund Number</b>	312
<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Property Taxes	1,116,956	1,149,510	1,080,710	1,125,000	1,125,000	-		-	1,125,000	0%
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	68,319	32,012	54,790	49,747	49,747	-		-	49,747	0%
Interest Earnings	500	253	438	3,748	3,748	926		926	2,822	25%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,185,775</b>	<b>1,181,774</b>	<b>1,135,939</b>	<b>1,178,495</b>	<b>1,178,495</b>	<b>926</b>		<b>926</b>	<b>1,177,569</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	825,000	830,000	865,000	890,000	890,000	435,000	-	435,000	455,000	49%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	364,190	339,365	314,165	287,990	287,990	147,258	-	147,258	140,733	51%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>1,189,190</b>	<b>1,169,365</b>	<b>1,179,165</b>	<b>1,177,990</b>	<b>1,177,990</b>	<b>582,258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>582,258</b>	<b>595,733</b>	<b>49%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,189,190</b>	<b>1,169,365</b>	<b>1,179,165</b>	<b>1,177,990</b>	<b>1,177,990</b>	<b>582,258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>582,258</b>	<b>595,733</b>	<b>49%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(3,415)	12,409	(43,226)	505	505	(581,332)	(581,332)
--------------------------------	---------	--------	----------	-----	-----	-----------	-----------

Beginning Cash Balance	184,163	187,578	184,163	184,163		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	6,829	(15,824)	55,635	-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>187,578</b>	<b>184,163</b>	<b>196,572</b>	<b>184,668</b>	<b>(427,986)</b>	No reserve requirement
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 10580-18) to collect a separate property tax levy that is used to pay for the semi-annual payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders of the 2017 Park District Bonds, Series A-K (debt schedule #165).

The par amount of the 2017 Park District Bonds, Series A-K was \$14,075,000. The bonds were closed on December 20, 2017 and have a net interest rate of 3.056%. The net proceeds after bond

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives property tax revenue (distributions received in June and December) from a levy that was previously collected in Fund #313 for the College Football Hall of Fame debt service (final payment February 1, 2018). This fund also receives a small portion of auto excise and commercial vehicle excise tax.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The bonds are to be repaid over 15 with debt service payments due on January 15 and July 15 and the final payment due January 15, 2033. Property taxes are assumed to come in to cover the debt service payments through the life of the bond.

Capital expenditures related to this bond are tracked in the 2017 Parks Bond Capital Fund (#471).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Coveleski Stadium Capital	<b>Fund Number</b>	401
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	---------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	-	21,182	31,611	25,000	25,000	-		-	25,000	0%
Interest Earnings	58	25	111	-	-	17		17	(17)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>21,207</b>	<b>31,722</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>17</b>	<b>24,983</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Repairs & Maintenance	10,183	17,784	33,159	40,000	40,000	3,124	11,920	15,044	24,956	38%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>10,183</b>	<b>17,784</b>	<b>33,159</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>3,124</b>	<b>11,920</b>	<b>15,044</b>	<b>24,956</b>	<b>38%</b>

<b>Capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>10,183</b>	<b>17,784</b>	<b>33,159</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>3,124</b>	<b>11,920</b>	<b>15,044</b>	<b>24,956</b>	<b>38%</b>
---------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(10,125)</b>	<b>3,422</b>	<b>(1,437)</b>	<b>(15,000)</b>	<b>(15,000)</b>	<b>(3,107)</b>		<b>(15,027)</b>		
--------------------------------	-----------------	--------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	--	-----------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	814	11,685	814		814		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b> No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero			
Cash Adjustments	20,995	(14,293)	4,849		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>11,685</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>4,226</b>		<b>(14,186)</b>	<b>2,816</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 7492-85) to account for minor capital improvements for Four Winds Field at Coveleski Stadium, located in downtown South Bend. The fund is administered by the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Revenues are in the form of compensation received by the City based on stadium attendance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Planned expenditures are for painting, landscaping, and mechanical upgrades.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Professional Sports Convention Development Area	<b>Fund Number</b>	413
<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	775,414	2,082,741	2,055,414	5,000,000	5,000,000	1,276,681		1,276,681	3,723,319	26%
Interest Earnings	218	14,387	15,005	-	-	1,490		1,490	(1,490)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>775,632</b>	<b>2,097,128</b>	<b>2,070,419</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>1,278,171</b>		<b>1,278,171</b>	<b>3,721,829</b>	<b>26%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	-	-	-	1,337,704	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	-	-	-	1,586,755	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	366,418	100,097	74,532	174,629	191,789	48%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,924,460</b>	<b>366,418</b>	<b>100,097</b>	<b>74,532</b>	<b>174,629</b>	<b>191,789</b>	<b>48%</b>
Capital	-	1,121,352	3,568,457	-	366,418	100,097	74,532	174,629	191,789	48%
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,097</b>	<b>74,532</b>	<b>174,629</b>	<b>(174,629)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,121,352</b>	<b>3,568,457</b>	<b>2,924,460</b>	<b>732,837</b>	<b>200,194</b>	<b>149,065</b>	<b>523,888</b>	<b>208,949</b>	<b>71%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	775,632	975,776	(1,498,038)	2,075,540	4,267,163	1,077,976	(149,065)	754,283	
Beginning Cash Balance	775,632	-	775,632		775,632		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
Cash Adjustments	(1,551,263)	(200,145)	2,188,709		-		No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>775,632</b>	<b>1,466,302</b>		<b>5,042,795</b>	<b>1,434,548</b>			
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-			

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2021 (Resolution 4917-21) to account for the reinstatement of the Professional Sports Convention Development Area (PSCDA) in downtown South Bend. The PSCDA was originally established in 1997 (Resolution 2519-97) to fund debt service and improvements at the College Football Hall of Fame. The City received PSCDA tax revenue for the original area from January 1998 through December 2017. The original PSCDA included the College Football Hall of Fame, Century Center, Four Winds Field at Stanley Coveleski Stadium, Morris Performing Arts Center, Palais Royale Ballroom, and the Studebaker National Museum. The revised PSCDA expanded the tax area, adding the Aloft Hotel, the Courtyard by Marriott South Bend, Downtown, the Doubletree Hotel, Howard Park including its Community Center and the Howard Park Public House, and the campus of Indiana University South Bend.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
The Indiana Department of Revenue collects a portion of state sales tax and income taxes (covered taxes) generated in the professional sports convention development area (PSCDA). The taxes are remitted on a monthly basis to St. Joseph County which remits it to the City of South Bend. The maximum amount of covered taxes that may be captured in the PSCDA is \$2 million per year per IC 36-7-31.8-10(e). The allocation provisions shall expire July 1, 2041. Because this is a new source of tax revenue, the City is budgeting conservatively at \$1.5 million per year.

**Explanation of Expenditures and ! =SUMIF(TableCashBalanceByFund[Fund],R9C13,TableCashBalanceByFund[12/31/2021])**  
The PSCDA tax revenue shall be used for capital improvements or financing of capital improvements for any facility that is owned by the City and is used as one of the following: a professional sports franchise for practice or competitive sporting events, a facility used principally for convention or tourism related events, a museum, a facility used for public attractions of national significance, a performing arts venue (IC 36-7-31.38-8 (a)(2)).

Initially, the City plans to use the PSCDA to fund capital improvements at Four Winds Field at Coveleski Stadium in downtown South Bend, a baseball stadium for the South Bend Cubs minor league baseball team.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Morris Performing Arts Center Capital</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>416</b>
------------------	--	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Capital Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	----------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Charges for Services	37,223	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	1,057	8,138	307	-	-	52		52	(52)	-
Reimbursements	-	-	378,872	-	-	-		-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	-	6,501,890	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,838,280</b>	<b>6,510,028</b>	<b>379,179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52</b>		<b>52</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>-</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	<b>14,811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	30,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	90	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	-	359,274	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>389,274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Capital</b>	<b>113,550</b>	<b>6,810,900</b>	<b>1,440,954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>486,012</b>	<b>4,445</b>	<b>287,022</b>	<b>291,467</b>	<b>194,545</b>	<b>60%</b>
----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	----------	----------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	------------

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>128,451</b>	<b>7,200,174</b>	<b>1,440,954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>486,012</b>	<b>4,445</b>	<b>287,022</b>	<b>291,467</b>	<b>194,545</b>	<b>60%</b>
---------------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	----------	----------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	------------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>1,709,829</b>	<b>(690,145)</b>	<b>(1,061,775)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(486,012)</b>	<b>(4,393)</b>		<b>(291,415)</b>		
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	----------	------------------	----------------	--	------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	1,912,926	203,098	1,912,926		1,912,926			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
Cash Adjustments	(3,419,657)	2,399,974	516,958		-			No reserve requirement		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>203,098</b>	<b>1,912,926</b>	<b>1,368,110</b>		<b>1,426,914</b>	<b>156,411</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 7292-84) to receive monies to be used solely for the purpose of renovating, remodeling, or otherwise improving the facilities of the Morris Performing Arts Center (MPAC).

The Morris Performing Arts Center was re-opened in 2000 - Many of the assets throughout the building are coming to an end of their useful life and need replacement. The theatrical equipment is outdated and needs to be upgraded to meet the requirements of the performances / acts renting the facility.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

In 2022, the City issued bonds to fund capital improvement projects at the Morris. The South Bend Redevelopment Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds of 2022 were closed on March 2, 2022 with a par amount of \$6,395,000 and a premium of \$106,890. The net proceeds after bond issuance costs were \$6.1 million. The bonds have a net interest rate of 3.064%. The bonds are backed by hotel/motel tax revenue. The Hotel/Motel Tax Board pledged 0.50% of hotel/motel tax revenue towards the repayment of the bonds. The bonds will be repaid over a period of 25 years with the first debt service payment due on August 1, 2022 and the final payment due on February 1, 2046. Debt service payments are tracked in the South Bend Redevelopment Authority Debt Service Fund (#752).

Prior to 2022, this fund received revenue from a ticket surcharge fee of \$1.00 per ticket sold at the Morris Performing Arts Center for qualified events (ordinance 9094-00). In 2022, the Morris Performing Arts Center's operations will be moved into an enterprise fund due to the nature of the Morris' activities. The ticket surcharge revenue previously deposited into this fund will be moved to the newly created Morris Performing Arts Center Operations Fund (#602). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

In 2020, \$175,579 was transferred from the General Fund (#101) to help fund the Morris ceiling repair.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The Morris is celebrating its 100 year anniversary in 2022 and is planning for major renovations consisting of certain energy savings improvements, renovations to the floor and seating, and other improvements. Funding will be provided by donations to be raised by the Venues, Parks & Arts Foundation. Additionally, the City issued revenue bonds to help fund the capital improvements.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Palais Royale Historic Preservation	<b>Fund Number</b>	450
<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	12,078	14,235	15,594	14,500	14,500	4,006		4,006	10,494	28%
Interest Earnings	493	1,417	3,450	1,729	1,729	782		782	947	45%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>12,571</b>	<b>15,653</b>	<b>19,044</b>	<b>16,229</b>	<b>16,229</b>	<b>4,788</b>		<b>4,788</b>	<b>11,441</b>	<b>30%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	12,571	15,653	19,044	(3,771)	(3,771)	4,788		4,788		
--------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	-------	--	-------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	93,481	80,911	93,481		93,481			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	(25,142)	(3,082)	(3,739)		-			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>80,911</b>	<b>93,481</b>	<b>108,786</b>		<b>89,711</b>	<b>132,893</b>		No reserve requirement
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-			

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 9706-06) for the sole purpose of assisting with the continued historic preservation, maintenance and repair of the Palais Royale building and related facilities.

This fund receives a 2% percent historic preservation charge assessed on all services provided in connection with the use and rental of Palais Royale facilities from functions held at the Palais (excluding fund raising events presented by not-for-profits). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Repairs/improvements needed include wall repairs (interior and exterior), including painting, light fixtures, etc.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Zoo Bond Capital</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>453</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Capital Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	-	205	122	-	-	-		-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	-	5,891,800	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	-	<b>5,892,006</b>	<b>122</b>	-	-	-		-	-	-

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Interest & Fees	-	318,188	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	-	<b>318,188</b>	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Capital</b>										
	-	1,105,985	4,467,955	-	-	0		0	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	<b>1,424,173</b>	<b>4,467,955</b>	-	-	0		0	-	-

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	-	4,467,833	(4,467,833)	-	-	(0)		(0)		
--------------------------------	---	-----------	-------------	---	---	-----	--	-----	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	-	-	-							
Cash Adjustments	-	(4,467,833)	8,935,665							
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	-	-	4,467,833							
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-							

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund accounts for the expenditures of the bond proceeds from the Economic Development Lease Rental Revenue Bonds, Series 2022. The bonds were issued to fund a variety of projects in furtherance of the Potawatomi Zoo's 30-year master plan. The Hotel/Motel Tax Board pledged 0.50% of hotel/motel tax revenue towards the repayment of the bonds. The bonds will be repaid over a period of 20 years with the first debt service payment due on August 1, 2022 and the final payment due on February 1, 2042. Debt service payments are tracked in the South Bend Building Corporation Debt Service Fund (#755).

Previously this fund was used to track the expenditures of the proceeds from the Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2018. The bonds were issued to fund capital improvements at the Zoo, including a modernized visitor center and various deferred maintenance improvements throughout the Zoo. The 2018 bond capital proceeds were fully spent in 2020.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The 2022 Zoo bonds were closed on March 2, 2022 with a par amount of \$5,715,000 and a premium of \$176,800. The net proceeds after bond issuance costs were \$5,550,000. The bonds have a net interest rate of 2.718%.

The 2018 Zoo bonds were closed on November 1, 2018 with a par amount of \$3,440,000 and a premium of \$346,189. The net proceeds after bond issuance costs were \$3,702,814. The bonds have a net interest rate of 3.78%.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The 2022 bonds were issued to finance the costs of the construction, expansion, renovation, equipping, furnishing and improving the Potawatomi Zoo, located at 500 Greenlawn Avenue, including the following: (i) the renovation, construction and equipping of a new lion habitat to include new rock facade, new fencing and a new visitor viewing area; (ii) the construction, equipping and furnishing of a new concession and dining facility in the North American portion of the Zoo, permitting visitors to view a newly constructed black bear habitat which will permit the introduction of a new species for the Zoo; (iii) replacement of the existing corporate and family picnic area with a new covered pavilion along with a new kitchen area and new fencing, pathways and storage areas; (iv) renovation of the North American animal habitats to meet modern Zoo standards including without limitation the construction and equipping of a new holding barn in the center and the installation of new fencing and habitat esthetics; and (v) the construction and equipping of a new tiger habitat to meet current accreditation standards for zoos which will include the construction of a new, modern habitat within a portion of Potawatomi Park land not currently being utilized by the Zoo.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>2017 Parks Bond Capital</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>471</b>
------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Capital Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	----------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	31,461	45,200	43,384	-	-	7,499		7,499	(7,499)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>31,461</b>	<b>45,200</b>	<b>43,384</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,499</b>		<b>7,499</b>	<b>(7,499)</b>	<b>-</b>

**Expenditures by Series**

Supported by Interest Earned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Series A - Howard Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Series B - St. Louis Street	-	21,539	3,881	-	400	-	-	-	400	0%
Series C - Colfax-Seitz	821,301	189,497	672	-	123	-	-	-	123	0%
Series D - Howard-Farmers	104,566	-	2,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Series E - Miami-Twyckenham	97,564	8,218	15,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Series F - Seitz Park	-	1,085,400	2,565	-	200	-	-	-	200	0%
Series G - East Race	2,230	543,907	465,962	-	267,485	267,485	-	267,485	-	100%
Series H - Pinhook Park	471,842	26,051	57,555	-	42,068	-	1,568	1,568	40,500	4%
Series I - Other Park Improv.	66,543	13,778	44,749	-	67,225	-	58,553	58,553	8,672	87%
Series J - Pinhook Connect	127,248	1,263	4,403	-	35,191	-	1,001	1,001	34,190	3%
Series K - Future Projects	3,917	304,899	182,721	-	412,005	-	5,291	5,291	406,714	1%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,695,211</b>	<b>2,194,553</b>	<b>780,322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>834,698</b>	<b>267,485</b>	<b>66,414</b>	<b>333,899</b>	<b>500,799</b>	<b>40%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	6,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,414</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>										
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,695,211</b>	<b>2,188,139</b>	<b>780,322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>834,698</b>	<b>267,485</b>	<b>66,414</b>	<b>333,899</b>	<b>500,800</b>	<b>40%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,663,750)</b>	<b>(2,149,352)</b>	<b>(736,938)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(834,698)</b>	<b>(259,986)</b>	<b>(326,399)</b>
--------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------	----------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	4,259,726	5,926,118	4,259,726	-	4,259,726					
Cash Adjustments	3,330,142	482,960	(934,876)	-	-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>5,926,118</b>	<b>4,259,726</b>	<b>2,587,911</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,425,027</b>	<b>1,110,934</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-					

**Cash Reserves Target**

No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established per the bond agreement in order to track the capital expenditures of the 2017 Park District Bonds, Series A-K. The bonds were issued to fund certain improvements in connection with the MY SB Parks & Trails initiative. The bonds will be repaid over a period of 15 years with the first debt service payment due on July 15, 2018 and the final payment due on January 15, 2033. Debt service payments are tracked in the 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service Fund (#312).

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The par amount of the bonds was \$14,075,000. The bond closing date was December 20, 2017. Net proceeds after bond issuance costs were deposited into this fund in the amount of \$13,856,100. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

These are the various projects: Series A - Howard Park riverfront promenade, storm water habitat area | Series B - St. Louis Street parking and street upgrades (Howard Park) | Series C - Riverfront trail upgrades - Colfax to Seitz Park | Series D - Riverfront trail upgrades - Howard Park to Farmer's Market | Series E - Riverfront trail upgrades - Miami to Twyckenham | Series F - Riverfront trail upgrades - Seitz Park to Howard Park, Seitz Park parking | Series G - Seitz Park - AM General parking and plaza area, East Race promenade and bridge | Series H - Pinhook Park pavilion upgrade, reconnect river flow to lagoon, playground and site improvements | Series I - Other Park Improvements - Park security, lighting, and storage - Restrooms modernization & ADA compliance | Series J - Pinhook Park neighborhood connectivity | Series K - Future Projects - park acquisitions, partnerships, and build-outs



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Parking Garages</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>601</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	905,346	778,176	842,422	1,110,288	1,110,288	68,454		68,454	1,041,834	6%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	45,810	47,241	69,839	57,798	57,798	11,580		11,580	46,218	20%
Interest Earnings	4,803	11,309	22,813	9,775	9,775	3,246		3,246	6,529	33%
Other Income	71	3,404	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>956,029</b>	<b>840,130</b>	<b>935,075</b>	<b>1,177,861</b>	<b>1,177,861</b>	<b>83,280</b>		<b>83,280</b>	<b>1,094,581</b>	<b>7%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Subdivisions</b>										
Parking Enforcement	3,992	607	80,623	233,434	233,434	34,812	-	34,812	198,622	15%
Parking General Operations	435,881	406,178	585,441	69,970	109,970	17,591	-	17,591	92,379	16%
Main Street Garage	109,357	180,396	210,216	299,423	299,473	33,750	2,450	36,200	263,273	12%
Leighton Plaza Garage	108,032	164,397	231,288	302,183	302,499	33,131	20	33,151	269,348	11%
Wayne Street Garage	67,306	140,760	154,644	298,586	258,586	1,815	-	1,815	256,771	1%
Eddy St Commons Garage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>724,568</b>	<b>892,339</b>	<b>1,262,212</b>	<b>1,203,596</b>	<b>1,203,962</b>	<b>121,099</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>123,569</b>	<b>1,080,393</b>	<b>10%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Other Personnel Costs	172,990	286,156	197,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>172,990</b>	<b>286,156</b>	<b>197,293</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>21,389</b>	<b>22,310</b>	<b>29,259</b>	<b>21,564</b>	<b>21,880</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>21,199</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	164,606	18,974	636,076	906,235	875,235	66,225	-	66,225	809,010	8%
Utilities	101,784	101,206	114,917	-	-	24,055	-	24,055	(24,055)	-
Repairs & Maintenance	63,496	69,498	143,195	1,020	31,070	12,000	2,450	14,450	16,620	47%
Other Services & Charges	24,276	15,787	41,864	27,861	28,861	2,007	-	2,007	26,854	7%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>354,162</b>	<b>205,465</b>	<b>936,052</b>	<b>935,116</b>	<b>935,166</b>	<b>104,287</b>	<b>2,450</b>	<b>106,737</b>	<b>828,429</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>548,541</b>	<b>513,932</b>	<b>1,162,603</b>	<b>956,680</b>	<b>957,046</b>	<b>104,947</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>107,417</b>	<b>849,628</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>14,248</b>	<b>275,068</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>161,738</b>	<b>103,285</b>	<b>99,609</b>	<b>96,916</b>	<b>96,916</b>	<b>16,153</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,153</b>	<b>80,764</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>724,568</b>	<b>892,339</b>	<b>1,262,212</b>	<b>1,203,596</b>	<b>1,203,962</b>	<b>121,099</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>123,569</b>	<b>1,080,392</b>	<b>10%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>231,462</b>	<b>(52,209)</b>	<b>(327,138)</b>	<b>(25,735)</b>	<b>(26,100)</b>	<b>(37,820)</b>		<b>(40,290)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	907,380	674,268	907,380		907,380					
Cash Adjustments	(464,574)	285,321	284,719		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>674,268</b>	<b>907,380</b>	<b>864,961</b>		<b>881,279</b>	<b>469,272</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	907,380	223,085	315,553		300,990					

**Cash Reserves Target**

25% of Annual expenditures

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 5089-69) to account for the maintenance and operation of off-street parking facilities. This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures from the various parking garages owned by the City of South Bend. There are currently 1,484 stalls.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives revenue from the collection of daily and monthly parking fees at several downtown parking garages. Revenue dropped in 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic and less monthly parkers as people worked from home. This fund also receives revenue from street parking fines. Effective January 2017, the Common Council approved an increase in parking garage rates and parking enforcement fines. It was the first increase in 13 years.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Starting in 2021, parking garage operations are under outside contract with ASM Global. Wages and benefits for parking garage employees and supplies for the garages will be paid for by the City directly rather than through a management fee. | **Personnel** - Includes the wages and benefits for parking garage employees who are hired and managed by ASM Global. | **Supplies** - Includes building R&M supplies, uniforms, small tools & equipment, cleaning supplies, and office supplies. | **Services** - The professional services budget is for the management contract with ASM. The utilities budget includes the cost of electric and water for the parking garages. Other services & charges includes elevator permits and credit card processing fees. | **Capital** - There are many capital improvement needs. The forecast shows a smaller capital budget than in prior years due to revenue remaining fairly flat. | **Interfund Allocation** - This fund reimburses the Morris Performing Arts Center Division (Fund #602) for 100% of costs of wages and benefits for the Manager-Facility Operations position.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Morris Performing Arts Center Operations</b>						<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>602</b>		
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>						<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>		
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Percent of</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Amended</b>	<b>Year-to-Date</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Year-to-Date</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget</b>
				<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>&amp; Encumb.</b>		<b>of Budget</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	-	1,028,252	988,672	1,587,871	1,587,871	133,660		133,660	1,454,210	8%
Donations	-	8,750	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	-	9,447	2,954	7,863	7,863	2,830		2,830	5,033	36%
Other Income	-	58,561	172,449	50,636	50,636	4		4	50,632	0%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	-	29,817	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	939,012	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,073,839</b>	<b>1,164,076</b>	<b>1,646,369</b>	<b>1,646,369</b>	<b>136,493</b>		<b>136,493</b>	<b>1,509,875</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Subdivisions</b>										
Morris Performing Arts Center	-	1,168,404	1,413,999	1,647,070	1,689,441	232,632	98,033	330,665	1,358,776	20%
Events Promotion	-	-	-	85,000	85,000	-	-	-	85,000	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,168,404</b>	<b>1,413,999</b>	<b>1,732,070</b>	<b>1,774,441</b>	<b>232,632</b>	<b>98,033</b>	<b>330,665</b>	<b>1,443,776</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	-	401,782	462,227	526,333	526,333	72,788	-	72,788	453,545	14%
Fringe Benefits	-	165,552	176,654	236,392	235,192	29,118	-	29,118	206,074	12%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>567,334</b>	<b>638,881</b>	<b>762,725</b>	<b>761,525</b>	<b>101,905</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101,905</b>	<b>659,619</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,631</b>	<b>32,647</b>	<b>33,388</b>	<b>33,388</b>	<b>11,107</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>13,619</b>	<b>19,769</b>	<b>41%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	63,163	61,849	85,000	87,668	6,619	14,402	21,022	66,646	24%
Printing & Advertising	-	52,191	74,137	178,637	185,019	10,407	40,923	51,331	133,689	28%
Utilities	-	133,765	137,372	163,103	163,103	25,209	-	25,209	137,894	15%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	56,533	66,555	110,000	139,568	8,634	34,099	42,733	96,835	31%
Education & Training	-	2,413	3,718	4,590	5,259	4,710	169	4,879	380	93%
Travel	-	5,775	4,341	6,120	6,120	-	-	-	6,120	0%
Other Services & Charges	-	39,255	114,797	92,240	95,323	14,477	5,927	20,404	74,919	21%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>353,095</b>	<b>462,767</b>	<b>639,690</b>	<b>682,060</b>	<b>70,056</b>	<b>95,521</b>	<b>165,577</b>	<b>516,483</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>946,060</b>	<b>1,134,295</b>	<b>1,435,803</b>	<b>1,476,973</b>	<b>183,068</b>	<b>98,033</b>	<b>281,101</b>	<b>1,195,871</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	-	222,344	279,705	296,268	297,468	49,564	-	49,564	247,904	17%
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>222,344</b>	<b>279,705</b>	<b>296,268</b>	<b>297,468</b>	<b>49,564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49,564</b>	<b>247,904</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,168,404</b>	<b>1,413,999</b>	<b>1,732,070</b>	<b>1,774,441</b>	<b>232,632</b>	<b>98,033</b>	<b>330,665</b>	<b>1,443,775</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>905,436</b>	<b>(249,924)</b>	<b>(85,701)</b>	<b>(128,072)</b>	<b>(96,138)</b>			<b>(194,172)</b>	
Beginning Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Cash Adjustments	-	(905,436)	249,924	-	-	-				
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(128,072)</b>	<b>558,364</b>					
Cash Reserves Target	-	116,840	141,400	177,444						
									<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>	
									10% of Annual expenditures	

**Fund Purpose:**

In 2022, the operations of the Morris Performing Arts Center will be moved from the General Fund (#101) into this newly created enterprise fund. This fund will account for the operating costs of the Morris Performing Arts Center in downtown South Bend, the premier performing arts center in this region of the country. It provides improved quality of life to the City's residents, serves as an economic catalyst in the City, and fosters historic preservation of landmark City venues. The Morris Performing Arts Center (Morris PAC) is a division under the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This Morris receives revenue from charges for services including facility rental, concessions, ticket handling fees, and more. This fund also receives revenue from a ticket surcharge fee of \$3.50 per ticket sold. Prior to 2022, the ticket surcharge fee was split across three funds: \$1.50 was deposited into the General Fund (#101), \$1.00 was deposited into the Morris Self-Promotion Fund (#274), and \$1.00 was deposited into the Morris Capital Fund (#416). The Morris receives an Interfund Allocation Reimbursement from the Parking Garage Fund (#601) for 100% of costs of wages and

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for nine (9) full-time employees, and \$24k for part-time wages. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes uniforms, cleaning supplies, repair & maintenance materials, small tools & equipment, and office supplies. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes HVAC and elevator maintenance, along with other general building maintenance expenses. The utilities budget includes the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the Morris. The printing & advertising budget is for the promotion of events at the Morris. Professional services and printing & advertising are budgeted higher in 2022 than usual as the Morris is getting ready to celebrate its 100 year anniversary in 2022. | **Capital** - The Morris Performing Arts Center's capital needs are accounted for in the Morris Capital Fund (#416).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

**Morris Performing Arts Center Historical Budget Summary - Fund 101, 273, 274, & 602**

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Historical Revenue by Fund</b>										
General Fund (#101)	1,736,453	54,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morris Marketing (#273)	5,936	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morris Self-Promotion (#274)	38,578	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morris Operations Fund (#602)	-	2,073,839	1,164,076	1,646,369	1,646,369	136,493	-	136,493	1,509,876	8%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,780,967</b>	<b>2,128,910</b>	<b>1,164,076</b>	<b>1,646,369</b>	<b>1,646,369</b>	<b>136,493</b>		<b>136,493</b>	<b>1,509,876</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	992,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	696,886	1,028,252	988,672	1,587,871	1,587,871	133,660	-	133,660	1,454,210	8%
Interest Earnings	1,808	9,640	2,954	7,863	7,863	2,830	-	2,830	5,033	36%
Donations	500	8,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	2,864	113,439	172,449	50,636	50,636	4	-	4	50,632	0%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	86,746	29,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	939,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,780,967</b>	<b>2,128,910</b>	<b>1,164,076</b>	<b>1,646,369</b>	<b>1,646,369</b>	<b>136,493</b>		<b>136,493</b>	<b>1,509,875</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Fund</b>										
General Fund (#101)	1,106,303	643,333	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morris Marketing (#273)	7,648	74,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morris Self-Promotion (#274)	-	264,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morris Operations Fund (#602)	-	1,168,404	1,413,999	1,732,070	1,774,441	232,632	98,033	330,665	1,443,776	19%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,113,951</b>	<b>2,150,749</b>	<b>1,414,183</b>	<b>1,732,070</b>	<b>1,774,441</b>	<b>232,632</b>	<b>98,033</b>	<b>330,665</b>	<b>1,443,776</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	430,859	401,782	462,227	526,333	526,333	72,788	-	72,788	453,545	14%
Fringe Benefits	200,379	165,552	176,654	236,392	235,192	29,118	-	29,118	206,074	12%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>631,239</b>	<b>567,334</b>	<b>638,881</b>	<b>762,725</b>	<b>761,525</b>	<b>101,905</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101,905</b>	<b>659,620</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>29,271</b>	<b>34,066</b>	<b>32,647</b>	<b>33,388</b>	<b>33,388</b>	<b>11,107</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>13,619</b>	<b>19,769</b>	<b>41%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	1,650	67,607	61,849	85,000	87,668	6,619	14,402	21,022	66,646	24%
Printing & Advertising	21,798	74,502	74,321	178,637	185,019	10,407	40,923	51,331	133,689	28%
Utilities	110,532	133,765	137,372	163,103	163,103	25,209	-	25,209	137,894	15%
Repairs & Maintenance	61,776	62,349	66,555	110,000	139,568	8,634	34,099	42,733	96,835	31%
Education & Training	3,224	2,438	3,718	4,590	5,259	4,710	169	4,879	380	93%
Travel	3,626	6,711	4,341	6,120	6,120	-	-	-	6,120	0%
Other Services & Charges	12,862	40,622	114,797	92,240	95,323	14,477	5,927	20,404	74,919	21%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>215,468</b>	<b>387,992</b>	<b>462,951</b>	<b>639,690</b>	<b>682,060</b>	<b>70,056</b>	<b>95,521</b>	<b>165,577</b>	<b>516,483</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	237,973	222,344	279,705	296,268	297,468	49,564	-	49,564	247,904	17%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	939,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>237,973</b>	<b>1,161,356</b>	<b>279,705</b>	<b>296,268</b>	<b>297,468</b>	<b>49,564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49,564</b>	<b>247,904</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,113,951</b>	<b>2,150,749</b>	<b>1,414,183</b>	<b>1,732,070</b>	<b>1,774,441</b>	<b>232,632</b>	<b>98,033</b>	<b>330,665</b>	<b>1,443,776</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>667,016</b>	<b>(21,838)</b>	<b>(250,107)</b>	<b>(85,701)</b>	<b>(128,072)</b>	<b>(96,138)</b>		<b>(194,172)</b>		

In 2022, the operations of the Morris Performing Arts Center will be moved from the General Fund (#101) into the newly created Morris Operations enterprise fund (#602). Also, the revenue and expenditures formerly accounted for in the Morris Marketing Fund (#273) and the Morris Self-Promotion Fund (#274) will be moved into the new fund.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Century Center Operations						Fund Number	670		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	637,500	1,675,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	-		-	1,275,000	0%
Charges for Services	1,401,480	3,186,633	3,008,853	3,341,100	3,341,100	277,190		277,190	3,063,910	8%
Interest Earnings	54	677	8,476	-	-	2,016		2,016	(2,016)	-
Other Income	5,177	125,315	99,675	8,160	8,160	(11,097)		(11,097)	19,257	-136%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	67,477	28,827	70,842	71,905	71,905	11,984		11,984	59,921	17%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,111,688</b>	<b>5,016,452</b>	<b>4,462,846</b>	<b>4,696,165</b>	<b>4,696,165</b>	<b>280,093</b>		<b>280,093</b>	<b>4,416,072</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Subdivisions</b>										
City Operations	1,246,312	1,229,534	1,197,943	1,655,029	1,675,629	224,651	29,197	253,848	1,421,781	15%
Food & Beverage Operations	1,702,069	2,874,119	2,930,880	3,012,827	3,012,827	443,921	-	443,921	2,568,906	15%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,948,380</b>	<b>4,103,653</b>	<b>4,128,823</b>	<b>4,667,856</b>	<b>4,688,456</b>	<b>668,571</b>	<b>29,197</b>	<b>697,769</b>	<b>3,990,687</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	350,615	334,824	337,490	499,294	498,494	50,354	-	50,354	448,140	10%
Fringe Benefits	124,970	114,116	112,298	206,006	206,006	17,380	-	17,380	188,626	8%
Other Personnel Costs	730,187	1,113,680	1,241,993	1,227,917	1,227,917	253,456	-	253,456	974,461	21%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>1,205,772</b>	<b>1,562,621</b>	<b>1,691,781</b>	<b>1,933,217</b>	<b>1,932,417</b>	<b>321,189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>321,189</b>	<b>1,611,227</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>551,277</b>	<b>1,064,660</b>	<b>950,670</b>	<b>1,170,394</b>	<b>1,170,528</b>	<b>85,703</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>86,413</b>	<b>1,084,115</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	107,162	179,143	198,618	102,000	102,826	33,707	1,170	34,878	67,948	34%
Printing & Advertising	543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	348,609	356,068	347,863	439,977	439,977	59,205	-	59,205	380,772	13%
Repairs & Maintenance	71,901	72,081	136,704	112,506	132,146	43,454	27,317	70,772	61,375	54%
Education & Training	428	-	799	-	200	-	-	-	200	0%
Travel	574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	48,906	50,834	73,264	53,040	53,040	13,988	-	13,988	39,052	26%
Other Services & Charges	268,797	476,332	476,549	542,405	542,405	66,804	-	66,804	475,601	12%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>846,920</b>	<b>1,134,458</b>	<b>1,233,797</b>	<b>1,250,128</b>	<b>1,270,594</b>	<b>217,158</b>	<b>28,488</b>	<b>245,646</b>	<b>1,024,948</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>2,603,968</b>	<b>3,761,739</b>	<b>3,876,248</b>	<b>4,353,739</b>	<b>4,373,539</b>	<b>624,050</b>	<b>29,197</b>	<b>653,248</b>	<b>3,720,290</b>	<b>15%</b>
Interfund Allocations	247,195	241,226	252,575	206,298	207,098	44,521	-	44,521	162,577	21%
Interfund Transfers Out	97,217	100,688	-	107,819	107,819	-	-	-	107,819	0%
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>344,412</b>	<b>341,914</b>	<b>252,575</b>	<b>314,117</b>	<b>314,917</b>	<b>44,521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,521</b>	<b>270,396</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,948,380</b>	<b>4,103,653</b>	<b>4,128,823</b>	<b>4,667,856</b>	<b>4,688,456</b>	<b>668,571</b>	<b>29,197</b>	<b>697,769</b>	<b>3,990,686</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(836,692)</b>	<b>912,799</b>	<b>334,024</b>	<b>28,309</b>	<b>7,709</b>	<b>(388,478)</b>		<b>(417,676)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	194,350	1,016,748	194,350		194,350					
Cash Adjustments	1,659,091	(1,735,198)	417,555		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,016,748</b>	<b>194,350</b>	<b>945,928</b>		<b>202,059</b>	<b>750,361</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	737,095	1,025,913	1,032,206		1,172,114					
									<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>	
									25% of Annual expenditures	

**Fund Purpose:**  
 This fund was established to account for the operating costs of Century Center, the City's convention center. The Century Center is a division of the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts. The Century Center is located along the St. Joseph River in Downtown South Bend. It plays host to conventions and trade shows, conferences and meetings, weddings and receptions, plays, and concerts.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
 This fund receives Hotel/Motel tax, remitted to the City by St. Joseph County, and collects revenue for charges for services such as facility rent, catering, parking etc. Amount may change in years going forward. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Century Center was shut down for a several months during 2020. Revenue is expected to drop significantly for the foreseeable future as a result of less events due to the pandemic.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
 The City has a contract with ASM Global (a company that specializes in venue management) for the food & beverage operations at the Century Center. The repair and maintenance operations are handled by the City. | **Personnel** - The City's portion of the personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for seven (7) full-time employees, and \$48k for part-time wages. These employees are hired and managed by the City. Other Personnel Costs represents the wages and benefits for ASM Global employees working for the Century Center. | **Supplies** - The City's portion of the budget includes supplies needed to maintain the Century Center such as cleaning supplies, repair & maintenance materials, office supplies, and other small operating supplies. ASM Global's portion of the supplies budget (\$1.1 million) includes supplies needed to operate the Century Center for events, such as food & beverage inventory. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes HVAC and elevator maintenance, along with other general building maintenance expenses. The utilities budget includes the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the Century Center. | **Interfund Transfers Out** include transfers to the Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Service Fund (#672) to fund debt service payments. | **Capital** - See the Century Center Capital Fund (#671).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Century Center Capital	<b>Fund Number</b>	671
------------------	------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Enterprise Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	98	5,748	33,418	22,457	22,457	6,611		6,611	15,846	29%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	-	-	494,855	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>5,748</b>	<b>528,273</b>	<b>22,457</b>	<b>22,457</b>	<b>6,611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,611</b>	<b>15,846</b>	<b>29%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Capital</b>	-	-	415,617	35,000	296,636	31,283	222,614	253,897	42,739	86%
----------------	---	---	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------	---------	--------	-----

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	-	415,617	35,000	296,636	31,283	222,614	253,897	42,739	86%
---------------------------	---	---	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------	---------	--------	-----

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	98	5,748	112,656	(12,543)	(274,179)	(24,672)	(247,286)			
--------------------------------	----	-------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	983,710	983,612	983,710	983,710	983,710	983,710				
Cash Adjustments	(197)	(5,650)	(109,401)	-	-	-				
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>983,612</b>	<b>983,710</b>	<b>986,966</b>	<b>709,532</b>	<b>1,085,973</b>	<b>1,085,973</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000				

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
\$800,000 Minimum per Board of Managers

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 1989 for the purpose of providing preventative maintenance and improvement to the Century Center.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. The Century Center Board of Managers may transfer the annual net profit from the Century Center Operations Fund (#670) into this fund; however, the City does not anticipate transfers in the next few years because revenue is expected to drop significantly for the foreseeable future as a result of less events due to

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
The Century Center's capital needs are being met by an allocation from the St. Joseph County Hotel/Motel Tax Board. These capital expenditures for the Century Center are paid directly from the County budget and do not pass through the City's accounting system; therefore, these expenditures do not appear in the City's budget.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	<b>Fund Number</b>	672
<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Fund	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	221,437	221,437	221,437	221,437	221,437	-		-	221,437	0%
Interest Earnings	1,574	2,814	5,924	3,739	3,739	153		153	3,586	4%
Other Income	89,480	58,178	36,231	64,132	64,132	-		-	64,132	0%
Interfund Transfers In	97,217	100,688	-	107,819	107,819	-		-	107,819	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>409,708</b>	<b>383,117</b>	<b>263,591</b>	<b>397,127</b>	<b>397,127</b>	<b>153</b>		<b>153</b>	<b>396,974</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	291,274	297,175	313,180	309,315	309,315	-	-	-	309,315	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	115,437	105,192	94,738	84,073	84,073	-	-	-	84,073	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>406,711</b>	<b>402,367</b>	<b>407,917</b>	<b>393,388</b>	<b>393,388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>393,388</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>2,997</b>	<b>(19,251)</b>	<b>(144,326)</b>	<b>3,739</b>	<b>3,739</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>153</b>
Beginning Cash Balance	196,702	193,705	196,702		196,702		
Cash Adjustments	(5,994)	22,248	124,587		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>193,705</b>	<b>196,702</b>	<b>176,962</b>		<b>200,441</b>	<b>33,109</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-		

**Cash Reserves Target**

No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2015 to account for debt service payments of the 2015 Century Center Energy Conservation bonds. The bond proceeds were used to make improvements at the Century Center including a new solar panel roof and other energy efficiency projects.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives revenue, to fund the repayment of the debt, from the following sources: a pledge of Hotel/Motel tax revenue from St. Joseph County in the amount of \$221,437 per year starting in 2018; interfund transfers from Century Center Operations Fund (#670); and a federally subsidized interest rebate of approximately 80% of interest paid. This fund also receives revenue from interest

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
The bonds will be paid off over a 15-year period with the final payment due on May 1, 2031.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	City Cemetery	<b>Fund Number</b>	730
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Fund	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	178	420	890	623	623	190		190	433	31%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>190</b>		<b>190</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>31%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>
--------------------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

Beginning Cash Balance	30,218	30,041	30,218		30,218			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  25% of Annual expenditures
Cash Adjustments	(355)	(243)	(569)		-			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>30,041</b>	<b>30,218</b>	<b>30,540</b>		<b>30,841</b>	<b>31,697</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-			

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 10638-18) to provide perpetual care and maintenance for the South Bend City Cemetery.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Revenue was originally derived from the sale of cemetery plots and burial expenses. There are few sites available for sale and most plots are occupied, resulting in little burial activity. Currently, this

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Expenses are for maintaining the City Cemetery. There are no expenditures budgeted for 2022. Appropriation requests for expenditures will be made as needed.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Bowman Cemetery	<b>Fund Number</b>	731
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Fund	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	2,793	6,613	14,005	9,800	9,800	2,992		2,992	6,809	31%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,793</b>	<b>6,613</b>	<b>14,005</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>2,992</b>		<b>2,992</b>	<b>6,809</b>	<b>31%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>										
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	2,793	6,613	14,005	9,800	9,800	2,992	2,992
Beginning Cash Balance	475,369	472,576	475,369		475,369		
Cash Adjustments	(5,585)	(3,820)	(8,949)		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>472,576</b>	<b>475,369</b>	<b>480,425</b>		<b>485,169</b>	<b>498,635</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	400,000	400,000	400,000		400,000		

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
\$400,000 minimum

**Fund Purpose:**  
 In 2018, the trust administered by Key Bank for the maintenance of the Bowman Cemetery was terminated. The funds held in the trust were transferred to the City for the City's ongoing responsibility to care for the Bowman Cemetery in perpetuity according to Indiana law. This fund was established by Ordinance No. 10638-18, dated December 10, 2018, to account for the transferred funds and to budget for the expenses the City will incur in maintaining the Bowman Cemetery.

Currently, this fund only receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
 Expenses will be for maintaining the Bowman Cemetery. There are no expenditures budgeted for 2022. Appropriation requests for expenditures will be made as needed.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	<b>Fund Number</b>	757
------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	--------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	47	1,217	5,303	11,751	11,751	1,510		1,510	10,241	13%
Interfund Transfers In	375,986	373,724	338,293	368,381	368,381	61,397		61,397	306,984	17%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>376,033</b>	<b>374,941</b>	<b>343,596</b>	<b>380,132</b>	<b>380,132</b>	<b>62,907</b>		<b>62,907</b>	<b>317,225</b>	<b>17%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	225,000	230,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	120,000	-	120,000	120,000	50%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	149,381	142,556	135,581	128,381	128,381	65,091	-	65,091	63,291	51%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>374,381</b>	<b>372,556</b>	<b>375,581</b>	<b>368,381</b>	<b>368,381</b>	<b>185,091</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185,091</b>	<b>183,291</b>	<b>50%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>1,652</b>	<b>2,385</b>	<b>(31,986)</b>	<b>11,751</b>	<b>11,751</b>	<b>(122,184)</b>		<b>(122,184)</b>		
--------------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	--	------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	587,763	586,111	587,763		587,763			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
Cash Adjustments	(3,304)	(733)	34,370		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>586,111</b>	<b>587,763</b>	<b>590,148</b>		<b>599,514</b>	<b>435,978</b>			100% cash reserves per bond covenants	
Cash Reserves Target	586,111	587,763	590,148		599,514					

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund accounts for the semi-annual payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders of the 2015 Parks Bond. The par amount of the bonds were \$5,605,000. The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment. The accounting records are maintained in trustee bank accounts. | Capital expenditures of this bond were tracked in the 2015 Parks Bond Capital Fund (#751). The capital proceeds were fully expended in 2019.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408) transfers money into this fund on a monthly basis, as per the bond ordinance, to cover debt service payments. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The semi-annual debt service payments are set forth in the 20-year debt amortization schedule (debt schedule #141) with the first payment made on February 1, 2016 and the final payment due on August 1, 2035.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	4,318	9,389	18,615	11,320	11,321	3,938	-	3,938	7,382	35%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,318</b>	<b>9,389</b>	<b>18,615</b>	<b>11,320</b>	<b>11,321</b>	<b>3,938</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,938</b>	<b>7,382</b>	<b>35%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	75,182	41,621	25,658	50,000	98,331	525	48,331	48,856	49,475	50%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>75,182</b>	<b>41,621</b>	<b>25,658</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>98,331</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>48,331</b>	<b>48,856</b>	<b>49,475</b>	<b>50%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>75,182</b>	<b>41,621</b>	<b>25,658</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>98,331</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>48,331</b>	<b>48,856</b>	<b>49,475</b>	<b>50%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(70,864)</b>	<b>(32,231)</b>	<b>(7,043)</b>	<b>(38,680)</b>	<b>(87,010)</b>	<b>3,413</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(44,917)</b>		
--------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------	----------	-----------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	692,248	763,112	692,248	-	692,248	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Adjustments	141,728	(38,633)	(27,345)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>763,112</b>	<b>692,248</b>	<b>657,860</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>605,238</b>	<b>655,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 9214-01) to account for various EPA grants relating to brownfields. Revenues and expenditures in this fund are grant and project specific and will vary from year to year.  
The EPA's Brownfields Program empowers states, communities, and other stakeholders to work together to prevent, assess, safely clean up, and sustainably reuse brownfields. A brownfield site is real property, the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant.  
Past grant activity includes:  
- Brownfields assessment grant: Hazardous substances grant funds and petroleum grant funds used to conduct Phase I and II environmental site assessments on a city-wide basis. Sites included a former foundry site that is now a city park, a former railroad site in the Studebaker/Oliver project area, and sites in wellhead protection areas.  
- Brownfields revolving loan fund grant: Grant used to capitalize a revolving loan fund from which the City of South Bend will provide loans and subgrants to support cleanup activities for sites throughout the city that are contaminated with hazardous substances. Loans will be made based on an environmental prioritization process.  
- Brownfields cleanup grant: Grant funds used to clean up the former Oliver Plow Works site. The site is part of the Studebaker/Oliver Plow Works Redevelopment Strategy, a phased approach for eventually redeveloping the entire Studebaker and Oliver factories into two light industrial parks. Grant funds also will be used for remediation and post-cleanup reporting, and community involvement activities.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund received grant monies in the past and currently only receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.  
Other income was derived from repayment from the River West TIF Fund (#324), with the last payment received in 2020.  
692247.88

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Professional services include ground water testing and other ongoing costs related to the study and planning for the various brownfields. The City also participates in the Indiana Department of Environmental Management's voluntary remediation program, and will continue using this fund in 2022 for those costs.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Economic Development State Grants	<b>Fund Number</b>	210
------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	41,015	126,822	85,650	-	-	42,699		42,699	(42,699)	-
Interest Earnings	160	51	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	36,005	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>77,180</b>	<b>126,873</b>	<b>85,650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,699</b>		<b>42,699</b>	<b>(42,699)</b>	<b>-</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	-	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	438	(46,845)	-	-	137,695	-	40,263	40,263	97,433	29%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	246,637	144,348	-	8,770	-	-	-	8,770	0%
Debt Service Principal	35,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	41,015	20,845	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	65,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	11,400	-	-	-	11,400	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>77,457</b>	<b>220,637</b>	<b>144,348</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>222,865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,263</b>	<b>40,263</b>	<b>182,603</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>77,457</b>	<b>229,637</b>	<b>144,348</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>222,865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,263</b>	<b>40,263</b>	<b>182,603</b>	<b>18%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(277)	(102,763)	(58,698)	-	(222,865)	42,699	2,437
--------------------------------	-------	-----------	----------	---	-----------	--------	-------

Beginning Cash Balance	26,876	27,154	26,876	-	26,876	-	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b> No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	555	102,485	(44,080)	-	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>27,154</b>	<b>26,876</b>	<b>(75,903)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(195,989)</b>	<b>(91,902)</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Fund Purpose:**

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives grant monies and revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Past expenditures include demolition of vacant and abandoned houses/lots, equipment for the Ignition Park/ND Turbo project, and debt service payments to the Indiana Development Finance Authority for a loan for the Indiana Brownfields Program with final payment in 2021. Current expenses are related to the State Lead Grant program.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Dept of Community Investment Operating						Fund Number	211		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	9,200	-	229,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	1,453,279	691,646	266,888	831,849	831,849	12,700	-	12,700	819,149	2%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	57,904	70,178	92,005	58,450	58,450	11,191	-	11,191	47,259	19%
Interest Earnings	6,023	3,006	(92)	1,463	1,463	363	-	363	1,100	25%
Other Income	573	2,750	24,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Allocation Reimb	145,765	181,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	500,000	2,570,000	3,778,841	4,250,000	4,250,000	263,000	-	263,000	3,987,000	6%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,172,743</b>	<b>3,519,561</b>	<b>4,391,340</b>	<b>5,141,762</b>	<b>5,141,762</b>	<b>287,254</b>		<b>287,254</b>	<b>4,854,508</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	1,779,295	2,080,766	1,854,286	2,230,843	2,230,843	355,705	-	355,705	1,875,138	16%
Fringe Benefits	649,973	764,431	831,403	911,401	911,401	130,343	-	130,343	781,059	14%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>2,429,268</b>	<b>2,845,197</b>	<b>2,685,689</b>	<b>3,142,244</b>	<b>3,142,244</b>	<b>486,048</b>		<b>486,048</b>	<b>2,656,197</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>20,424</b>	<b>33,616</b>	<b>29,510</b>	<b>51,611</b>	<b>53,190</b>	<b>3,205</b>	<b>2,244</b>	<b>5,449</b>	<b>47,741</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	196,969	303,797	496,648	459,200	917,074	38,306	504,607	542,913	374,161	59%
Printing & Advertising	4,758	5,797	12,182	23,675	25,942	3,660	6	3,666	22,276	14%
Education & Training	14,288	5,447	6,663	23,500	25,475	1,360	1,225	2,585	22,890	10%
Travel	268	7,763	8,342	21,662	22,427	338	427	765	21,662	3%
Repairs & Maintenance	2,822	1,367	1,302	3,895	3,895	-	-	-	3,895	0%
Other Services & Charges	24,660	26,286	16,044	25,550	31,550	7,521	6,000	13,521	18,029	43%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>243,765</b>	<b>350,457</b>	<b>541,181</b>	<b>557,482</b>	<b>1,026,363</b>	<b>51,185</b>	<b>512,265</b>	<b>563,450</b>	<b>462,913</b>	<b>55%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>2,693,456</b>	<b>3,229,270</b>	<b>3,256,381</b>	<b>3,751,337</b>	<b>4,221,797</b>	<b>540,438</b>	<b>514,509</b>	<b>1,054,947</b>	<b>3,166,851</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	652,726	665,860	758,702	841,937	841,937	141,202	-	141,202	700,735	17%
Interfund Transfers Out	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>702,726</b>	<b>665,860</b>	<b>758,702</b>	<b>841,937</b>	<b>841,937</b>	<b>141,202</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141,202</b>	<b>700,735</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,396,182</b>	<b>3,895,130</b>	<b>4,015,082</b>	<b>4,593,274</b>	<b>5,063,734</b>	<b>681,640</b>	<b>514,509</b>	<b>1,196,149</b>	<b>3,867,586</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,223,439)</b>	<b>(375,569)</b>	<b>376,258</b>	<b>548,488</b>	<b>78,028</b>	<b>(394,386)</b>		<b>(908,895)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	394,125	1,629,498	394,125		394,125					
Cash Adjustments	2,458,812	(859,803)	(747,087)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,629,498</b>	<b>394,125</b>	<b>23,296</b>		<b>472,153</b>	<b>434</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 10060-10) to account for the activities of the Department of Community Investment (DCI). DCI's mission is to spur investment in a stronger South Bend by attracting & retaining growing businesses, connecting residents to economic opportunities, and planning for vibrant neighborhoods.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund is mainly supported by interfund transfers from the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408). Therefore, there is no cash reserve requirement in this fund as it is supported by interfund transfers and does not need to carry a cash balance. This fund also receives revenue from federal grants and staff contracts. Starting in 2020, the wages and benefits for two Zoning staff are allocated back to the Building Department (Fund #600). This revenue is represented as an interfund allocation reimbursement transferred from Fund #600.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

In 2021, two new positions were added to the Business Development team to support the newly awarded Revolving Loan Fund Grant as part of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act). These positions will handle all loan applications and processing through closing. The positions are fully funded by grant revenue. Since 2019 there have been transition efforts to consolidate the Building and Code Enforcement departments, as well as the division of Sustainability, into DCI. In 2022, those consolidation efforts will be finalized and result in a reorganization of staff and reporting structures. In addition, several new or expanded initiatives will be added to DCI to facilitate the goals of the American Rescue Plan. Within the new structure there are five teams: (1) Engagement and Economic Empowerment; (2) Growth and Opportunity: formerly Business Development; (3) Neighborhoods: includes South Bend Animal Resource Center, Neighborhood Services & Enforcement (formerly the Department of Code Enforcement), Neighborhood Grants, and Neighborhood Health and Housing; (4) Planning: includes Building, Historic Preservation, Planning, and Zoning; (5) Sustainability. | Note: In 2022, the Sustainability Division will be moved from the General Fund (#101) into this fund as it will now be part of the Department of Community Investment.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Dept of Community Investment Grants</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	2,563,504	2,419,448	5,559,168	2,712,968	2,712,968	271,638		271,638	2,441,330	10%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	500	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	341,376	71,243	15,178	119,687	119,687	5,530		5,530	114,157	5%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,905,379</b>	<b>2,490,691</b>	<b>5,574,346</b>	<b>2,832,655</b>	<b>2,832,655</b>	<b>277,168</b>		<b>277,168</b>	<b>2,555,487</b>	<b>10%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Professional Services	10,343	19,785	-	-	229,385	-	39,265	39,265	190,120	17%
Grants & Subsidies	2,801,228	2,804,158	4,310,457	2,832,655	10,057,460	64,764	2,521,107	2,585,870	7,471,590	26%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>2,811,571</b>	<b>2,823,943</b>	<b>4,310,457</b>	<b>2,832,655</b>	<b>10,286,845</b>	<b>64,764</b>	<b>2,560,372</b>	<b>2,625,135</b>	<b>7,661,710</b>	<b>26%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,811,571</b>	<b>2,823,943</b>	<b>4,310,457</b>	<b>2,832,655</b>	<b>10,286,845</b>	<b>64,764</b>	<b>2,560,372</b>	<b>2,625,135</b>	<b>7,661,710</b>	<b>26%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	93,809	(333,251)	1,263,889	-	(7,454,190)	212,404		(2,347,967)		
--------------------------------	--------	-----------	-----------	---	-------------	---------	--	-------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	409,818	313,907	409,818		409,818			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
Cash Adjustments	(189,719)	429,162	(1,829,591)		-			No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>313,907</b>	<b>409,818</b>	<b>(155,885)</b>		<b>(7,044,372)</b>	<b>1,457,397</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-				

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund accounts for the receipt and subsequent expenditure of grants received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development related to community improvement projects. This fund accounts for various grants including:

**Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)** - CDBG funds can be used for a variety of community development opportunities such as providing affordable housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities for individuals and families with incomes below 80 percent of the area median income. CDBG funds can also be used for the elimination of slum and blight.

**Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)** - The ESG Program provides homeless persons with basic shelter and essential supportive services. It can assist with operational costs of the shelter facility, and for the administration of the grant.

**Neighborhood Stabilization Project (NSP)** - Congress created the Neighborhood Stabilization Program to help cities, counties and states deal with community problems that are the result of the mortgage foreclosure crisis in the nation. HUD provides money to local governments (cities and counties), nonprofits, and all 50 states. Generally, the money must be used to buy, fix up, and resell foreclosed and abandoned homes. NSP grantees develop their own programs and funding priorities. However, NSP grantees must use at least 25 percent of the funds appropriated for the purchase and redevelopment of abandoned or foreclosed homes or residential properties that will be used to house individuals or families whose incomes do not exceed 50 percent of the area median income. In addition, all activities funded by NSP must benefit low- and moderate-income persons whose income does not exceed 120 percent of area median income. Activities may not qualify under NSP using the "prevent or eliminate slums and blight" or "address urgent community development needs" objectives.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources, Expenditures, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Special allocations of CDBG and ESG awarded under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) are separate from regular allocations and are accounted for in the COVID-19 Response Fund (#264).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Unsafe Building</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	34,066	68,583	68,515	62,900	62,900	11,135		11,135	51,765	18%
Interest Earnings	4,812	11,010	24,876	17,984	17,984	5,436		5,436	12,547	30%
Other Income	-	366	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>38,879</b>	<b>79,960</b>	<b>93,390</b>	<b>80,884</b>	<b>80,884</b>	<b>16,572</b>		<b>16,572</b>	<b>64,312</b>	<b>20%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	25,970	20,000	17,500	23,000	24,880	2,600	(720)	1,880	23,000	8%
Other Services & Charges	81,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>107,286</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>24,880</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>(720)</b>	<b>1,880</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>107,286</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>24,880</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>(720)</b>	<b>1,880</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>107,286</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>24,880</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>(720)</b>	<b>1,880</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>8%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(68,407)</b>	<b>59,960</b>	<b>75,890</b>	<b>57,884</b>	<b>56,004</b>	<b>13,972</b>		<b>14,692</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	--	---------------

Beginning Cash Balance	764,981	832,938	764,981		764,981			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	136,365	(127,917)	(18,580)		-			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>832,938</b>	<b>764,981</b>	<b>822,291</b>		<b>820,985</b>	<b>915,000</b>		No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**

The Unsafe Building Fund was established in 2016 (ordinance 10416-16) to receive fines and fees related to Indiana's Unsafe Building law (IC 36-7-9). The expenses incurred for board-ups, demolitions, ordinance violation abatements, and other related services are recorded here. The Unsafe Building Fund is an extension of the Neighborhoods Division and shares the same mission to ensure a safe and clean community by upholding and enforcing the ordinances of the City of South Bend, the Indiana Unsafe Building Law, and the 2000 International Property Maintenance Code. Code Enforcement not only cites neglected properties through its team of inspectors, it also pursues citizens' complaints, partners with volunteer neighborhood associations for neighborhood clean-ups, and works directly through community outreach programs to enrich the City of South Bend's neighborhoods.

Note: In 2021, the Department of Code Enforcement was brought under the Department of Community Investment (DCI) and was renamed the Neighborhoods Division. The Unsafe Building Fund is managed by the Neighborhoods Division which facilitates code enforcement activities.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives revenue from fines and fees relating to Unsafe Building laws including the following sources: vacant and abandoned registrations, board-ups, demolitions, forfeited performance bonds, special assessments, and civil penalties.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Budgeted expenditures includes emergency demolitions and expenses associated with monitoring unsafe building concerns.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Rental Units Regulation</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	6,880	45,048	150,899	100,000	100,000	16,090		16,090	83,910	16%
Interest Earnings	728	1,596	5,230	1,861	1,861	1,283		1,283	578	69%
Interfund Transfers In	50,000	70,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>57,608</b>	<b>116,643</b>	<b>156,129</b>	<b>101,861</b>	<b>101,861</b>	<b>17,373</b>		<b>17,373</b>	<b>84,488</b>	<b>17%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	106,421	52,636	42,182	-	-	6,989	-	6,989	(6,989)	-
Fringe Benefits	52,625	26,263	21,718	-	-	3,597	-	3,597	(3,597)	-
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>159,046</b>	<b>78,899</b>	<b>63,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,587</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,587</b>	<b>(10,586)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Supplies</b>	236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-----------------	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	985	1,475	54,000	206,211	-	152,211	152,211	54,000	74%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>1,475</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>206,211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152,211</b>	<b>152,211</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>74%</b>

<b>Total Interfund</b>	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-
------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	---	---	---

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	159,283	79,884	65,375	54,000	206,211	10,622	152,211	162,798	43,414	79%
---------------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------	---------	--------	-----

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(101,674)	36,760	90,754	47,861	(104,350)	6,751		(145,424)		
--------------------------------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	-----------	-------	--	-----------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	87,416	189,090	87,416		87,416			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
Cash Adjustments	203,349	(138,434)	(54,644)		-			No reserve requirement		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>189,090</b>	<b>87,416</b>	<b>123,526</b>		<b>(16,934)</b>	<b>217,363</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-				

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to the Landlord Registration ordinance (10427-16) and the Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP) ordinance (10644-19). Both of these programs are managed by the Neighborhoods Division of the Department of Community Investment (DCI).

**RSVP Program:**  
The Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP) requires an occupancy inspection of all real property or rental units that are intended to be occupied or are occupied by anyone other than the owner. This program is designed to ensure all City of South Bend rental units meet the minimum property standards of the International Property Maintenance Code, which are incorporated into Chapter 6-Article 14 of the City's municipal code. Once the rental unit has been inspected with an Inspection Report and approved for occupancy, an Inspection Certificate shall be issued by the Department authorizing the rental unit to be occupied. The purpose of the Inspection Report and Inspection Certificate issued to the owner or the property manager (if applicable) is to verify that the rental unit is safe and habitable for occupancy with respect to: electrical systems, plumbing systems, water and sanitary system, including hot water, heating and ventilation systems, bathroom, toilet facilities, doors, windows, stairways, hallways, functioning smoke detectors, lead hazards, indoor air quality, and the overall structure in which a rental unit is established.  
Note: In 2021, the Department of Code Enforcement was brought under the Department of Community Investment (DCI) and was renamed the Neighborhoods Division. The Rental Units Regulation Fund is managed by the Neighborhoods Division which facilitates code enforcement activities.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Revenue generation for the Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP) is derived from follow up re-inspection fees and assessments for noncompliance. First and second inspections will have no charges; however, if not compliant after the second inspection, there will be charges requiring follow up inspections to validate compliance. Because this program is new, revenue could vary greatly from current estimates. A transfer from the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408) will make up the difference.  
Prior to the Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP), proceeds from the landlord registration (\$5 registration fee per year) were intended to fund Neighborhood Code Enforcement's costs of the program. However, previous guidelines for landlord registrations will be integrated into RSVP while working with landlords.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
This budget accounts for the operating costs of the Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP) | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for four (4) full-time Code Inspectors assigned to the program. From 2019 to 2020, two additional Code Inspectors were added to expand the program for a total of four Code Inspectors. | **Supplies** - The supplies needed for the RSVP program are minimal and will be paid out of the Code Enforcement Fund (#230) starting in 2022 since many of the supplies are shared within the Neighborhoods Division. | **Services** - \$54,000 is budgeted for a professional services agreement for temporary housing and security deposits to move tenants if their unit is condemned and the owner doesn't have another unit for the tenant.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Code Enforcement						Fund Number	230		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Licenses & Permits	43,555	28,750	23,580	37,000	37,000	3,270		3,270	33,730	9%
Charges for Services	47,624	53,545	43,575	50,300	50,300	6,020		6,020	44,280	12%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	411,114	292,490	301,742	342,000	342,000	23,191		23,191	318,809	7%
Interest Earnings	941	1,439	1,261	-	-	338		338	(338)	-
Debt Proceeds	235,000	500,000	232,000	300,000	300,000	-		-	300,000	0%
Other Income	2,998	50,120	19,515	500	500	5,053		5,053	(4,553)	1011%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	34,708	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	2,290,000	2,930,968	3,298,000	5,970,000	5,970,000	1,006,000		1,006,000	4,964,000	17%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,065,940</b>	<b>3,857,313</b>	<b>3,919,673</b>	<b>6,699,800</b>	<b>6,699,800</b>	<b>1,043,871</b>		<b>1,043,871</b>	<b>5,655,928</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Subdivisions</b>										
Neighborhood Services	2,420,819	2,843,929	3,247,961	5,376,573	5,834,539	455,431	182,715	638,146	5,196,393	11%
Animal Resource Center	949,115	941,390	1,148,773	1,232,692	1,307,230	195,271	77,828	273,100	1,034,130	21%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,369,933</b>	<b>3,785,320</b>	<b>4,396,734</b>	<b>6,609,265</b>	<b>7,141,768</b>	<b>650,702</b>	<b>260,543</b>	<b>911,245</b>	<b>6,230,523</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	1,410,684	1,341,301	1,808,248	2,728,936	2,728,936	213,282	-	213,282	2,515,654	8%
Fringe Benefits	575,669	543,091	523,537	1,281,600	1,281,600	87,167	-	87,167	1,194,433	7%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>1,986,353</b>	<b>1,884,392</b>	<b>2,331,786</b>	<b>4,010,536</b>	<b>4,010,536</b>	<b>300,448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300,448</b>	<b>3,710,087</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>110,837</b>	<b>142,735</b>	<b>212,692</b>	<b>235,347</b>	<b>242,774</b>	<b>19,831</b>	<b>18,474</b>	<b>38,305</b>	<b>204,469</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	67,185	64,822	119,532	140,300	205,515	15,478	71,681	87,159	118,356	42%
Printing & Advertising	11,260	19,060	11,387	22,147	22,147	1,662	-	1,662	20,485	8%
Utilities	32,310	35,837	35,422	41,389	41,389	6,399	-	6,399	34,990	15%
Repairs & Maintenance	137,334	232,670	129,650	424,900	473,600	31,951	35,445	67,396	406,204	14%
Education & Training	4,013	5,305	7,627	29,900	30,547	2,329	475	2,804	27,744	9%
Travel	777	1,360	6,641	26,400	27,240	4,341	2,938	7,278	19,961	27%
Other Services & Charges	112,003	123,694	199,211	146,800	179,417	21,328	33,489	54,818	124,600	31%
Debt Service Principal	90,535	181,470	207,530	243,217	243,217	80,115	-	80,115	163,101	33%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	4,350	5,625	13,571	20,899	20,899	5,012	-	5,012	15,887	24%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>459,767</b>	<b>669,841</b>	<b>730,571</b>	<b>1,095,952</b>	<b>1,243,971</b>	<b>168,616</b>	<b>144,028</b>	<b>312,644</b>	<b>931,328</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>2,556,956</b>	<b>2,696,968</b>	<b>3,275,049</b>	<b>5,341,835</b>	<b>5,497,280</b>	<b>488,895</b>	<b>162,501</b>	<b>651,397</b>	<b>4,845,884</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>763,484</b>	<b>767,616</b>	<b>848,209</b>	<b>967,430</b>	<b>967,430</b>	<b>161,807</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161,807</b>	<b>805,623</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,369,933</b>	<b>3,785,320</b>	<b>4,396,734</b>	<b>6,609,265</b>	<b>7,141,768</b>	<b>650,702</b>	<b>260,543</b>	<b>911,245</b>	<b>6,230,524</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(303,993)</b>	<b>71,993</b>	<b>(477,061)</b>	<b>90,535</b>	<b>(441,968)</b>	<b>393,169</b>		<b>132,626</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	497,492	803,572	497,492		497,492					
Cash Adjustments	610,073	(378,073)	477,064		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>803,572</b>	<b>497,492</b>	<b>497,495</b>		<b>55,523</b>	<b>381,129</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-				
								<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
								No reserve requirement		

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established in 2020 to account for the activity of the Neighborhoods Division of the Department of Community Investment (DCI). Operating under the Neighborhoods Division is Neighborhood Code Enforcement (NCE), the South Bend Animal Resource Center (SBARC), and Neighborhood Enforcement Action Team (NEAT). NCE upholds and enforces the ordinances of the City of South Bend, the Indiana Unsafe Building Law, and the 2000 International Property Maintenance Code. SBARC runs the animal resource center (aka animal shelter) and enforces animal welfare laws regarding animal cruelty and neglect per City, State, and Federal regulations. NEAT works in tandem with NCE to provide services for environmental clean-ups to homeowners and/or businesses. These clean-ups consist of illegal dumping of household items, tires, building materials, appliances, and any other form of litter and debris. Additional fines may be assessed for failure to comply upon notification.

Note: In 2021, the Department of Code Enforcement was brought under the Department of Community Investment (DCI) and was renamed the Neighborhoods Division.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

Neighborhood Code Enforcement collects revenues from fees for environmental clean-ups, processing abandoned vehicles, and ordinance violations. The South Bend Animal Resource Center (SBARC) collects revenues from fees for animal shelter activities such as adoption fees, pet licenses, pet microchipping, and animal surrender fee. SBARC also collects fines it assesses for animal welfare ordinance violations. These revenues do not cover the expenditures of these activities. The difference is covered by an interfund transfer from the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408).

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variance:**

This fund accounts for the administrative costs for the Neighborhoods Division along with operational costs such as repair & maintenance of Code Inspector trucks and vehicles used by the NEAT Crew, and the operational costs of running the Animal Resource Center (SBARC). | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for twenty (20) full-time Neighborhood Services employees and nine (9) full-time Animal Resource Center employees, along with a budget for part-time and seasonal/intern wages. | **Supplies** - Includes uniforms, small tools & equipment for inspectors, fuel for inspectors' vehicles, medical/safety supplies, and operating supplies for SBARC such as animal feed and cleaning supplies. | **Services** - Professional services include environmental testing, Code Hearing Officer, collection costs, and veterinary services for SBARC. Repair & maintenance includes vehicle R&M for inspectors' vehicles, building R&M for SBARC, and a \$225k agreement with the Park Maintenance Division for mowing of properties cited for grass and weeds. Other services & charges includes \$400k for landfill dumping fees for illegal dumps and neighborhood cleanups. Includes four (4) tire disposal amnesty days for neighborhood dumpster and disposal fees (\$90k), and trash/litter campaign monthly per six (6) Council districts cleanup (\$200k). | **Debt Service** - The principal and interest expense budgeted is for capital lease payments for vehicles.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Urban Development Action Grant	<b>Fund Number</b>	410
------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	172	4,046	8,846	-	-	417		417	(417)	-
Other Income	18,278	385,577	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>18,449</b>	<b>389,623</b>	<b>8,846</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>417</b>		<b>417</b>	<b>(417)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	24,000	18,000	338,253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges										
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>338,253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(5,551)	371,623	(329,407)	-	-	417		417
--------------------------------	---------	---------	-----------	---	---	-----	--	-----

Beginning Cash Balance	27,182	32,733	27,182		27,182		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b> No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	11,101	(377,174)	699,742	-	-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>32,733</b>	<b>27,182</b>	<b>397,517</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,182</b>	<b>69,531</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-		

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was originally established to account for economic development expenditures which are financed by federal grants and loan repayments.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Revenue comes from Business Development Corporation (BDC) repayment of Fund 410 miscellaneous revenue used to capitalize BDC loan pool. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Currently, this fund is used for the repayment of an interfund loan from the Local Income Tax-Certified Shares Fund (#404) in connection with a downtown hotel/parking garage project. The final payment is due in 2022 (debt schedule #82). When the final revenue payment is due from BDC, it may be prudent to payoff the debt to Fund #404 and potentially close this fund rather than following current amortization schedule which goes out to 2046. Payments in future years will be made as BDC loan collections are received. The BDC loan collections have been remitted at rates less than the current amortization schedule depicts due to poor portfolio performance and as such may require an amendment to the debt schedule.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Consolidated Building						Fund Number	600		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Licenses & Permits	1,515,351	1,886,287	2,099,002	1,594,100	1,594,100	246,616		246,616	1,347,485	15%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	2,516	5,860	13,890	8,000	8,000	764		764	7,236	10%
Interest Earnings	12,194	28,301	56,845	23,701	23,701	12,536		12,536	11,165	53%
Other Income	1,044	2,105	5,831	-	-	200		200	(200)	-
Capital Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,531,105</b>	<b>1,922,553</b>	<b>2,175,568</b>	<b>1,625,801</b>	<b>1,625,801</b>	<b>260,115</b>		<b>260,115</b>	<b>1,365,686</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	739,269	788,291	830,167	941,465	941,465	128,444	-	128,444	813,021	14%
Fringe Benefits	319,458	343,343	347,728	439,914	440,264	58,751	350	59,101	381,162	13%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>1,058,727</b>	<b>1,131,634</b>	<b>1,177,895</b>	<b>1,381,379</b>	<b>1,381,729</b>	<b>187,195</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>187,545</b>	<b>1,194,183</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>15,666</b>	<b>25,192</b>	<b>22,819</b>	<b>22,338</b>	<b>22,338</b>	<b>3,537</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,537</b>	<b>18,801</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	0%
Printing & Advertising	716	161	-	4,200	4,200	-	-	-	4,200	0%
Education & Training	219	3,413	5,867	6,000	6,000	2,191	-	2,191	3,809	37%
Travel	-	9	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	28,086	27,699	30,349	17,590	17,590	4,907	-	4,907	12,683	28%
Other Services & Charges	18,348	28,286	578,003	37,570	37,570	4,261	-	4,261	33,309	11%
Debt Service Principal	43,020	23,593	4,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	1,316	526	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>91,705</b>	<b>83,687</b>	<b>618,941</b>	<b>79,360</b>	<b>79,360</b>	<b>11,360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,360</b>	<b>68,001</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>1,166,098</b>	<b>1,240,513</b>	<b>1,819,655</b>	<b>1,483,077</b>	<b>1,483,427</b>	<b>202,092</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>202,442</b>	<b>1,280,985</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>49,478</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,033</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>57,334</b>	<b>57,522</b>	<b>42,479</b>	<b>58%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Interfund Allocations</b>	<b>339,938</b>	<b>665,210</b>	<b>356,582</b>	<b>317,710</b>	<b>317,710</b>	<b>53,317</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53,317</b>	<b>264,393</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,555,614</b>	<b>1,905,723</b>	<b>2,205,269</b>	<b>1,901,787</b>	<b>1,902,137</b>	<b>255,597</b>	<b>57,684</b>	<b>313,281</b>	<b>1,588,857</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(24,509)</b>	<b>16,830</b>	<b>(29,702)</b>	<b>(275,985)</b>	<b>(276,335)</b>	<b>4,519</b>		<b>(53,165)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	2,102,372	2,127,056	2,102,372		2,102,372					
Cash Adjustments	49,194	(41,514)	39,494		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>2,127,056</b>	<b>2,102,372</b>	<b>2,112,164</b>		<b>1,826,036</b>	<b>2,093,643</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	388,904	476,431	551,317		475,534					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
25% of Annual expenditures

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 8412-93) to receive monies and fees to pay expenses related to the operation of the St Joseph County/South Bend Building Department. The fund is operated in accordance with the interlocal agreement between St Joseph County and the City of South Bend executed December 31, 1991 as amended. | The Building Department regulates the "built environment" through enforcement of current building codes and zoning ordinances. The Building Department's purpose is to promote safe occupancy for all residents of the jurisdiction, serving all properties within the City of South Bend and all properties with a 5-digit address within St. Joseph County. | Note: From 2019 through 2021, the Building Department has transitioned to a team within the Department of Community Investment (DCI). In 2022, that transition is complete and Building is now part of the DCI Planning team.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

Revenue for the Building Department is primarily generated through issuing permits for construction, demolition, or occupancy. In addition, contractor registrations and licenses are also issued and monitored. Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, revenue was anticipated to increase based on trends. Due to the unknown nature of economic impacts of COVID-19, permit revenue is budgeted at 2021 anticipated actual levels.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

This fund accounts for the operational costs of running the Building Department. | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for sixteen (16) full-time employees. | **Supplies** - Includes fuel for inspectors' vehicles and office supplies. | **Services** - Repair & maintenance includes vehicle R&M for inspectors' vehicles. | **Debt Service** - The principal and interest expense budgeted is for capital lease payments for vehicles. | **Capital** - Forecasted to purchase one new vehicle per year starting in 2023 in order to replace aging fleet. | **Interfund Allocations** - In 2022, it is anticipated that a new permitting system will be sourced and implemented, resulting in a planned spend down of cash reserves. The implementation and software costs for the new permitting system are budgeted in the IT Department's budget (Fund #279) and allocated back to this fund through the IT interfund allocation.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Industrial Revolving Fund</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	754
------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	2,658,410	4,749,980	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	380	50,529	156,288	78,514	78,514	25,428		25,428	53,086	32%
Other Income	300,472	809,701	979,867	172,000	172,000	268,451		268,451	(96,451)	156%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,959,263</b>	<b>5,610,209</b>	<b>1,136,154</b>	<b>250,514</b>	<b>250,514</b>	<b>293,879</b>		<b>293,879</b>	<b>(43,365)</b>	<b>117%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	291,043	246,601	48,257	457,738	774,916	3,142	46,642	49,785	725,131	6%
Other Services & Charges	14,830	21,756	38,120	26,298	43,316	19,830	-	19,830	23,486	46%
Grants & Subsidies	2,700,000	4,290,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>3,005,872</b>	<b>4,558,357</b>	<b>86,377</b>	<b>484,036</b>	<b>818,232</b>	<b>22,972</b>	<b>46,642</b>	<b>69,615</b>	<b>748,617</b>	<b>9%</b>

<b>Bad Debt</b>	184,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-----------------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,190,699</b>	<b>4,558,357</b>	<b>86,377</b>	<b>484,036</b>	<b>818,232</b>	<b>22,972</b>	<b>46,642</b>	<b>69,615</b>	<b>748,617</b>	<b>9%</b>
---------------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	-----------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(231,436)</b>	<b>1,051,853</b>	<b>1,049,778</b>	<b>(233,522)</b>	<b>(567,718)</b>	<b>270,906</b>		<b>224,264</b>		
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	--	----------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	3,700,843	2,406,914	3,700,843		3,700,843					
Cash Adjustments	(1,062,492)	242,076	(19,598)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>2,406,914</b>	<b>3,700,843</b>	<b>4,731,022</b>		<b>3,133,125</b>	<b>3,849,744</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No City reserve requirement; there are program requirements

**Fund Purpose:**  
 The Industrial Revolving Fund is a loan fund for small businesses. It is governed by a separate Board of Directors which contracts with the City's Community Investment Department for administrative services. A City cash reserve target has not been established for the fund, but it operates under federal guidelines with respect the amount of loans and cash balances that must be

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
 This fund receives revenue from the repayments of small business loans. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank. In 2021 and 2022, revenue will be received from the new Revolving Loan Fund (RLF II) reimbursements as grant funds are administered and spent.  
  
 In 2020, the City was awarded a \$6.9 million Revolving Loan Fund (RLF II) grant as part of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act). This grant will run through July 2022.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
 Expenditures are for legal services and administrative & program fees.  
  
 Starting in 2021, expenditures related to the new Revolving Loan Fund (RLF II), which was awarded in 2020 by the Economic Development Administration (EDA) as part of the CARES Act, will include staff expenses, marketing, loan processing and various professional and miscellaneous expenses to administer the grant. All expenses are anticipated to be reimbursed by the grant.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	<b>Fund Number</b>	756
<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	91	91	91	34,996	34,996	17		17	34,979	0%
Interfund Transfers In	1,716,000	1,715,000	1,714,000	1,704,785	1,704,785	856,000		856,000	848,785	50%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,716,091</b>	<b>1,715,091</b>	<b>1,714,091</b>	<b>1,739,780</b>	<b>1,739,780</b>	<b>856,017</b>		<b>856,017</b>	<b>883,764</b>	<b>49%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	1,030,000	1,060,000	1,090,000	1,120,000	1,120,000	555,000	-	555,000	565,000	50%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	682,469	651,344	619,319	586,785	586,785	296,534	-	296,534	290,250	51%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,712,469</b>	<b>1,711,344</b>	<b>1,709,319</b>	<b>1,706,785</b>	<b>1,706,785</b>	<b>851,534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>851,534</b>	<b>855,250</b>	<b>50%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	3,623	3,748	4,773	32,996	32,996	4,482		4,482		
--------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--	-------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	1,742,699	1,739,076	1,742,699		1,742,699					
Cash Adjustments	(7,245)	(125)	(1,025)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,739,076</b>	<b>1,742,699</b>	<b>1,746,446</b>		<b>1,775,694</b>	<b>1,755,701</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	1,739,076	1,742,699	1,746,446		1,775,694					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
100% cash reserves per bond covenants

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund accounts for the bi-annual principal and interest payments to bondholders for the 2015 Smart Streets Bond. It also accounts for the related debt service reserve cash balance held at trustee bank. The bonds were closed on April 9, 2015 and the par amount was \$25 million.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund accounts for the trustee bank's receipt of debt service payments from the City, recorded as interfund transfers from the River West TIF Fund (#324). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.

The River West TIF Fund (#324) transfers money into this fund semi-annually to cover debt service payments. The bonds are to be repaid over 21 years, with the final payment due February 1, 2037 (debt schedule #135). The debt service reserve amount will be used towards the last debt service payment.

Capital expenditures of this bond were tracked in the Smart Streets Bond Capital Fund (#753). The capital proceeds were fully expended in 2019.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	<b>Fund Number</b>	759
------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	---------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	1	25,565	1	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>25,565</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	1	25,565	1	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	---	--------	---	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	25,763	25,762	25,763		25,763				
Cash Adjustments	(3)	(25,564)	-		-				
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>25,762</b>	<b>25,763</b>	<b>25,764</b>		<b>25,763</b>	<b>25,766</b>			
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-				

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund accounts for the expenditures of the bond proceeds from the 2017 Eddy Street Commons Phase II Bond. The funds will be spent on Phase II of the Eddy Street Commons, a mixed-use development area just south of the University of Notre Dame.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Initial revenues were bond proceeds from the \$25 million Eddy Street Commons Bond issued in 2017 (closing date 8/14/17, debt schedule #163). Currently, this fund only receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.

In July 2007, the South Bend Common Council unanimously approved the rezoning of 25 acres of vacant land south of Notre Dame for the nearly \$200 million Eddy Street Commons project. **Phase I** - As part of the Phase I development deal, Kite Realty Group agreed to invest \$161.9 million while South Bend city officials agreed to invest \$36.7 million to help with, among other costs, a parking garage and street and utility upgrades. Phase I included retail/restaurant/office space, apartment units, condo units, townhomes, a 1,276-vehicle multi-level parking garage, a Fairfield Inn & Suites and an Embassy Suites. **Phase II** - Designed with input from the University, City of South Bend and nearby home and business owners, Phase II consists of five main buildings: two graduate-style apartment buildings and a new Robinson Community Learning Center on the east side of Eddy Street and two market-rate apartment buildings on the west side of Eddy Street. A stand-alone grocery store is proposed for the southwest corner of Howard and Indiana 23, where the Robinson Center now sits. The Robinson Center, an off-campus educational initiative of the University, will move to a new one-story, 13,000-square-foot building across the street. Phase II is a joint effort between the university and Kite Realty.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	<b>Fund Number</b>	760
<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	184	188	187	73,411	73,411	31		31	73,380	0%
Interfund Transfers In	1,915,979	1,926,375	1,929,875	1,941,375	1,941,375	-		-	1,941,375	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,916,164</b>	<b>1,926,563</b>	<b>1,930,062</b>	<b>2,014,786</b>	<b>2,014,786</b>	<b>31</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>2,014,755</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	475,000	720,000	760,000	810,000	810,000	-	-	-	810,000	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	1,235,875	1,206,375	1,169,875	1,131,375	1,131,375	-	-	-	1,131,375	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>1,926,375</b>	<b>1,929,875</b>	<b>1,941,375</b>	<b>1,941,375</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,941,375</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>205,289</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>73,411</b>	<b>73,411</b>	<b>31</b>		<b>31</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	------------	------------	---------------	---------------	-----------	--	-----------

Beginning Cash Balance	3,668,611	3,463,323	3,668,611	3,668,611	3,668,611	-		-	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	(410,577)	205,101	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>3,463,323</b>	<b>3,668,611</b>	<b>3,668,799</b>	<b>3,742,022</b>	<b>3,669,018</b>	<b>3,669,018</b>		<b>3,669,018</b>	\$2,500,000 minimum
Cash Reserves Target	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-		-	

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund accounts for the semi-annual payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders of the 2017 Eddy Street Commons Phase II Bonds.  
This fund will hold a minimum of \$2.5 million in cash reserves per the 2017 Eddy Street Commons bond covenant. The bonds were closed on August 14, 2017 and the par amount was \$25 million. In December 2018, an additional \$945,000 was added to the debt service reserve. In March 2021, an additional \$205,104 was added to the debt service reserve.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund accounts for the trustee bank's receipt of debt service payments from the City, recorded as interfund transfers from the North East Residential Area TIF Fund (#436). This fund also

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
The principal and interest payments are set forth in the 20-year debt amortization schedule with the first payment made on February 15, 2018 and the final payment due February 15, 2037. The bond was issued for Phase II of the Eddy Street Commons, a mixed-use development area just south of the University of Notre Dame. Capital expenditures related to the project are tracked in the Eddy Street Commons Capital Fund (#759).

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Central Services							Fund Number	222	
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds							Control	City Funds	
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Licenses & Permits	2,711	3,281	2,738	2,500	2,500	131		131	2,369	5%
Charges for Services	7,279,944	9,160,143	8,923,201	11,599,402	11,599,402	1,537,778		1,537,778	10,061,624	13%
Interest Earnings	6,268	7,009	78	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	78,626	115,532	59,794	61,500	61,500	29,657		29,657	31,843	48%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	129,585	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	26,667		26,667	133,333	17%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,497,135</b>	<b>9,445,964</b>	<b>9,145,812</b>	<b>11,823,402</b>	<b>11,823,402</b>	<b>1,594,232</b>		<b>1,594,232</b>	<b>10,229,169</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Division</b>										
Equipment Services	7,695,353	9,334,778	9,412,885	10,911,772	10,925,452	1,687,172	32,309	1,719,482	9,205,970	16%
Print Shop	2,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Radio Shop	207,641	192,096	213,640	326,712	326,915	34,176	511	34,687	292,228	11%
Building Maintenance	188,820	173,605	195,423	327,071	327,071	37,215	-	37,215	289,855	11%
Facilities Management	144,897	142,772	159,963	152,254	152,254	22,850	-	22,850	129,404	15%
Capital	-	67,785	168,092	154,000	316,869	24,712	90,924	115,636	201,233	36%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,239,216</b>	<b>9,911,036</b>	<b>10,150,004</b>	<b>11,871,809</b>	<b>12,048,561</b>	<b>1,806,126</b>	<b>123,744</b>	<b>1,929,870</b>	<b>10,118,690</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	1,772,151	1,765,863	1,778,787	2,642,997	2,642,997	332,119	-	332,119	2,310,878	13%
Fringe Benefits	758,851	751,937	721,904	1,190,867	1,190,867	136,658	-	136,658	1,054,208	11%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>2,531,003</b>	<b>2,517,800</b>	<b>2,500,690</b>	<b>3,833,864</b>	<b>3,833,864</b>	<b>468,777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>468,777</b>	<b>3,365,086</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>4,782,010</b>	<b>6,392,707</b>	<b>6,543,875</b>	<b>6,913,647</b>	<b>6,915,220</b>	<b>1,153,331</b>	<b>13,329</b>	<b>1,166,661</b>	<b>5,748,560</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	12,174	12,641	6,968	12,600	12,600	-	-	-	12,600	0%
Printing & Advertising	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	61,782	73,151	68,323	78,963	78,963	11,107	-	11,107	67,856	14%
Repairs & Maintenance	62,344	123,289	279,396	178,200	352,979	28,584	98,204	126,788	226,191	36%
Education & Training	8,696	4,953	4,990	16,050	16,219	26	769	794	15,424	5%
Travel	51	61	2,342	4,850	4,850	-	-	-	4,850	0%
Other Services & Charges	12,504	13,527	12,570	18,750	18,981	2,000	11,442	13,442	5,539	71%
Debt Service Principal	2,483	8,069	8,254	4,198	4,198	-	-	-	4,198	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	22	422	237	48	48	-	-	-	48	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>160,096</b>	<b>236,114</b>	<b>383,080</b>	<b>313,658</b>	<b>488,837</b>	<b>41,716</b>	<b>110,415</b>	<b>152,131</b>	<b>336,706</b>	<b>31%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>12,187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,187</b>	<b>21,813</b>	<b>36%</b>
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	683,462	757,176	722,359	776,640	776,640	130,114	-	130,114	646,525	17%
Interfund Transfers Out	82,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>766,107</b>	<b>757,176</b>	<b>722,359</b>	<b>776,640</b>	<b>776,640</b>	<b>130,114</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130,114</b>	<b>646,525</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,239,216</b>	<b>9,911,036</b>	<b>10,150,004</b>	<b>11,871,809</b>	<b>12,048,561</b>	<b>1,806,126</b>	<b>123,744</b>	<b>1,929,870</b>	<b>10,118,690</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(742,081)</b>	<b>(465,072)</b>	<b>(1,004,193)</b>	<b>(48,407)</b>	<b>(225,159)</b>	<b>(211,894)</b>		<b>(335,638)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	658,666	1,209,079	658,666		658,666					
Cash Adjustments	1,292,495	(85,341)	651,305		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,209,079</b>	<b>658,666</b>	<b>305,778</b>		<b>433,507</b>	<b>(754,567)</b>				
Cash Reserves Target										
										No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to track the operating costs of the Central Services Division. The Division provides a variety of services to other city departments, along with several local county, state and federal agencies. Central Services consists of 4 cost centers: Equipment Services, Building Maintenance, Radio Shop, and Facilities Management. The Department of Administration & Finance oversees the Central Services Division.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

**Equipment Services** and **Radio Shop** provide repair and maintenance services for the City's fleet and some external customers (governmental units such as St Joseph County and local township fire departments). Parts and labor for each work order are charged back to City departments or billed to the external customers. | **Building Maintenance** provides repair and maintenance services to the City's facilities. This cost center is partially funded through internal labor rates. | **Equipment Services** also receives business licensing revenue from performing inspections of taxi cabs. This revenue has declined dramatically in the past two years due to the popularity of ride sharing services such as Uber and Lyft. | **Facilities Management** is funded by an interfund allocation. | This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Operational expenditures include those incurred in operating the wastewater treatment plant, maintaining the City's sewer system, and operating the Organic Resources facility which processes leaves, brush, wood and other yard waste. | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for 38 full-time employees, and \$26k for part-time and seasonal wages. | **Supplies** - Includes the costs of inventory parts that are used for the repair and maintenance of vehicles and equipment for City departments and external customers. Inventory also includes gasoline purchased for use by City departments, which is then charged back to the departments based on usage. General supplies for Central Services includes cleaning supplies, small tools & equipment, building maintenance supplies, uniforms, safety supplies, and office supplies. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes the cost of R&M for equipment, such as fuel pumps, and general building maintenance for the Central Services' garages. The utilities budget includes the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the garages. | **Debt Service** - The principal and interest expense budgeted is for capital lease payments for a forklift purchased in 2019, be fully paid off in 2024. | **Capital** - Prior to 2022, Central Services' capital expenditures were tracked in the Central Services Capital Fund (#224). However, the capital fund did not have any source of revenue other than the interfund transfers it received from this fund. Therefore, Central Services' capital expenditures will be accounted for in this fund starting in 2022.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Central Services Capital	<b>Fund Number</b>	224
<b>Fund Type</b>	Internal Service Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	40	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	1,472	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	82,645	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>84,157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Supplies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Repairs & Maintenance	17,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Principal	7,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>25,634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>84,745</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>110,378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(26,221)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Beginning Cash Balance	-	26,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Adjustments	52,442	(26,221)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>26,221</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 10339-14) to account for the capital expenditures of the Central Services Division.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund received transfers from the Central Services Operating Fund (#222) to cover expenditures as needed.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Historically, this fund accounted for the annual maintenance of the CNG stations and radio tower inspections and the debt service principal and interest budget is for the capital lease payments. However, this fund did not have any source of revenue other than the interfund transfers. Therefore, Central Services' capital expenditures will be accounted for in the Central Services Operating Fund (#222) starting in 2022 and this fund will be discontinued.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Liability Insurance						Fund Number	226		
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	36,491	79,266	164,629	101,355	101,355	38,223		38,223	63,132	38%
Other Income	84,555	741,339	500,956	2,000	2,000	140		140	1,860	7%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	3,265,000	3,365,000	3,583,000	3,639,999	3,639,999	606,667		606,667	3,033,333	17%
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,386,046</b>	<b>4,185,605</b>	<b>4,248,586</b>	<b>3,743,354</b>	<b>3,743,354</b>	<b>645,030</b>		<b>645,030</b>	<b>3,098,325</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Division</b>										
Safety/Risk Management	30,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liability Insurance	1,188,510	1,555,388	1,062,020	1,280,000	1,358,778	83,098	100,157	183,255	1,175,523	13%
Business Insurance	452,651	2,429,126	872,633	1,085,000	1,355,068	84,664	292,113	376,777	978,292	28%
Workers' Compensation	1,531,310	1,068,632	1,086,164	1,275,000	1,275,288	382,066	54,424	436,490	838,798	34%
Catastrophic Events	24,884	479	500	-	101,769	-	3,602	3,602	98,167	4%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,228,301</b>	<b>5,053,624</b>	<b>3,021,317</b>	<b>3,640,000</b>	<b>4,090,903</b>	<b>549,828</b>	<b>450,296</b>	<b>1,000,124</b>	<b>3,090,780</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Personnel Costs	14,052	24,902	29,792	47,000	47,288	12,710	-	12,710	34,579	27%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>14,052</b>	<b>24,902</b>	<b>29,792</b>	<b>47,000</b>	<b>47,288</b>	<b>12,710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,710</b>	<b>34,579</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>2,187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	334,849	405,364	498,869	223,000	418,351	50,016	258,999	309,015	109,336	74%
Education & Training	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	4,286	1,710,233	231,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	2,432,482	2,121,803	2,052,688	2,120,000	2,121,438	436,455	50,362	486,817	1,634,621	23%
Other Services & Charges	391,938	790,843	208,426	1,250,000	1,402,058	50,647	137,334	187,981	1,214,077	13%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>3,165,555</b>	<b>5,028,243</b>	<b>2,991,026</b>	<b>3,593,000</b>	<b>3,941,847</b>	<b>537,118</b>	<b>446,694</b>	<b>983,813</b>	<b>2,958,034</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>24,884</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101,769</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,602</b>	<b>3,602</b>	<b>98,167</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	21,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>21,624</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,228,301</b>	<b>5,053,624</b>	<b>3,021,317</b>	<b>3,640,000</b>	<b>4,090,903</b>	<b>549,828</b>	<b>450,296</b>	<b>1,000,124</b>	<b>3,090,780</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>157,746</b>	<b>(868,019)</b>	<b>1,227,268</b>	<b>103,354</b>	<b>(347,550)</b>	<b>95,202</b>		<b>(355,094)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	6,100,867	5,956,858	6,100,867		6,100,867					
Cash Adjustments	(301,754)	1,012,028	(1,567,362)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>5,956,858</b>	<b>6,100,867</b>	<b>5,760,773</b>		<b>5,753,317</b>	<b>6,605,585</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	1,614,150	2,526,812	1,510,659		2,045,452					
										<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
										50% of Annual expenditures
<b>Fund Purpose:</b>	This fund was established in 1979 when the Common Council determined that the City should become self-insured for liability insurance (ordinance 6657-79). The purpose of this fund is to set aside monies, assessed on all operations and departments of the City, for the payment of any premium for outside coverage, claims arising from retained risk and all incidental costs associated with any claims including, but not limited to, investigative and legal fees. Currently, this fund handles operations relating to business insurance and claims--property, liability, workers compensation, etc. This fund is managed by the Department of Administration & Finance.									
<b>Explanation of Revenue Sources:</b>	This fund receives revenue from a fixed cost interfund allocation charged to other City funds. The amount charged to each fund is determined during the annual budget process. Various methodologies are used to effectively and fairly allocate costs. Liability and worker's compensation costs are allocated based on two-year claims history for each department. Business insurance costs are allocated based on net book value of departments' capital assets (per the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report). When this fund has sufficient reserves, allocations to departments may decrease. Reimbursements from insurance claims are also received in this fund.									
<b>Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:</b>	Workers' Compensation expenses have increased in the past 18 months due to several large, unrelated injuries. The City continues to monitor the workers' compensation related accidents and provides training once an issue has been identified. There is also a considerable amount of proactive training which happens throughout the City in an effort to stop any workplace injuries. Capital expenditures in 2019 and 2020 were for repairs to City facilities and replacement of equipment related to 2018 flood damage. In 2021, all personnel costs previously budgeted in this fund were moved to the General Fund (#101). -- One full-time Paralegal position was transferred to the Legal Department's budget. This position is under the Legal Department but was historically budgeted in this fund because the position focuses on liability and workers' comp related matters. -- In 2020, there were two full-time positions budgeted for the Safety & Risk division. During 2020, one position was eliminated due to attrition. In 2021, the remaining position was transferred to Human Resources. The Safety & Risk division's supplies and services budget will be fully transferred to Human Resources in 2022.									

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center						Fund Number	279		
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interfund Allocation Reimb	9,129,846	9,620,204	9,990,823	13,100,296	13,100,296	2,183,383		2,183,383	10,916,913	17%
Charges for Services	47,379	-	2,602	-	-	-		-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	900,928	166,343	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	111,836	131,610	131,250	73,764	73,764	102,127		102,127	(28,363)	138%
Donations	15,000	181,987	15,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	14,598	53,386	123,322	79,721	79,721	29,196		29,196	50,525	37%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>10,219,588</b>	<b>10,153,530</b>	<b>10,262,996</b>	<b>13,253,781</b>	<b>13,253,781</b>	<b>2,314,705</b>		<b>2,314,705</b>	<b>10,939,075</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Division</b>										
311 Call Center	567,939	637,390	675,189	1,338,942	1,339,369	168,756	3,186	171,942	1,167,427	13%
Innovation & Technology	8,264,034	8,398,022	8,751,316	11,708,236	13,364,880	1,994,565	2,962,689	4,957,254	8,407,625	37%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,831,973</b>	<b>9,035,411</b>	<b>9,426,505</b>	<b>13,047,178</b>	<b>14,704,249</b>	<b>2,163,321</b>	<b>2,965,875</b>	<b>5,129,196</b>	<b>9,575,052</b>	<b>35%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	1,908,602	1,965,182	2,176,973	3,402,749	3,402,749	441,450	-	441,450	2,961,300	13%
Fringe Benefits	704,230	711,976	794,161	1,414,429	1,414,429	161,872	-	161,872	1,252,557	11%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>2,612,832</b>	<b>2,677,158</b>	<b>2,971,134</b>	<b>4,817,178</b>	<b>4,817,178</b>	<b>603,321</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>603,321</b>	<b>4,213,857</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>714,903</b>	<b>468,930</b>	<b>164,623</b>	<b>663,850</b>	<b>795,513</b>	<b>74,225</b>	<b>286,017</b>	<b>360,242</b>	<b>435,271</b>	<b>45%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	510,586	782,666	967,886	646,260	1,915,028	135,204	1,103,486	1,238,690	676,338	65%
Printing & Advertising	3,277	4,366	6,393	16,500	16,468	1,454	857	2,311	14,157	14%
Repairs & Maintenance	3,646,311	3,802,342	4,116,523	5,840,569	6,050,755	1,249,403	1,553,286	2,802,689	3,248,066	46%
Education & Training	33,654	34,682	32,822	67,000	96,483	3,073	2,204	5,277	91,207	5%
Travel	161	24,829	30,830	35,000	51,744	6,045	19,767	25,812	25,932	50%
Other Services & Charges	292,472	243,852	255,730	77,550	77,808	60,538	258	60,796	17,012	78%
Debt Service Principal	966,528	930,920	817,680	788,983	788,983	27,480	-	27,480	761,503	3%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	50,358	65,014	57,489	93,470	93,470	1,486	-	1,486	91,984	2%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>5,503,347</b>	<b>5,888,671</b>	<b>6,285,351</b>	<b>7,565,332</b>	<b>9,090,739</b>	<b>1,484,683</b>	<b>2,679,858</b>	<b>4,164,541</b>	<b>4,926,199</b>	<b>46%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>8,831,082</b>	<b>9,034,758</b>	<b>9,421,108</b>	<b>13,046,360</b>	<b>14,703,431</b>	<b>2,162,230</b>	<b>2,965,875</b>	<b>5,128,104</b>	<b>9,575,327</b>	<b>35%</b>
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>5,398</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>1,092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,092</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>133%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,831,973</b>	<b>9,035,411</b>	<b>9,426,505</b>	<b>13,047,178</b>	<b>14,704,249</b>	<b>2,163,321</b>	<b>2,965,875</b>	<b>5,129,196</b>	<b>9,575,053</b>	<b>35%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>1,387,615</b>	<b>1,118,119</b>	<b>836,490</b>	<b>206,603</b>	<b>(1,450,467)</b>	<b>151,384</b>		<b>(2,814,491)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	3,482,865	2,125,192	3,482,865		3,482,865					
Cash Adjustments	(2,745,287)	239,554	378,973		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>2,125,192</b>	<b>3,482,865</b>	<b>4,698,328</b>		<b>2,032,398</b>	<b>5,609,256</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

**Cash Reserves Target**

No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to account for the expenditures of the Department of Innovation & Technology, which includes the 311 Call Center, Services, Infrastructure, Business Analytics, Applications, and Civic Innovation. The Department of Innovation & Technology's goal is to empower an innovative workforce and a thriving community through technology, data, and strategic partnerships. The functions within the department include: The **311 Call Center** handles resident telephone calls in an efficient and effective manner. It provides residents with a "one-stop" shop to contact city departments with inquiries and service requests. | **Services** focuses on internal technology-related services for the employees of the City of South Bend. Daily general operations and user experience fall under this division. | **Applications** oversees architecting, implementing, configuring, integrating, and supporting all software applications and platforms. This includes the employee intranet, the 311 Service Portal, our CRM solution, GIS mapping, and many applications specialized for departments and divisions. | **Infrastructure** oversees the Network Infrastructure within the City of South Bend, which is comprised of the hardware, software and security resources of an entire network. The infrastructure team plans new deployments, maintains all technology infrastructure inclusive of servers, network devices, wireless network devices, cloud environments, data center, and security; ensuring availability, capacity, and continuity. | **Business Analytics** acts as liaisons between City departments and the rest of the Dept of Innovation and Technology team and provides additional resources to City departments for selected projects. Business Analytics team members provide services including business needs assessments, process mapping and improvement, performance management, data and technology training, data analytics, and project management. | **Civic Innovation** works with City and community partners to improve residents' access to technology and digital literacy. The division connects residents and groups with the technology resources they need to succeed by leveraging connections both internal and external connections.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives revenue in the form of a fixed cost interfund allocation. The annual budget for this fund is allocated between the City departments based on various criteria including number of 311 calls, number of devices, number of user licenses, departmental specific software renewal, and more. This fund does not need to carry high cash reserves because its budget is fully allocated each year.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**

**Personnel** - The personnel budget in this fund includes the wages and benefits of 24 full-time employees for Information Technology and 8 full-time employees for the 311 Call Center, along with a budget for part-time help at the 311 Call Center. In 2022, two positions will be added: one additional Applications Developer and one additional 311 Customer Service Liaison. See the personnel budget summary for details. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes miscellaneous computer supplies and accessories, along with devices that are not part of the hardware refresh plan. | **Services** - The repairs & maintenance budget includes annual software subscription and renewal costs. The professional services budget includes software support and special projects like the SB Academy. SB Academy, the City's training program, has trained employees in novel techniques that enable process improvements and other innovations that will continue to make government more efficient. | **Debt Service** - The principal and interest expense budget is for lease payments for various hardware refresh plans. A hardware refresh means replacing current hardware with the newest version of the equipment to combat performance and capacity issues. The City leases equipment, such as computers and printers, over a period of 3-5 years. At the end of the lease, the City has the option to return the equipment to the vendor and get new equipment. The refresh program ensures that City employees are equipped with the most current technology to better serve the City and its residents.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Self-Funded Employee Benefits							Fund Number	711	
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds							Control	City Funds	
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	15,742,095	16,151,649	17,264,637	20,632,840	20,632,840	2,934,772		2,934,772	17,698,068	14%
Other Income	1,438,628	868,171	645,958	760,000	760,000	147,767		147,767	612,233	19%
Interest Earnings	62,791	153,013	281,357	161,529	161,529	58,875		58,875	102,654	36%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>17,243,514</b>	<b>17,172,834</b>	<b>18,191,953</b>	<b>21,554,369</b>	<b>21,554,369</b>	<b>3,141,414</b>		<b>3,141,414</b>	<b>18,412,955</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Subdivision</b>										
Health Insurance	15,509,012	16,778,282	17,293,498	19,028,374	19,429,517	2,583,007	2,369,813	4,952,820	14,476,696	25%
Workplace Wellness Clinic	1,003,588	349,692	1,862,320	1,193,488	1,275,046	24,307	1,122,251	1,146,558	128,488	90%
Employee Wellness	89,896	86,404	81,555	102,233	118,337	44,716	52,957	97,673	20,664	83%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>16,602,496</b>	<b>17,214,377</b>	<b>19,237,373</b>	<b>20,324,095</b>	<b>20,822,900</b>	<b>2,652,030</b>	<b>3,545,021</b>	<b>6,197,052</b>	<b>14,625,848</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Other Personnel Costs	14,681,353	16,086,840	16,566,627	18,203,043	18,591,512	2,579,811	1,694,899	4,274,711	14,316,801	23%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>14,681,353</b>	<b>16,086,840</b>	<b>16,566,627</b>	<b>18,203,043</b>	<b>18,591,512</b>	<b>2,579,811</b>	<b>1,694,899</b>	<b>4,274,711</b>	<b>14,316,801</b>	<b>23%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>110,297</b>	<b>49,303</b>	<b>64,176</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>207,440</b>	<b>11,328</b>	<b>161,112</b>	<b>172,440</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>83%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	1,063,335	460,652	1,993,988	1,222,488	1,275,384	59,558	1,116,974	1,176,532	98,852	92%
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	100	0%
Insurance	737,651	613,232	603,954	746,964	746,965	50	572,036	572,086	174,879	77%
Other Services & Charges	3,194	4,351	8,628	1,500	1,500	1,283	-	1,283	217	86%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>1,804,180</b>	<b>1,078,234</b>	<b>2,606,570</b>	<b>1,971,052</b>	<b>2,023,949</b>	<b>60,891</b>	<b>1,689,010</b>	<b>1,749,901</b>	<b>274,048</b>	<b>86%</b>
<b>Bad Debt</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>16,602,496</b>	<b>17,214,377</b>	<b>19,237,373</b>	<b>20,324,095</b>	<b>20,822,900</b>	<b>2,652,030</b>	<b>3,545,021</b>	<b>6,197,052</b>	<b>14,625,849</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>641,018</b>	<b>(41,543)</b>	<b>(1,045,420)</b>	<b>1,230,274</b>	<b>731,469</b>	<b>489,384</b>		<b>(3,055,638)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	10,786,414	10,143,060	10,786,414		10,786,414					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>10,143,060</b>	<b>10,786,414</b>	<b>10,708,563</b>		<b>11,517,883</b>	<b>10,147,244</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	4,150,624	4,303,594	4,809,343		5,205,725					
									<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>	
									25% of Annual expenditures	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established in 1983 when the Common Council determined that the City should become self-insured for employee health insurance (ordinance 7161-83). The purpose of this fund is to set aside monies assessed from City departments and monies collected from employees to be expended on insurance and claims relating to employees, including medical, dental, life, flex spending, etc. The City of South Bend is self-insured - it pays medical, dental, and vision claims directly, as opposed to paying an insurance company to pay the claims.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

Revenues for this fund come from individual departments based on the number of employees taking health insurance based on a per employee rate as set by the Controller's Office on an annual basis, as well as from employee and public safety retiree health insurance premiums.

10786414.49

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

An Employee Wellness Center was opened on January 18, 2016, which was set in place with the understanding that the City should see a drop in claims expenses over time. During the 2019 budget process, it was determined that this fund was overfunded from prior years due to lower than anticipated costs. Therefore, in 2019, the City gave a one-time break in the health insurance cost per employee charged to departments. Claims are forecasted to increase 5% year over year. The City will continue to closely monitor this fund to ensure the premiums charged to employees and departments remains affordable while allowing the City to maintain excellent benefits for employees.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Unemployment Compensation</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	713
------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	-------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	22,056	77,230	8,305	91,300	91,300	1,291		1,291	90,009	1%
Interest Earnings	69	899	2,161	1,809	1,809	278		278	1,531	15%
Other Income	74,683	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	6,667	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>103,474</b>	<b>78,129</b>	<b>10,467</b>	<b>93,109</b>	<b>93,109</b>	<b>1,570</b>		<b>1,570</b>	<b>91,540</b>	<b>2%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Other Personnel Costs	75,914	24,444	77,693	80,000	80,000	5,360	-	5,360	74,640	7%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>75,914</b>	<b>24,444</b>	<b>77,693</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>5,360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,360</b>	<b>74,640</b>	<b>7%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	27,560	53,685	(67,226)	13,109	13,109	(3,790)		(3,790)
--------------------------------	--------	--------	----------	--------	--------	---------	--	---------

Beginning Cash Balance	-	31,859	-		-		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>			
Cash Adjustments	4,299	(85,544)	145,105		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>31,859</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77,878</b>		<b>13,109</b>	<b>42,033</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	18,979	6,111	19,423		20,000		25% of Annual expenditures			

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2011 (ordinance 10059-10) to account for the City's payment of unemployment claims and outplacement services on behalf of all departments. Prior to the establishment of this fund, claims were accounted for under individual departments' operations.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives revenue from an allocation charged to departments through payroll as a percent of full-time wages. During the annual budget process, the Department of Administration & Finance reviews the allocation percentage. When this fund's cash reserves increase due to lower than anticipated claims, the allocation percentage will be decreased. As cash reserves fall below levels sufficient to support anticipated claims, the allocation percentage will be increased. In November 2016, the charge was suspended due to the fund's high cash reserves. In 2020, the allocation to departments was

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
All unemployment claims and outplacement services for all departments are paid through this fund. Claims had remained fairly low in recent years, but in 2020 claims increased substantially due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Parental Leave	<b>Fund Number</b>	714
------------------	----------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Internal Service Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	------------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Charges for Services	248,401	260,138	283,791	297,000	297,000	44,692		44,692	252,308	15%
Interest Earnings	1,125	4,817	14,964	9,596	9,596	3,843		3,843	5,753	40%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>249,526</b>	<b>264,956</b>	<b>298,755</b>	<b>306,596</b>	<b>306,596</b>	<b>48,535</b>		<b>48,535</b>	<b>258,061</b>	<b>16%</b>

**Expenditures by Type**

<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	180,337	79,873	83,396	253,846	253,846	8,244	-	8,244	245,602	3%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>180,337</b>	<b>79,873</b>	<b>83,396</b>	<b>253,846</b>	<b>253,846</b>	<b>8,244</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,244</b>	<b>245,602</b>	<b>3%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>69,189</b>	<b>185,082</b>	<b>215,359</b>	<b>52,750</b>	<b>52,750</b>	<b>40,292</b>		<b>40,292</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	--	---------------

Beginning Cash Balance	226,711	157,521	226,711		226,711			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	(138,378)	(115,893)	(31,553)		-			8% of Annual expenditures - one month reserve
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>157,521</b>	<b>226,711</b>	<b>410,517</b>		<b>279,461</b>	<b>667,205</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	14,427	6,390	6,672		20,308			

**Fund Purpose:**

Beginning in 2018, the City offers a Parental Leave Program to its employees to provide additional paid time off for employees for the birth or adoption of a child. The Parental Leave Program was developed based on the models of other progressive, best-in-class employers.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

The program is funded by an allocation to departments charged through payroll as a percent of full-time wages. During the annual budget process, the Department of Administration & Finance reviews the allocation percentage. This allocation will be increased or decreased based on the financial needs of the program and the performance of the fund. In 2022, the allocation will be 0.35% of full-time wages.

The program was well-received and continues to grow. Based on historical program participation, expenditures are budgeted at 40 births x 240 hours off of work x the average hourly wage.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Rainy Day	<b>Fund Number</b>	102
<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	64,091	151,774	321,428	224,926	224,926	68,658		68,658	156,268	31%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>64,091</b>	<b>151,774</b>	<b>321,428</b>	<b>224,926</b>	<b>224,926</b>	<b>68,658</b>		<b>68,658</b>	<b>156,268</b>	<b>31%</b>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	64,091	151,774	321,428	224,926	224,926	68,658		68,658		
--------------------------------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--	--------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	10,910,077	10,845,986	10,910,077		10,910,077			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	(128,182)	(87,683)	(11,231,505)		-			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>10,845,986</b>	<b>10,910,077</b>	-		<b>11,135,004</b>	<b>11,444,047</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	8,998,791	8,717,131	9,643		9,551,216			3% of total expenditures in previous fiscal year for Civil City Funds, less interfund transfers.

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 9509-04) in order to set aside monies which can be used to meet unanticipated expenses that cannot be funded from existing appropriations, to meet cash flow needs between biannual distribution of property tax receipts and other periodic distributions, for bridging a gap caused by an unexpected revenue shortfall or significant delay in receiving revenue, and for any other City purpose or need consistent with or permitted by state law. This fund can be used for mid-year or year-end advances to other funds that have cash shortages and the advances must be paid back within six months. The establishment of a Rainy Day Fund is looked upon favorably by bond rating agencies and is one of the factors resulting in South Bend's good AA bond rating with Standard & Poor's.

The cash reserve requirement for this fund is 3% of prior year operational expenditures in Civil City funds, excluding interfund transfers.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
The City can elect to transfer unused or unencumbered funds to this fund per IC 36-1-8-5.1. Every so often, this fund receives certain "catch up" distributions of local income tax monies from the State of Indiana that are required to be deposited into this fund. During 2016, a total of 25% of the special local income tax distribution approved by the Indiana General Assembly, or \$1,405,850, was deposited into the Rainy Day Fund as allowed under the statute. On an ongoing basis, this fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
No expenditures are budgeted at this time. The most recent activity was an interfund loan to four other funds during 2011.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Gift, Donation, Bequest</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>217</b>
------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	6,884	13,750	26,704	15,524	15,524	21,234		21,234	(5,710)	137%
Bloomberg Mayors Challenge	322,000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Human Rights Scholarship Prog.	-	-	2,450	18,000	18,000	-		-	18,000	0%
Misc Revenue-Donations from Private S	-	59,996	49,909	15,000	15,000	3,829		3,829	11,171	26%
Office of Sustainability	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Historic Preservation	2,009	63	51	-	-	-		-	-	-
Home Energy Improvements	-	105,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Code Enforcement Demolitions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Animal Resource Center Donations	47,599	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pokagon Band Donation	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Donation from Private Sources	-	-	3,473,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	-		-	7,000,000	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>478,492</b>	<b>278,809</b>	<b>3,652,115</b>	<b>7,048,524</b>	<b>7,048,524</b>	<b>25,064</b>		<b>25,064</b>	<b>7,023,461</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Project</b>										
Wayfinding Signage Project	33,500	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	6,355,430	6,355,430	644,570	91%
Bloomberg Mayors Challenge	323,775	232,795	78,044	-	6,896	-	6,896	6,896	-	100%
Human Rights Scholarship Prog.	-	-	5,856	14,000	14,000	-	-	-	14,000	0%
Historic Preservation Commis.	-	-	266	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0%
Bike Signage	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	2,500	0%
Electric Vehicle Charging Station	-	32,818	24,565	-	(1,298)	3,000	(4,298)	(1,298)	-	100%
Home Energy Improvements	118,377	-	-	-	11,460	-	11,460	11,460	-	100%
Animal Resource Center	2,910	34,535	38,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Code Enforcement Demolitions	2,863	44,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pokagon Band Donation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>481,425</b>	<b>344,573</b>	<b>147,483</b>	<b>7,017,500</b>	<b>7,034,559</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>6,369,489</b>	<b>6,372,489</b>	<b>662,070</b>	<b>91%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Supplies</b>	-	32,818	8,182	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	2,500	0%
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	360,185	267,330	116,796	7,000,000	7,006,896	-	6,362,327	6,362,327	644,570	91%
Printing & Advertising	-	-	4,732	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	118,377	-	11,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	2,863	44,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>481,425</b>	<b>311,755</b>	<b>139,302</b>	<b>7,015,000</b>	<b>7,032,059</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>6,369,489</b>	<b>6,372,489</b>	<b>659,570</b>	<b>91%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>481,425</b>	<b>344,573</b>	<b>147,483</b>	<b>7,017,500</b>	<b>7,034,559</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>6,369,489</b>	<b>6,372,489</b>	<b>662,070</b>	<b>91%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(2,933)</b>	<b>(65,765)</b>	<b>3,504,631</b>	<b>31,024</b>	<b>13,966</b>	<b>22,064</b>	<b>(6,347,425)</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	978,522	981,455	978,522	978,522			
Cash Adjustments	5,866	62,832	(3,588,396)	-			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>981,455</b>	<b>978,522</b>	<b>894,757</b>	<b>992,488</b>	<b>4,438,730</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-		No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 9870-08) to receive monies donated, given, and/or bequeathed to the City by private, non-governmental persons. Most donations, gifts, or bequests have a specific purpose designated by the donor. By accounting for the monies in this separate fund, the City can better track the expense of the monies and ensure that they are spent according to the designated purpose.

**Explanation of Donation Sources and Uses:**

**Judith Westfall Irrevocable Trust** - In 2017, the South Bend Animal Resource Center (SBARC) started receiving an annual donation of approximately \$22,300 from the Judith Westfall Irrevocable Trust. They anticipate receiving annual contributions through 2/24/2023.

**Pokagon Band (2019-2022)** - the City received a \$100,000 annual donation from the Pokagon Band of the Potawatomi to be used towards the Bowman Creek Project

**Home Energy Improvements** - From 2019 through 2022, the City has received private grants from the Robert & Clara Milton Charitable Trust Foundation. This private grant is to be used for the South Bend Green Corps Senior Home Energy Improvements (2019: \$125,000; 2020: \$100,000; 2022: \$70,000). The South Bend Green Corps Senior Home Energy Improvements program assists seniors 65 years and older with home repairs. The City also received \$20,000 from the Florence V. Carroll Charitable Trust to be used for Home Energy Improvements, not restricted to seniors.

**Bloomberg Mayor's Challenge Award (2019-2022)** - The City of South Bend is developing a transportation-as-a-benefit program, partnering with local employers to provide free or subsidized transportation to/from work for low-wage shift workers who are transport insecure. Goals include reducing employee turnover, increasing productivity, and increasing resident access to employment, all of which will in turn strengthen the local economy. Of this grant, 62% of funds are allocated to personnel who will design, implement and manage the program and develop a self-sustaining model. 17% of funds are allocated to covering costs of participant transportation; the 3-year period we will transition from program-funded transportation to employer/employee-funded transportation. 18% of costs are allocated to operational/technical partners to develop and manage infrastructure (data management, participant enrollment, etc.). 3% of costs are allocated to media/communications to support employer recruitment, participant enrollment, and public messaging. 1% of costs are allocated to travel/events; it's estimated that key program personnel will travel 1x for program research and 2x to relevant industry conferences and that the program will host 3 major events to recruit new partners/participants for the program. At the end of the 3-year period, it is expected the city will have developed a sustainable, replicable model for a transportation-as-a-benefit program which will continue to scale across the South Bend region and other similar geographies.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Loss Recovery	<b>Fund Number</b>	227
------------------	---------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Special Revenue Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	2,515	5,761	53,138	21,211	21,226	13,123		13,123	8,103	62%
Intergov./State Grants-Health	-	634,425	1,067,118	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,515</b>	<b>640,186</b>	<b>1,120,256</b>	<b>21,211</b>	<b>21,226</b>	<b>13,123</b>		<b>13,123</b>	<b>8,103</b>	<b>62%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	0%
Other Services & Charges	69,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>69,630</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(67,115)	640,186	1,120,256	19,711	19,726	13,123		13,123
--------------------------------	----------	---------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--	--------

Beginning Cash Balance	414,099	481,214	414,099		414,099			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	134,229	(707,301)	(481,427)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>481,214</b>	<b>414,099</b>	<b>1,052,929</b>	<b>433,825</b>	<b>2,187,365</b>	<b>2,187,365</b>	<b>2,187,365</b>	No reserve requirement
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 9890-08) to account for compensatory or exemplary damage payments from third parties arising from loss or damage to City tangible or intangible property. The monies deposited into this fund shall be used for costs arising from the covered loss including repair or replacement of tangible property, administrative costs of obtaining loss recovery, enhancement or improvement of City services related to the loss, with any excess to be applied to any reasonable purpose beneficial to the City.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund was established in 2008 with the recovery of monies from lawsuits brought about by environmental actions on the Studebaker and Oliver industrial sites. The fund continues to receive,

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The fund has been used for capital projects related to environmental cleanup. In 2019, this fund was used to fund legal professional services related to environmental issues and granular activated carbon reconditioning.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Human Rights Federal Grants</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	162,140	66,260	8,775	54,600	54,600	68,400		68,400	(13,800)	125%
Charges for Services	10,833	1,667	20,000	85,000	85,000	-		-	85,000	0%
Interest Earnings	2,417	4,033	6,995	-	-	892		892	(892)	-
Other Income	-	-	-	1,400	1,400	-		-	1,400	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>175,390</b>	<b>71,960</b>	<b>35,770</b>	<b>141,000</b>	<b>141,000</b>	<b>69,292</b>		<b>69,292</b>	<b>71,708</b>	<b>49%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Subdivision</b>										
General	9,928	2,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EEOC	98,139	98,244	96,673	143,559	143,958	15,251	-	15,251	128,707	11%
HUD	126,938	81,278	100,097	124,245	124,245	16,289	-	16,289	107,957	13%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>235,005</b>	<b>182,282</b>	<b>196,770</b>	<b>267,805</b>	<b>268,204</b>	<b>31,540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,540</b>	<b>236,664</b>	<b>12%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	125,084	108,072	121,381	139,014	139,014	20,670	-	20,670	118,344	15%
Fringe Benefits	38,636	31,431	46,580	58,491	58,491	8,270	-	8,270	50,220	14%
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>163,721</b>	<b>139,503</b>	<b>167,962</b>	<b>197,505</b>	<b>197,505</b>	<b>28,940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,940</b>	<b>168,564</b>	<b>15%</b>

<b>Supplies</b>	<b>3,864</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>0%</b>
-----------------	--------------	------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	--------------	-----------

<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	18,333	21,692	1,667	28,000	28,000	-	-	-	28,000	0%
Printing & Advertising	11,878	9,323	23,500	8,000	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	0%
Education & Training	5,178	3,503	-	9,000	9,399	525	-	525	8,874	6%
Travel	-	7,295	2,068	22,000	22,000	2,020	-	2,020	19,980	9%
Other Services & Charges	32,032	141	-	800	800	-	-	-	800	0%
	-	-	294	-	-	54	-	54	(54)	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>67,420</b>	<b>41,955</b>	<b>27,235</b>	<b>67,800</b>	<b>68,199</b>	<b>2,545</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,545</b>	<b>65,654</b>	<b>4%</b>

<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	-	-	294	-	-	54	-	54	(54)	-
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>235,005</b>	<b>182,282</b>	<b>196,770</b>	<b>267,805</b>	<b>268,204</b>	<b>31,540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,540</b>	<b>236,664</b>	<b>12%</b>
---------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	----------	---------------	----------------	------------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(59,614)</b>	<b>(110,322)</b>	<b>(161,000)</b>	<b>(126,805)</b>	<b>(127,204)</b>	<b>37,752</b>		<b>37,752</b>		
--------------------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--	---------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	426,544	486,159	426,544		426,544					
Cash Adjustments	119,229	50,708	49,979		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>486,159</b>	<b>426,544</b>	<b>315,523</b>		<b>299,341</b>	<b>192,766</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund tracks the portion of the Human Rights division that is funded by the federal government.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund is funded by federal grants, including grants from the Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC). This fund also receives revenue from staff contracts.

**Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Expenditures are for the wages and benefits of two (2) full-time employees (Manager-Employment and Manager-Housing) and for supplies and services for the Human Rights Commission's activities related to fair housing and equal opportunity employment in St. Joseph County.  
  
Other staff and general expenditures for the Human Rights Commission are accounted for in the General Fund #101.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>American Rescue Plan</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	263
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	29,455,024	29,455,024	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	81,618	707,757	180,695	-	-	57,573		57,573	(57,573)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>29,536,642</b>	<b>30,162,781</b>	<b>180,695</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,573</b>		<b>57,573</b>	<b>(57,573)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages	-	47,970,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Personnel</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,970,065</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	1,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>807,053</b>	<b>945,227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,346,451</b>	<b>3,169,653</b>	<b>6,176,798</b>	<b>9,346,451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,778,388</b>	<b>945,227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,346,451</b>	<b>3,169,653</b>	<b>6,176,798</b>	<b>9,346,451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>29,536,642</b>	<b>(18,615,607)</b>	<b>(764,532)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9,346,451)</b>	<b>(3,112,080)</b>	<b>(9,288,878)</b>
--------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	------------------	----------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	29,536,642	-	29,536,642	-	29,536,642	-	29,536,642	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b> No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	(59,073,284)	48,152,249	(17,892,650)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,536,642</b>	<b>10,879,460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,190,191</b>	<b>8,922,848</b>	<b>-</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	29,536,641.85							

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2021 to track the receipt and expenditure of the funds from the American Rescue Plan Act.  
On March 18, 2021, the Indiana State Board of Accounts issued State Examiner Directive 2021-1, which prescribes the accounting procedures for federal assistance received through the ARP Act, and on May 17, 2021, the United States Department of the Treasury published an interim final rule to describe the requirements on implementing the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund and the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund established under the ARP Act. Both the state and the federal directives recommend the creation of a formal spending plan for the ARP Funds.

<p>In its guidance, the Department of the Treasury outlined four funding objectives for the ARP Funds. In developing its own plan for spending, the City of South Bend further grouped these four objectives into two main categories of spending:</p> <p><b>Response &amp; Relief</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support urgent COVID-19 response efforts</li> <li>• Support immediate economic stabilization for households and businesses</li> </ul> <p><b>Equitable Recovery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace lost revenue for eligible state, local, territorial, and Tribal governments</li> <li>• Address systemic public health and economic challenges that have contributed to the unequal impact of the pandemic</li> </ul> <p>Spending allocated for "Response and Relief" is intended to provide direct, rapid relief to residents and businesses who have experienced economic or health-related harms related to the pandemic. Spending allocated for "Equitable Recovery" is intended to rebuild a more equitable economy and community by addressing systemic challenges that have been present in our community for decades.</p>	<p>In Sections 602(c)(1) and 603(c)(1) of ARPA, Congress provided four eligible uses of funds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To respond to the public health emergency or its negative economic impacts, including assistance to households, small businesses, and nonprofits, or aid to impacted industries such as tourism, travel, and hospitality;</li> <li>To respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers;</li> <li>For the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue due to the COVID-19 public health emergency relative to revenues collected in the most recent full fiscal year prior to the emergency; and</li> <li>To make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure</li> </ol>
--	--

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
The City's total award amount is \$58,910,047, with half of it received in 2021 and the other half to be received in 2022. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
**ARP Premium Pay:** In 2022, the Common Council appropriated \$1.91 million for COVID premium pay to essential employees including police officers, firefighters, teamsters, and certain non-bargaining employees for qualify for premium pay under the rules and regulations of the ARP Act. | **Vacant Building Development Financing:** \$500,000 is budgeted in this fund and \$1.5 million in the General Fund #101 to support small-scale and mission-based developers enter into areas of the City where it is difficult to obtain traditional financing. This fund will act as a credit enhancement ("loan loss reserve fund") for these developers for targeted projects that revitalize large, vacant buildings and/or make a commercial investment in the corridors. | **Dream Center:** The City is proposing to fund an \$11.1 million renovation and upgrade to the Martin Luther King Jr. Center. The new facility will be called the Dream Center at Martin Luther King Jr. Park. This new, world-class, intergenerational community center will be developed in conjunction with the community, and community feedback will play a large role in deciding what facilities and programming are built at the Dream Center.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

**American Rescue Plan Budget Summary - Fund 101 & 263**

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Current Encumbrances	Year-to-Date & Encumb.		
<b>Expenditures by Fund</b>										
General Fund (#101)	4,948,093	8,812,411	10,775,075	-	20,706,219	655,672	5,628,506	6,284,178	14,422,041	30%
American Rescue Plan (#263)	-	2,697,983	945,227	-	9,346,451	3,169,653	6,176,798	9,346,451	-	100%
<b>Total Expenditures by Fund</b>	<b>4,948,093</b>	<b>11,510,393</b>	<b>11,720,302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,052,669</b>	<b>3,825,324</b>	<b>11,805,304</b>	<b>15,630,628</b>	<b>14,422,041</b>	<b>52%</b>
<b>Expenditures by ARP Programs</b>										
<u>Strong Neighborhoods</u>										
Home Repair Assistance Programs	-	4,980	1,440	-	2,493,580	-	-	-	2,493,580	0%
Housing Financing	-	-	121,108	-	2,378,892	-	1,803,670	1,803,670	575,222	76%
Home Buying Assistance	-	55	-	-	999,945	-	-	-	999,945	0%
Additional Neighborhood Infrastructure	-	737,196	1,232,733	-	530,071	128,915	343,707	472,622	57,449	89%
City-wide Comprehensive Plan	-	174,195	105,479	-	220,326	-	56,172	56,172	164,153	25%
Plan Implementation	-	17,000	251,541	-	31,459	-	12,109	12,109	19,350	38%
Land Bank Startup Costs	-	-	27,390	-	222,610	19,385	525	19,910	202,700	9%
Demolitions (Vacant & Abandoned / Commercial)	-	892,419	128,991	-	3,148,589	-	49,538	49,538	3,099,051	2%
Neighborhood Development Assistance	-	-	0	-	150,000	-	55,000	55,000	95,000	37%
Vacant Building Development Financing	-	-	500,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	100%
Neighborhood Recovery Grants	-	-	80,000	-	120,000	-	-	-	120,000	0%
Neighborhood Main Streets (Bike Racks, Trash Cans, etc.)	-	16,840	15,644	-	267,516	-	221,535	221,535	45,981	83%
Athletic Court Repair	-	1,009,229	504,772	-	85,999	8,550	77,449	85,999	-	100%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,851,915</b>	<b>2,969,099</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,648,986</b>	<b>156,850</b>	<b>3,619,705</b>	<b>3,776,554</b>	<b>7,872,431</b>	<b>32%</b>
<u>Safe Community for Everyone</u>										
Homelessness Strategy Implementation	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
County Partnerships on Homelessness & Mental Health	-	1,000,000	5,241,510	-	558,490	-	20,990	20,990	537,500	4%
Gun Violence Intervention	-	15,668	63,222	-	421,111	11,625	-	11,625	409,486	3%
Public Safety Technology Upgrades	-	195,531	814,425	-	488,749	62,628	47,663	110,290	378,458	23%
COVID Response	1,448,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COVID Facilities Upgrades	-	66,774	209,033	-	1,724,193	239,695	1,473,085	1,712,780	11,414	99%
ARP Premium Pay	-	1,889,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,448,093</b>	<b>3,367,632</b>	<b>6,328,189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,192,543</b>	<b>313,948</b>	<b>1,541,737</b>	<b>1,855,685</b>	<b>1,336,858</b>	<b>58%</b>
<u>Robust, Sustainable Infrastructure - Green Infrastructure</u>										
Greener Homes	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100%
Solarize, Switch & Save	-	133,500	91,060	-	75,440	-	72,440	72,440	3,000	96%
Commercial Recycling Partnership for CBD's	-	-	806	-	74,194	-	198	198	73,996	0%
EV Plan & Deployment	-	2,897	85,277	-	61,826	-	105	105	61,721	0%
Distributed Solar/Storage	-	150,000	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	850,000	0%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>286,397</b>	<b>177,143</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,161,460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>172,743</b>	<b>172,743</b>	<b>988,717</b>	<b>15%</b>
<u>Equitable Access to Opportunity</u>										
Small Business Assistance	-	-	107,366	-	1,642,634	181,764	150,094	331,858	1,310,776	20%
Utility Relief	3,500,000	1,131,794	868,000	-	206	-	-	-	206	0%
Streamlined Assistance	-	281,613	133,800	-	184,587	-	51,304	51,304	133,283	28%
Opportunity Fund	-	54,600	64,434	-	880,966	3,110	200	3,310	877,656	0%
Immigration Support	-	63,848	37,500	-	2	-	-	-	2	0%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>1,531,856</b>	<b>1,211,100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,708,394</b>	<b>184,874</b>	<b>201,598</b>	<b>386,472</b>	<b>2,321,923</b>	<b>14%</b>
<u>Youth and Workforce Development</u>										
Workforce Development	-	152,606	44,645	-	51,399	-	48,799	48,799	2,600	95%
Dream Center	-	808,323	945,227	-	9,346,451	3,169,653	6,176,798	9,346,451	-	100%
Pre-K Centers	-	2,511,664	44,898	-	1,943,438	-	43,924	43,924	1,899,514	2%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,472,593</b>	<b>1,034,770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,341,287</b>	<b>3,169,653</b>	<b>6,269,521</b>	<b>9,439,174</b>	<b>1,902,114</b>	<b>83%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures by Program</b>	<b>4,948,093</b>	<b>11,510,393</b>	<b>11,720,302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,052,669</b>	<b>3,825,324</b>	<b>11,805,304</b>	<b>15,630,628</b>	<b>14,422,043</b>	<b>52%</b>

**American Rescue Plan:**

Signed into law on March 11, 2021, the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARP Act") is a \$1.9 trillion economic stimulus bill designed to facilitate recovery from the economic and health effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting, ongoing recession. As a part of this legislation, Congress allocated \$350 billion to state, local, territorial and Tribal governments to respond to the pandemic, provide economic relief, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery.

The City of South Bend was one of almost 1,200 Metropolitan Cities across the country that received a direct infusion of resources as a result of this Act. The City's allocation totaled \$58,910,047 (the "ARP Funds").

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>COVID-19 Response</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	264
------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total		
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Budget	Percent of
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.	Balance	Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Grants	1,490,275	460,352	368,404	75,000	75,000	112,041		112,041	(37,041)	149%
Other Income	5,000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	1,448,093	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,943,368</b>	<b>460,352</b>	<b>368,404</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>112,041</b>		<b>112,041</b>	<b>(37,041)</b>	<b>149%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Activity</b>										
Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Common Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administration & Finance	1,000,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	(96)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Innovation & Technology	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Department	28,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Department	1,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Investment	1,959,874	525,002	383,405	-	90,148	47,209	75,095	122,305	(32,157)	136%
Venues, Parks & Arts	5,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Code Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,996,232</b>	<b>525,002</b>	<b>383,405</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90,148</b>	<b>47,209</b>	<b>75,095</b>	<b>122,305</b>	<b>(32,157)</b>	<b>136%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>18,318</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	1,959,664	525,002	383,405	-	90,148	47,209	75,095	122,305	(32,157)	136%
Other Services & Charges	18,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>1,977,914</b>	<b>525,002</b>	<b>383,405</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90,148</b>	<b>47,209</b>	<b>75,095</b>	<b>122,305</b>	<b>(32,157)</b>	<b>136%</b>

<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,996,232</b>	<b>525,002</b>	<b>383,405</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90,148</b>	<b>47,209</b>	<b>75,095</b>	<b>122,305</b>	<b>(32,157)</b>	<b>136%</b>
---------------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	-----------------	-------------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(52,864)</b>	<b>(64,649)</b>	<b>(15,001)</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>(15,148)</b>	<b>64,832</b>		<b>(10,263)</b>		
--------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------	-----------------	---------------	--	-----------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	-	53,214	-		-			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
Cash Adjustments	106,078	11,435	(37,920)		-			No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>53,214</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(52,921)</b>		<b>(15,148)</b>	<b>-</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

=SUMIF(TableCashBalanceByFund[Fund],R9C13,TableCashBalanceByFund[12/31/2021])

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2020 to track the costs associated with the City's response to the COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund will receive grants including funds from the Federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG).

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Expenditures are related to various activities such as funding for quarantine sites, public health communications, personal protective equipment (PPE), cleaning/sanitizing supplies, and lost wages.  
  
In 2020 the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) awarded special allocations of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) program funds to be used to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19) as part of the CARES Act. The CDBG funds are aimed at community and economic development, and ESG funds are aimed at aiding individuals and families who are homeless or receiving homeless assistance and to support additional homeless assistance and homelessness prevention activities. The 2020 awards include \$1,491,174 CDBG-CV1, \$759,783 ESG-CV1, and \$787,585 ESG-CV2. These funds are required to be spent by July 2022. If any additional special allocations are awarded to the City, they will be accounted for in this fund.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Local Income Tax - Certified Shares							Fund Number	404	
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds							Control	City Funds	
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
				Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		
<b>Revenue</b>										
Local Income Taxes	13,334,937	9,591,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	87,126	205,249	(329,900)	-	-	12,284	-	12,284	(12,284)	-
Debt Proceeds	1,598,000	1,632,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	246,998	53,680	318,253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	147,786	730,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>15,414,847</b>	<b>12,212,952</b>	<b>(11,647)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,284</b>		<b>12,284</b>	<b>(12,284)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditures by Activity</b>										
General City	3,173,836	1,248,612	13,131,982	-	3,402,510	4,155	94,746	98,901	3,303,608	3%
Legal Dept	2,527	625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	28,098	31,365	40,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Department	1,826,705	4,030,548	1,138,217	-	-	569,109	-	569,109	(569,109)	-
Vacant & Abandoned Houses	185,684	338,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Investment	25,880	687,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & Recreation	1,596,732	1,324,793	84,198	-	11,356	6,762	4,593	11,356	-	100%
Morris Performing Arts Center	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Light Up South Bend	146,590	158,047	-	-	99,875	-	99,875	99,875	-	100%
Streets	-	3,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Curb & Sidewalk	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Signals & Street Lighting	1,401,657	1,327,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>11,687,709</b>	<b>14,397,074</b>	<b>14,394,532</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,513,740</b>	<b>580,026</b>	<b>199,215</b>	<b>779,241</b>	<b>2,734,499</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>145,595</b>	<b>107,876</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99,875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99,875</b>	<b>99,875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	35,065	87,389	40,135	-	98,901	4,155	94,746	98,901	-	100%
Printing & Advertising	24,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	1,401,657	1,327,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	565,186	912,701	84,198	-	11,356	6,762	4,593	11,356	-	100%
Grants & Subsidies	340,711	1,016,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	1,086,776	1,564,276	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	53,009	40,171	58,178	-	-	23,304	-	23,304	(23,304)	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>5,138,446</b>	<b>6,217,414</b>	<b>1,262,722</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110,257</b>	<b>580,026</b>	<b>99,339</b>	<b>679,365</b>	<b>(569,109)</b>	<b>616%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>123,519</b>	<b>2,692,887</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	9,753	9,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers Out	6,270,396	5,369,221	13,131,810	-	3,303,608	-	-	-	3,303,608	0%
<b>Total Interfund</b>	<b>6,280,149</b>	<b>5,378,897</b>	<b>13,131,810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,303,608</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,303,608</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>11,687,709</b>	<b>14,397,074</b>	<b>14,394,532</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,513,740</b>	<b>580,026</b>	<b>199,215</b>	<b>779,241</b>	<b>2,734,499</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>3,727,138</b>	<b>(2,184,123)</b>	<b>(14,406,179)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,513,740)</b>	<b>(567,742)</b>		<b>(766,956)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	18,631,245	14,902,237	18,631,245	-	18,631,245	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Adjustments	(7,456,146)	5,913,131	12,226,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>14,902,237</b>	<b>18,631,245</b>	<b>16,451,803</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,117,505</b>	<b>1,461,039</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	5,843,854	7,198,537	7,197,266	-	1,756,870	-	-	-	-	-
									<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>	
									50% of Annual expenditures	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to account for the receipt of the certified shares component of the local income tax. Funds are used to items such as debt service payments, certain organizations' grants and operational subsidies, capital expenditures and other uses as deemed by the Mayor and Council.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives the Certified Shares portion of the City's Local Income Tax (LIT) revenue distribution. Local income tax revenue is determined annually by the Indiana Dept of Local Government Finance (DLGF). In 2021, the St. Joseph County Council passed a resolution to amend the local income tax rate and dedicate a portion of the certified shares income tax to fund the consolidated county-wide 911 call center called PSAP (Public Safety Answering Point). As a result, the City's certified shares distribution will be reduced going forward, starting in 2022. Previously, the City paid for its portion of the operating costs for PSAP out of the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408). Other Income is principal from an interfund loan (debt schedule #82) being repaid by the UDAG Fund (#410). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Funds are used for debt service payments for police cars & equipment, certain organizations' grants and operational subsidies, capital expenditures, and other uses as deemed by the Mayor and Council. | In 2022, the interfund transfer to the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (#202) is \$3.75 million for **street paving & patching** and \$1.5 million for the **curb & sidewalk program**. | The City replaced its 20+ year-old accounting software system. The implementation lasted 18 months, cost about \$3 million, and went live on May 1, 2020. An ongoing software support contract is budgeted at \$80k a year. | In 2021, **Dept of Community Investment (DCI)** activities formerly paid out of this fund were moved into Fund #408 in order to consolidate DCI expenditures. | The City continues to budget funding for the demolition of **vacant & abandoned** houses, budgeted in Fund #101 for 2022. | The Dept of Public Works manages the **Light Up South Bend** program - a partnership with Indiana/Michigan Power Co. to install additional street lights in neighborhoods throughout South Bend. The **Lamppost Lighting Program** is meant to improve safety by adding more street lighting throughout South Bend. The City selected two areas where residents pay less for a lamp post. They were chosen based on income, number of vacant lots, and need for lighting in the neighborhood. | This fund also provides operating subsidies to the **Studebaker Museum** and the **South Bend Museum of Art**. | Police patrol cars are purchased through 5-year capital leases. The **debt service principal and interest** payments are paid by this fund.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Cumulative Capital Development</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>406</b>
------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Capital Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	----------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Property Taxes	469,124	492,015	581,307	610,828	610,828	-		-	610,828	0%
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	41,568	19,615	43,758	45,458	45,458	-		-	45,458	0%
Interest Earnings	928	2,505	4,133	2,724	2,724	1,357		1,357	1,368	50%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>511,620</b>	<b>514,135</b>	<b>629,199</b>	<b>659,010</b>	<b>659,010</b>	<b>1,357</b>		<b>1,357</b>	<b>657,654</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Activity</b>										
Transfer to Fund 404	-	143,687	458,333	500,000	500,000	83,333	-	83,333	416,667	17%
Police Department	394,767	367,808	260,548	48,541	48,541	-	-	-	48,541	0%
Park Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>394,767</b>	<b>511,495</b>	<b>718,881</b>	<b>548,541</b>	<b>548,541</b>	<b>83,333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83,333</b>	<b>465,208</b>	<b>15%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	370,109	353,115	255,412	47,993	47,993	-	-	-	47,993	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	24,658	14,694	5,136	547	547	-	-	-	547	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>394,767</b>	<b>367,808</b>	<b>260,548</b>	<b>48,541</b>	<b>48,541</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,540</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	-	143,687	458,333	500,000	500,000	83,333	-	83,333	416,667	17%
--------------------------------	---	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---	--------	---------	-----

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>394,767</b>	<b>511,495</b>	<b>718,881</b>	<b>548,541</b>	<b>548,541</b>	<b>83,333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83,333</b>	<b>465,207</b>	<b>15%</b>
---------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	----------	---------------	----------------	------------

Beginning Cash Balance	286,746	169,893	286,746	286,746	
Cash Adjustments	(233,706)	114,213	91,912	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>169,893</b>	<b>286,746</b>	<b>288,976</b>	<b>397,215</b>	<b>117,535</b>
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund is used to account for expenditures relating to the purchase or lease of capital improvements in the City. A cumulative capital development fund is defined under Indiana Code (I.C. 36-9-16) and was established by the Common Council in 1985 (ordinance no. 7486-85).

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives revenue from a property tax levy. Distributions are received from St. Joseph County in June and December. The Cumulative Capital Development (CCD) property tax is a special tax rate that is reduced by circuit breaker property tax caps and will likely result in less revenue in future years unless the rate is re-established. This fund also receives auto excise and commercial vehicle excise tax.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Currently, this fund pays the debt service payments for several police vehicle capital lease-purchases. About 34 patrol cars need to be replaced every year to maintain the fleet. Cars are kept for at least five years, up to 10, depending on wear and tear. The cost is about \$43,000 per vehicle, including the cost of outfitting the vehicle with the necessary equipment. Due to declining cash reserves in this fund, the police vehicle capital lease-purchases for 2020 through 2023 will be funded by the Local Income Tax Certified Shares Fund (#404). This fund will continue to pay off current leases over that time and will not take on any new debt until cash reserves can support it in 2024. In 2022, this fund will transfer \$143,687 to Fund #404 to help offset the debt service payments paid out of that fund. 2019-2020 included a one-time capital expenditure of \$285,500 to help fund the My SB Parks & Trails project at Howard Park.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Cumulative Capital Improvement</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>407</b>
------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Capital Funds</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>City Funds</b>
------------------	----------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	207,761	187,765	187,788	186,102	186,102	-		-	186,102	0%
Interest Earnings	3,682	7,039	7,680	2,686	2,686	1,394		1,394	1,292	52%
Other Income	25,000	-	-	25,000	25,000	-		-	25,000	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>236,443</b>	<b>194,804</b>	<b>195,468</b>	<b>213,788</b>	<b>213,788</b>	<b>1,394</b>		<b>1,394</b>	<b>212,394</b>	<b>1%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Activity</b>										
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Transfer to Fund 404	-	239,341	275,000	75,000	75,000	12,500	-	12,500	62,500	17%
Community Investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Park Vehicles & Equipment	262,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues, Parks & Arts Capital	-	246,116	996	170,000	170,000	-	-	-	170,000	0%
Streets Vehicles & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>262,145</b>	<b>485,457</b>	<b>275,996</b>	<b>245,000</b>	<b>245,000</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>232,500</b>	<b>5%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Capital	-	246,116	996	170,000	170,000	-	-	-	170,000	0%
Interfund Transfers Out	262,145	239,341	275,000	75,000	75,000	12,500	-	12,500	62,500	17%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>262,145</b>	<b>485,457</b>	<b>275,996</b>	<b>245,000</b>	<b>245,000</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>232,500</b>	<b>5%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(25,702)	(290,653)	(80,528)	(31,212)	(31,212)	(11,106)		(11,106)		
Beginning Cash Balance	651,096	676,798	651,096		651,096			651,096		
Cash Adjustments	51,404	264,951	(211,548)		-			-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>676,798</b>	<b>651,096</b>	<b>359,020</b>		<b>619,884</b>	<b>268,394</b>		<b>619,884</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-			-		

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 4832-66) in 1966 to account for the receipt of cigarette tax revenue designated to be used solely for capital improvements.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives cigarette tax revenue. Other Income is \$25,000 from the South Bend School Corporation for rental of property. In 2020, the revenue was only \$18,750 as the City gave a discount due to COVID-19. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
In 2019, \$28,000 was used to purchase furniture for the Howard Park Renovation Project, part of the greater My SB Parks & Trails Project managed by the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts. | In 2020, \$250,000 was transferred to the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (#202) to support vehicle and equipment capital purchases for the Streets Division. | In 2021, \$262,145 was budgeted for an interfund transfer to the Parks & Recreation Fund (#201) to support vehicle and equipment capital purchases for the Park Maintenance Division of the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts. | In 2022, \$250,000 is budgeted for the **Studebaker Museum roof project** managed by the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts. Also budgeted in 2022, \$239,341 interfund transfer to the Local Income Tax Certified Shares Fund (#404) to help offset the debt service payments for police vehicle capital leases paid out of that fund.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

Fund Name	Local Income Tax - Economic Development						Fund Number	408		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Local Income Taxes	13,006,489	12,704,389	17,660,862	16,896,469	16,896,469	2,816,078		2,816,078	14,080,391	17%
Intergov./ Grants	-	-	44,703	-	-	0		0	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	128,951	353,542	750,667	62,311	62,311	163,811		163,811	(101,500)	263%
Donations	-	67,950	7,500	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	151,545	165,020	1,124	150,000	150,000	700		700	149,300	0%
Interfund Transfers In	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>14,286,985</b>	<b>13,290,901</b>	<b>18,464,856</b>	<b>17,108,780</b>	<b>17,108,780</b>	<b>2,980,590</b>		<b>2,980,590</b>	<b>14,128,191</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Activity</b>										
General City	-	2,834,071	64,117	-	4,901,811	15,066	533,154	548,220	4,353,591	11%
PSAP	2,812,202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Investment	2,274,806	5,741,067	6,783,252	5,984,028	8,210,187	503,753	1,690,730	2,194,483	6,015,704	27%
Neighborhoods	2,340,000	3,562,633	3,839,034	8,020,000	9,550,707	1,226,724	1,393,983	2,620,707	6,930,000	27%
Streets	-	1,257,250	2,379,999	2,800,000	5,119,305	172,983	2,139,167	2,312,150	2,807,155	45%
2015 Park Bonds	376,736	374,474	308,421	369,381	369,381	92,019	-	92,019	277,362	25%
Potawatomi Zoo	-	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2018 Zoo Bonds	324,100	332,100	334,500	326,500	326,500	164,250	-	164,250	162,250	50%
Engineering	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0%
2021 Infrastructure Bonds	253,000	575,500	644,500	4,790,300	4,790,300	322,000	-	322,000	4,468,300	7%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,380,845</b>	<b>14,677,096</b>	<b>15,453,823</b>	<b>22,340,209</b>	<b>33,318,192</b>	<b>2,496,795</b>	<b>5,757,034</b>	<b>8,253,829</b>	<b>25,064,362</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Personnel</b>										
Salaries & Wages										
Fringe Benefits										
<b>Total Personnel</b>										
<b>Supplies</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	3,074,579	380,420	489,734	560,000	751,654	62,496	515,343	577,839	173,815	77%
Printing & Advertising	2,706	8,644	1,969	5,000	5,500	-	500	500	5,000	9%
Utilities	46,983	47,538	41,208	72,828	72,828	7,261	-	7,261	65,567	10%
Repairs & Maintenance	122,395	1,526,173	2,411,278	71,200	2,390,505	173,858	2,139,167	2,313,025	77,480	97%
Grants & Subsidies	1,028,845	2,817,950	3,696,740	2,375,000	5,532,831	373,655	2,194,979	2,568,633	2,964,198	46%
Other Services & Charges	-	39,675	123,986	600,000	968,493	-	368,493	368,493	600,000	38%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	209,777	142,850	135,250	127,500	127,500	64,250	-	64,250	63,250	50%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>4,799,629</b>	<b>5,153,250</b>	<b>7,100,164</b>	<b>4,011,528</b>	<b>10,049,311</b>	<b>781,520</b>	<b>5,218,482</b>	<b>6,000,002</b>	<b>4,049,310</b>	<b>60%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>112,229</b>	<b>3,003,653</b>	<b>324,647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,940,199</b>	<b>32,256</b>	<b>538,552</b>	<b>570,808</b>	<b>4,369,391</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,468,986</b>	<b>6,520,192</b>	<b>8,029,012</b>	<b>18,328,681</b>	<b>18,328,681</b>	<b>1,683,019</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,683,019</b>	<b>16,645,662</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,380,845</b>	<b>14,677,096</b>	<b>15,453,823</b>	<b>22,340,209</b>	<b>33,318,192</b>	<b>2,496,795</b>	<b>5,757,034</b>	<b>8,253,829</b>	<b>25,064,363</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>5,906,140</b>	<b>(1,386,195)</b>	<b>3,011,033</b>	<b>(5,231,429)</b>	<b>(16,209,411)</b>	<b>483,795</b>		<b>(5,273,239)</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	24,795,353	24,795,353	24,795,353		24,795,353					
Cash Adjustments	(5,906,140)	1,386,195	(4,431,529)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>24,795,353</b>	<b>24,795,353</b>	<b>23,374,857</b>		<b>8,585,942</b>	<b>27,147,676</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	4,190,422	7,338,548	7,726,911		16,659,096				50% of Annual expenditures	

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to account for the receipt of the economic development component of the local income tax. Funds are used to items such as debt service payments, economic development, capital expenditures benefiting economic development street operations and other uses as deemed by the Mayor and Council.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund receives the Economic Development portion of the City's Local Income Tax (LIT) revenue distribution. The City of South Bend receives an allocated share of the 0.4% income tax on wages within St. Joseph County. Local income tax revenue is determined annually by the Indiana Dept of Local Government Finance (DLGF). Income tax revenue is expected to decrease over the next couple years as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Other income is from the sale of properties held for resale by the Department of Community Investment. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. The final payment of the TJX job penalty amount of \$354,660 was received in 2020. The job penalty fines were assessed because the company A.J. Wright violated its development agreement with the city, under which it benefited from a taxpayer-funded incentive package worth more than \$10 million. TJX, the parent company of A.J. Wright, has been paying the job penalty fines since 2011.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
**PSAP** - Prior to 2022, this fund paid for the City's portion of the operating costs for the consolidated county-wide 911 call center called PSAP (Public Safety Answering Point). In 2021, the St. Joseph County Council passed a resolution to amend the local income tax rate and dedicate a portion of the certified shares income tax to fund PSAP. As a result, the City's certified shares distribution (received in Fund #404) will be reduced going forward, starting in 2022, and the budget for PSAP in this fund will be reduced to cover only the debt service payments for the 2014 PSAP Bonds. | **New Admin Building** - In March 2022, the Common Council approved an additional appropriation for \$7.8 million for the purchase and renovation of South Bend Community School Corporation administration building. If the sale proceeds, the City of South Bend will move its offices from the County-City Building to the newly acquired building. | **Interfund Transfers** - This fund provides operating subsidies for the Department of Community Investment (DCI). Subsidies are provided to the Community Investment Division (Fund #211) and the Neighborhoods Division (Fund #221 & #230). DCI does not collect enough revenue to support its operations so the City makes up the difference with income tax dollars. | **Community Investment** - Various community and economic development initiatives administered by DCI are accounted for in this fund. 2022 DCI budgeted expenditures include: **Business Development** - \$480k for workforce development, \$250k for small business assistance, \$100k for the South Bend Chamber of Commerce | **Neighborhoods** - \$550k for vacant & abandoned demolitions, \$450k for the Homeless Strategy (\$75k contract position, \$275k weather amnesty, \$25k County coordinator support, \$100k PSH leasing, \$175k project support), \$350k for the Home Repair Program, \$50k for eviction prevention | **Engagement** - \$255k for neighborhood organization support, \$40k for consulting fees to support development of Civic Engagement Toolkit and Public Engagement Plan | **Planning** - \$150k for development of two neighborhood plans, \$35k for West Side Main Streets, \$5k for public art - SB Mural Festival support, \$10k for place making art grant | **Property** - \$50k for appraisals, \$100k for surveys, \$226k for expenses related to Redevelopment owned properties, \$50k for an alley stabilization pilot program, \$107k for mowing of vacant lots. | **Debt Service** - The fund is used to pay for debt service for the following bonds: • 2015 Economic Development Income Tax Bonds (Park Projects), (Interfund Transfer to Fund #757) - final payment 8/1/35, (debt schedule #141) • 2018 Economic Development Revenue Bonds (Potawatomi Zoo Project) - final payment 2/1/34, (debt schedule #175) • 2021 South Bend Building Corporation LIT Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Infrastructure Projects), (Interfund Transfer to Fund #755) - final payment 8/1/36, (debt schedule #215)



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	<b>Fund Number</b>	750
<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	17	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>347,697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>347,697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	17	(347,697)	-	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	----	-----------	---	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	347,697	347,680	347,697		347,697		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b> No reserve requirement - Capital lease fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	(35)	347,714	(347,697)		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>347,680</b>	<b>347,697</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>347,697</b>	<b>-</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-		

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was used to track the expenditures of capital lease proceeds used to purchase vehicles and equipment for City departments. The funds are held by an escrow agent and expended upon the provision by the City of a proper claim form and invoice. Historically, the City has used 5-year capital leases and received an interest rate around 2%. Debt service principal and interest payments are budgeted in individual departments.

Starting in 2020, the City changed its accounting for capital leases. The balance of the lease proceeds held in escrow are now accounted for in the fund that is repaying the debt instead of a single

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

Historically, this fund received revenue in the form of capital lease proceeds and interest earned on those proceeds while they were held in an escrow account.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The 2017 Vehicle/Equip Lease #2 is the only remaining lease still being accounted for in this fund. The remaining balance in the escrow will be used towards repayment of the debt and therefore the balance of the escrow should be accounted for in the fund that is repaying the lease: Local Income Tax Certified Shares Fund (#404). In 2022, the remaining cash in this fund was transferred to Fund #404 and this fund was discontinued.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	South Bend Redevelopment Authority	<b>Fund Number</b>	752
------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds
------------------	--------------------	----------------	------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	71	2,855	16,077	5,420	5,420	4,100		4,100	1,320	76%
Interfund Transfers In	2,866,000	3,055,500	3,825,000	4,684,081	4,684,081	2,003,000		2,003,000	2,681,081	43%
Debt Proceeds	-	-	(33,098,353)	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,866,071</b>	<b>3,058,355</b>	<b>(29,257,277)</b>	<b>4,689,501</b>	<b>4,689,501</b>	<b>2,007,100</b>	-	<b>2,007,100</b>	<b>2,682,401</b>	<b>43%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	1,850,000	2,030,000	2,205,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	960,000	-	960,000	1,340,000	42%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	1,006,069	1,012,027	1,447,309	2,389,081	2,389,081	1,766,578	-	1,766,578	622,503	74%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,856,069</b>	<b>3,042,027</b>	<b>3,652,309</b>	<b>4,689,081</b>	<b>4,689,081</b>	<b>2,726,578</b>	-	<b>2,726,578</b>	<b>1,962,503</b>	<b>58%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>10,002</b>	<b>16,328</b>	<b>(32,909,585)</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>(719,478)</b>	<b>(719,478)</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------------	------------	------------	------------------	------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	242,425	232,423	242,425	242,425	242,425	242,425	242,425	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  100% cash reserves per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	(20,004)	(6,326)	32,925,913	-	-	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>232,423</b>	<b>242,425</b>	<b>258,753</b>	<b>242,845</b>	<b>(271,957)</b>	<b>242,845</b>	<b>242,845</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	232,423	242,425	258,753	242,845	242,845	242,845	242,845	

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund accounts for the bi-annual debt service principal and interest payments for various debt issued by the South Bend Redevelopment Authority. The South Bend Redevelopment Authority is a separate legal entity that is recorded in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR).

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
This fund accounts for the trustee bank's receipt of debt service payments from the City, recorded as interfund transfers from the City funds that are funding the repayment of the debt. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Current debt includes:

- 2013 Century Center Special Tax Bonds, Refunding 2008 - debt payments funded by interfund transfers from River West TIF Fund (#324), final payment 5/1/26, (debt schedule #62)
- 2015 Eddy St Commons-Lease Rental Revenue Bonds, Refunding 2008 - debt payments funded by interfund transfers from River East Residential TIF Fund (#436), final payment 2/15/33, (debt schedule #54)
- 2022 South Bend Redevelopment Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds, Morris Project - debt payments funded by interfund transfers from Redevelopment General Fund (#433), final payment 2/1/46, (debt sched. #221)

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	South Bend Building Corporation	<b>Fund Number</b>	755
<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds	<b>Control</b>	City Funds

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	58	1,249	3,995	20,165	20,165	394		394	19,771	2%
Debt Proceeds	8,860,022	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	2,564,000	2,736,000	2,217,500	1,423,193	1,423,193	719,750		719,750	703,443	51%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>11,424,080</b>	<b>2,737,249</b>	<b>2,221,495</b>	<b>1,443,358</b>	<b>1,443,358</b>	<b>720,144</b>		<b>720,144</b>	<b>723,214</b>	<b>50%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Principal	2,150,000	2,195,000	1,645,000	910,000	910,000	590,000	-	590,000	320,000	65%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	635,015	554,716	557,118	515,193	515,193	261,884	-	261,884	253,309	51%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>2,785,015</b>	<b>2,749,716</b>	<b>2,202,118</b>	<b>1,425,193</b>	<b>1,425,193</b>	<b>851,884</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>851,884</b>	<b>573,309</b>	<b>60%</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>9,248,224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>12,033,240</b>	<b>2,749,716</b>	<b>2,202,118</b>	<b>1,425,193</b>	<b>1,425,193</b>	<b>851,884</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>851,884</b>	<b>573,309</b>	<b>60%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(609,159)</b>	<b>(12,468)</b>	<b>19,377</b>	<b>18,165</b>	<b>18,165</b>	<b>(131,739)</b>	<b>(131,739)</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	224,375	833,535	224,375	224,375			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  100% cash reserves per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	1,218,319	(596,691)	(31,845)	-			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>833,535</b>	<b>224,375</b>	<b>211,908</b>	<b>242,541</b>	<b>99,546</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	833,535	224,375	211,908	242,541			

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund accounts for bi-annual debt service principal and interest payments for various debt issued by the South Bend Building Corporation. The South Bend Building Corporation is a separate legal entity, but is reported as a fund in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR).

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund accounts for the trustee bank's receipt of debt service payments from the City, recorded as interfund transfers from the City funds that are funding the repayment of the debt. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.

In 2021, the City issued the LIT Lease Rental Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (known as the 2021 LIT Infrastructure Bonds). The bonds were issued to fund street and neighborhood infrastructure projects. The bonds were closed on May 12, 2021 with a par amount of \$7,610,000 and a premium of \$1,250,022, a total of \$8,860,022. The bonds have a net interest rate of 3.4%. The bond proceeds

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Current debt includes:

- 2012 Fire Station/Police Dept Renovations Refunding Bonds, Refunding 2003 - debt payments funded by interfund transfers from River West TIF Fund (#324), final payment 2/1/23, (debt schedule #39)
- 2013 EMS/Fire Station/Tower Bonds - debt payments funded by interfund transfers from Fire Department Capital Fund (#287), final payment 2/1/33, (debt schedule #116)
- 2021 LIT Infrastructure Bonds - debt payments funded by interfund transfers from Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408), final payment 8/15/37, (debt schedule #215)
- 2022 Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Potawatomi Zoo Project - debt payments funded by interfund transfers from Redevelopment General Fund (#433), final payment 2/1/42, (debt schedule #222)

In 2021, the final payment for the 2010 Public Works Service Center Refunding Bonds (Refunding 2001) was made on 2/1/21, (debt schedule #36). The debt service reserve balance of \$647,148 was disbursed by the trustee bank when the bonds were paid off. 87.7% was transferred to the River West TIF Fund (#324) and 12.3% was transferred to the Sewage Works Operating Fund (#641), the funds that repaid the debt.

In 2021, the cost of issuance for the 2021 LIT Infrastructure bonds was accounted for in this fund. The remaining bond proceeds, after cost of issuance was deducted, was \$8,601,026. That amount was transferred to the bond capital fund (#455) to be used towards the approved capital infrastructure projects.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**

**Monthly Financial Report**

**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>TIF - River West Development Area</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>324</b>
------------------	--	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Tax Increment Financing Funds</b>
------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Control</b>	<b>Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>
----------------	---	-------------	-------------	-------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Property Taxes	18,120,969	16,811,078	19,559,921	18,091,160	18,091,160	-		-	18,091,160	0%
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	383,000	200,000	385,000	396,500	396,500	-		-	396,500	0%
Intergov./ Grants	868,707	123,848	331,620	-	-	180,564		180,564	(180,564)	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	153,650	431,088	868,831	465,981	465,981	207,253		207,253	258,728	44%
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	22,900	167,125	68,639	-	-	72,435		72,435	(72,435)	-
Interfund Transfers In	585,315	16	8	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>20,134,540</b>	<b>17,733,155</b>	<b>21,214,018</b>	<b>18,953,641</b>	<b>18,953,641</b>	<b>460,252</b>		<b>460,252</b>	<b>18,493,389</b>	<b>2%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	714,611	669,160	761,913	447,928	6,088,271	126,474	4,234,701	4,361,175	1,727,095	72%
Debt Service Principal	3,883,193	3,711,202	3,874,615	4,063,455	4,063,455	1,545,000	-	1,545,000	2,518,455	38%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	958,715	812,903	641,646	461,970	461,970	122,428	-	122,428	339,543	27%
Other Services & Charges	-	250,000	225,000	-	525,000	-	680,740	680,740	(155,740)	130%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>5,556,519</b>	<b>5,443,266</b>	<b>5,503,174</b>	<b>4,973,353</b>	<b>11,138,696</b>	<b>1,793,902</b>	<b>4,915,441</b>	<b>6,709,343</b>	<b>4,429,353</b>	<b>60%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>4,873,092</b>	<b>6,103,348</b>	<b>12,780,071</b>	<b>12,991,913</b>	<b>36,061,700</b>	<b>1,965,761</b>	<b>10,243,981</b>	<b>12,209,743</b>	<b>23,851,957</b>	<b>34%</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,013,303</b>	<b>4,710,000</b>	<b>4,270,800</b>	<b>4,581,135</b>	<b>4,581,135</b>	<b>1,375,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,375,000</b>	<b>3,206,135</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>15,442,915</b>	<b>16,256,613</b>	<b>22,554,045</b>	<b>22,546,401</b>	<b>51,781,530</b>	<b>5,134,663</b>	<b>15,159,423</b>	<b>20,294,086</b>	<b>31,487,445</b>	<b>39%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>4,691,625</b>	<b>1,476,541</b>	<b>(1,340,027)</b>	<b>(3,592,759)</b>	<b>(32,827,889)</b>	<b>(4,674,411)</b>		<b>(19,833,834)</b>		
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------	--------------------	--	---------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	33,713,041	29,039,261	33,713,041		33,713,041					
Cash Adjustments	(9,365,405)	3,197,238	2,754,322		-					
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the River West Development Area and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund also receives Hotel/Motel Tax (intergovernmental shared revenues).  
In 2020, bond proceeds were receipted into the fund. See explanation of bond below.  
In 2021, the final payment for the 2010 Public Works Service Center Refunding Bonds (Refunding 2001) was made on 2/1/21, (debt schedule #36). The debt service reserve balance of \$647,148 was disbursed by the trustee bank when the bonds were paid off. 87.7% was transferred to the River West TIF Fund (#324) and 12.3% was transferred to the Sewage Works Operating Fund (#641), the funds that repay the debt.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Various projects and development opportunities include: funds to better leverage state and federal grant opportunities, neighborhood revitalization and improvements, development agreements aimed at increasing early childhood education capacity, and projects that were started in 2021 and will still be in process in 2022. TIF support will also be used for various Public Works projects, and development opportunities which may be presented to the Redevelopment Commission in 2022. Professional Services will cover mandatory administrative costs related to TIF neutralization calculations.  
In 2020, bonds were issued to fund the St. Joseph County Public Library Community Education Center Project. The par amount of the bonds was \$4,225,000 with a premium of \$120,058.95. The bond proceeds were deposited into this fund. \$4,000,000 went towards capital project expenses and the remaining amount went towards cost of issuance.  
This fund is also used to repay several bonds related to capital projects in the community. The repayment of the bonds is either accounted for in this fund (see Debt Service Principal & Interest expense) or accounted for in separate debt service funds with the repayment being funded by interfund transfers from this fund to the debt service funds (see Interfund Transfers Out). Current debt includes:  

- 2006 Main/Colfax Garage - Transpo Lease - final payment 9/15/25, (debt schedule #13)
- 2011 South Bend Downtown Central Development Area TIF Refunding Bonds, Refunding 2003 - final payment 8/1/24, (debt schedule #5)
- 2011 Airport Development Area TIF Refunding Bonds, Refunding 2003 - final payment 8/1/24, (debt schedule #6)
- 2012 Fire Station/Police Dept Renovations Refunding Bonds, Refunding 2003, (Interfund Transfer to Fund #755) - final payment 2/1/23, (debt schedule #39)
- 2013 Century Center Special Tax Bonds, Refunding 2008, (Interfund Transfer to Fund #752) - final payment 5/1/26, (debt schedule #62)
- 2015 South Bend Redevelopment Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Smart Streets Bonds), (Interfund Transfer to Fund #756) - final payment 2/1/37, (debt schedule #135)
- 2019 South Bend Redevelop. Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Double Tracking Project), (Interfund Transfer to Fund #352) - final payment 2/1/30, (debt schedule #200)
- 2018 Redevelopment District Bonds (Park Projects) - final payment 2/1/33, (debt schedule #169)
- 2020 Taxable Economic Development Tax Increment Revenue Bonds (Community Education Center Project) - final payment 2/1/37, (debt schedule #210)

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	TIF - West Washington	<b>Fund Number</b>	422
------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Tax Increment Financing Funds
------------------	-------------------------------

<b>Control</b>	Development Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024	2024
----------------	--	------	------	------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Property Taxes	348,856	308,363	490,344	289,606	289,606	-		-	289,606	0%
Interest Earnings	7,164	18,135	45,603	30,516	30,516	11,168		11,168	19,348	37%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>356,020</b>	<b>326,498</b>	<b>535,947</b>	<b>320,121</b>	<b>320,121</b>	<b>11,168</b>		<b>11,168</b>	<b>308,954</b>	<b>3%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	45,544	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,140,000	1,140,000	(140,000)	114%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>45,544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,140,000</b>	<b>1,140,000</b>	<b>(140,000)</b>	<b>114%</b>

<b>Capital</b>	202,738	113,570	99,745	280,000	348,357	68,357	-	68,357	280,000	20%
----------------	---------	---------	--------	---------	---------	--------	---	--------	---------	-----

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	248,282	113,570	99,745	280,000	1,348,357	68,357	1,140,000	1,208,357	140,000	90%
---------------------------	---------	---------	--------	---------	-----------	--------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	107,738	212,928	436,202	40,121	(1,028,235)	(57,189)		(1,197,189)		
--------------------------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	-------------	----------	--	-------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	1,235,031	1,127,293	1,235,031		1,235,031		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  No reserve requirement			
Cash Adjustments	(215,476)	(105,190)	(227,492)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,127,293</b>	<b>1,235,031</b>	<b>1,443,740</b>		<b>206,795</b>	<b>1,826,002</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the West Washington Development Area and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
In 2022, this fund will be primarily utilized to provide upgrades and programming at the Martin Luther King Jr. Community Center. Professional Services will cover mandatory administrative costs related to TIF neutralization calculations.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	<b>Fund Number</b>	429
------------------	--	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Tax Increment Financing Funds
------------------	-------------------------------

<b>Control</b>	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024	2024
----------------	--	------	------	------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Property Taxes	4,328,968	4,209,328	6,216,898	3,899,348	3,899,348	-		-	3,899,348	0%
Interest Earnings	39,992	146,645	360,139	138,858	138,858	89,696		89,696	49,162	65%
Other Income	74,327	16,850	1,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	673,180	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,116,467</b>	<b>4,372,823</b>	<b>6,578,037</b>	<b>4,038,206</b>	<b>4,038,206</b>	<b>89,696</b>		<b>89,696</b>	<b>3,948,510</b>	<b>2%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	67,611	428,035	371,517	-	976,297	16,103	1,032,812	1,048,916	(72,619)	107%
Insurance	523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfer Out	-	-	230,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>68,133</b>	<b>428,035</b>	<b>601,717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>976,297</b>	<b>16,103</b>	<b>1,032,812</b>	<b>1,048,916</b>	<b>(72,619)</b>	<b>107%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>1,336,457</b>	<b>1,549,275</b>	<b>3,232,307</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>9,546,149</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>2,521,991</b>	<b>2,721,991</b>	<b>6,824,158</b>	<b>29%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,404,591</b>	<b>1,977,310</b>	<b>3,834,024</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>10,522,446</b>	<b>216,103</b>	<b>3,554,803</b>	<b>3,770,907</b>	<b>6,751,539</b>	<b>36%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	3,711,876	2,395,513	2,744,012	538,206	(6,484,240)	(126,407)	(3,681,211)
--------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	-------------	-----------	-------------

Beginning Cash Balance	9,506,445	5,864,278	9,506,445		9,506,445		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	(7,354,043)	1,246,655	(350,543)		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>5,864,278</b>	<b>9,506,445</b>	<b>11,899,914</b>		<b>3,022,206</b>	<b>14,504,439</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-	

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the River East Development Area and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area. The boundaries for this TIF district were changed during the 2014 TIF re-alignment. This fund was formerly known as the Northeast TIF.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Various projects and development opportunities include: Completion of the City's commitment to the Wharf Phase II (Three Twenty Cascades), Robert Henry Neighborhood improvements, streetscape projects, Public Works projects, and various development opportunities which may be presented to the Redevelopment Commission in 2022. Professional Services will cover mandatory administrative costs related to TIF neutralization calculations.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	TIF - Southside Development Area #1	<b>Fund Number</b>	430
------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Tax Increment Financing Funds
------------------	-------------------------------

<b>Control</b>	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024	2024
----------------	--	------	------	------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Property Taxes	2,981,728	2,745,678	2,986,918	1,852,064	1,852,064	-		-	1,852,064	0%
Interest Earnings	75,461	200,851	411,769	100,986	100,986	72,933		72,933	28,053	72%
Other Income	-	-	691,010	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,057,189</b>	<b>2,946,528</b>	<b>4,089,697</b>	<b>1,953,050</b>	<b>1,953,050</b>	<b>72,933</b>		<b>72,933</b>	<b>1,880,117</b>	<b>4%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	162,661	176,193	568,771	-	275,982	8,477	257,505	265,982	10,000	96%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>162,661</b>	<b>176,193</b>	<b>568,771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>275,982</b>	<b>8,477</b>	<b>257,505</b>	<b>265,982</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>96%</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>999,692</b>	<b>2,057,679</b>	<b>5,879,206</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>11,135,280</b>	<b>1,850,266</b>	<b>6,290,817</b>	<b>8,141,083</b>	<b>2,994,197</b>	<b>73%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,162,353</b>	<b>2,233,872</b>	<b>6,447,977</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>11,411,262</b>	<b>1,858,743</b>	<b>6,548,322</b>	<b>8,407,065</b>	<b>3,004,197</b>	<b>74%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	1,894,837	712,656	(2,358,280)	(46,950)	(9,458,212)	(1,785,810)		(8,334,132)
--------------------------------	-----------	---------	-------------	----------	-------------	-------------	--	-------------

Beginning Cash Balance	14,473,182	12,586,134	14,473,182		14,473,182		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	(3,781,884)	1,174,391	3,047,830		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>12,586,134</b>	<b>14,473,182</b>	<b>15,162,732</b>		<b>5,014,970</b>	<b>11,360,183</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-		

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the Southside Development Area #1 and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Various projects and development opportunities include: South East Master Plan Implementation, Public Works projects, \$3 million for Fire Station #8, and various development opportunities which may be presented to the Redevelopment Commission in 2022.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	TIF - Douglas Road	<b>Fund Number</b>	435
<b>Fund Type</b>	Tax Increment Financing Funds		
<b>Control</b>	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Property Taxes	269,923	308,581	233,288	169,320	169,320	-		-	169,320	0%
Interest Earnings	687	3,018	12,570	10,824	10,824	3,648		3,648	7,176	34%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>270,610</b>	<b>311,600</b>	<b>245,859</b>	<b>180,144</b>	<b>180,144</b>	<b>3,648</b>		<b>3,648</b>	<b>176,496</b>	<b>2%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	14,800	1,308	-	-	74,175	-	-	-	74,175	0%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>14,800</b>	<b>1,308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74,175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74,175</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>91,370</b>	<b>209,147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>106,170</b>	<b>210,455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74,175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74,175</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>164,440</b>	<b>101,145</b>	<b>245,859</b>	<b>180,144</b>	<b>105,969</b>	<b>3,648</b>		<b>3,648</b>		
Beginning Cash Balance	257,579	93,140	257,579		257,579					
Cash Adjustments	(328,879)	63,295	(145,504)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>93,140</b>	<b>257,579</b>	<b>357,934</b>		<b>363,548</b>	<b>608,056</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the Douglas Road Development Area and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area. The Douglas Road TIF was established to develop the road and area near the border between South Bend and Mishawaka.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Prior to pay year 2021, the Redevelopment Commission did not collect the excess tax increment for use in projects. For pay year 2021 and after, the Redevelopment Commission has determined it will collect the increment.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

This fund will help fund a portion of the Douglas Road utility relocation by repaying \$300,517.13 to the Sewage Works Capital Fund (#642) for the City's share of the project. The repayment was started in 2021 and is anticipated to go through 2022 based on TIF revenue collections.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	<b>Fund Number</b>	436
<b>Fund Type</b>	Tax Increment Financing Funds		
<b>Control</b>	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund		

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Property Taxes	6,299,000	6,268,217	7,228,216	6,097,948	6,097,948	-		-	6,097,948	0%
Interest Earnings	19,471	56,636	157,758	117,973	117,973	54,396		54,396	63,577	46%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,318,471</b>	<b>6,324,854</b>	<b>7,385,974</b>	<b>6,215,921</b>	<b>6,215,921</b>	<b>54,396</b>		<b>54,396</b>	<b>6,161,525</b>	<b>1%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	13,350	11,500	-	30,000	45,000	-	15,000	15,000	30,000	33%
Debt Service Principal	427,037	445,523	464,882	126,129	126,129	71,390	-	71,390	54,739	57%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	67,791	49,305	29,946	14,386	14,386	6,679	-	6,679	7,707	46%
Capital	-	-	338,132	-	2,561,868	13,740	2,313,536	2,327,276		
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>508,178</b>	<b>506,328</b>	<b>832,960</b>	<b>170,514</b>	<b>2,747,382</b>	<b>91,809</b>	<b>2,328,536</b>	<b>2,420,344</b>	<b>92,446</b>	<b>88%</b>

<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	5,058,659	4,396,375	4,403,875	4,409,606	4,409,606	2,202,625	-	2,202,625	2,206,981	50%
--------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---	-----------	-----------	-----

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	5,566,837	4,902,703	5,236,835	4,580,121	7,156,989	2,294,434	2,328,536	4,622,969	2,299,427	65%
---------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	751,634	1,422,151	2,149,139	1,635,800	(941,068)	(2,240,038)		(4,568,574)		
--------------------------------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------	--	-------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	5,429,968	4,678,334	5,429,968		5,429,968				<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>	
Cash Adjustments	(1,503,268)	(670,516)	(740,333)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>4,678,334</b>	<b>5,429,968</b>	<b>6,838,775</b>		<b>4,488,900</b>	<b>6,759,869</b>			No reserve requirement	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-				

This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the River East Residential Development Area and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area. The boundaries for this TIF district were changed as part of the TIF re-alignment during 2015. The fund was formerly known as the Northeast Residential TIF.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Professional Services will cover mandatory administrative costs related to TIF neutralization calculations. In 2021, in addition to debt service requirements, the fund was used for the first time to fund various projects within or abutting and serving the TIF area. Those projects are anticipated to be ongoing in 2022. The development in the area has resulted in higher net assessed values and therefore higher than anticipated TIF revenue collections.

This fund is used to repay bonds related to capital projects in the community. The repayment of the bonds is accounted for in separate debt service funds with the repayment being funded by interfund transfers from this fund to the debt service funds (see Interfund Transfers Out). Also, this fund is repaying two interfund loans (see Debt Service Principal & Interest expense). Principal and interest payments are made to the Major Moves Fund (#412). The loans will be paid off in 2024 and 2029.

Current debt includes:

- 2011/2013 Major Moves-Triangle Development Interfund Loan, (Repay Fund #412) - final payment 2/15/29, (debt schedule #84)
- 2011/2013 Major Moves-Eddy Street Commons Interfund Loan, (Repay Fund #412) - final payment 2/15/24, (debt schedule #85)
- 2015 South Bend Redevelopment Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds, Refunding 2008 (Eddy Street Commons Project), (Interfund Transfer to Fund #752) - final payment 2/15/33, (debt schedule #54)
- 2017 Taxable Economic Development Revenue Bonds (Eddy Street Phase II), (Interfund Transfer to Fund #760) - final payment 2/15/37, (debt schedule #163)

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	<b>Fund Number</b>	315
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds
------------------	--------------------

<b>Control</b>	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024	2024
----------------	--	------	------	------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	6,133	10,084	30,526	-	-	6,520		6,520	(6,520)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,133</b>	<b>10,084</b>	<b>30,526</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,520</b>		<b>6,520</b>	<b>(6,520)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Interfund Transfers Out	6,133	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	-	-	-	1,040,462	1,040,462	-	-	-	1,040,462	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,133</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,040,462</b>	<b>1,040,462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,040,462</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	-	10,084	30,526	(1,040,462)	(1,040,462)	6,520		6,520
--------------------------------	---	--------	--------	-------------	-------------	-------	--	-------

Beginning Cash Balance	1,040,462	1,040,462	1,040,462		1,040,462	
Cash Adjustments	-	(10,084)	(23,836)		-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,040,462</b>	<b>1,040,462</b>	<b>1,047,153</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>1,086,843</b>
Cash Reserves Target	1,040,462	1,040,462	1,047,153		0	

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
100% debt service reserve per bond covenants

**Fund Purpose:**  
 This is a debt service fund which exists only to satisfy debt service reserve requirements of the outstanding 2011 Airport Development Area TIF Redevelopment Authority bonds (debt schedule #6) for the airport taxable project.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
 Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
 The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment due August 1, 2024.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	<b>Fund Number</b>	315
<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds		
<b>Control</b>	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	6,133	10,084	30,526	-	-	6,520		6,520	(6,520)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,133</b>	<b>10,084</b>	<b>30,526</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,520</b>		<b>6,520</b>	<b>(6,520)</b>	<b>-</b>

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
Interfund Transfers Out	6,133	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	-	-	-	1,040,462	1,040,462	-		-	1,040,462	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,133</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,040,462</b>	<b>1,040,462</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>1,040,462</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	-	10,084	30,526	(1,040,462)	(1,040,462)	6,520		6,520		
--------------------------------	---	--------	--------	-------------	-------------	-------	--	-------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	1,040,462	1,040,462	1,040,462		1,040,462			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
Cash Adjustments	-	(10,084)	(23,836)		-			
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,040,462</b>	<b>1,040,462</b>	<b>1,047,153</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>1,086,843</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	1,040,462	1,040,462	1,047,153		0			100% debt service reserve per bond covenants

**Fund Purpose:**  
This is a debt service fund which exists only to satisfy debt service reserve requirements of the outstanding 2011 South Bend Downtown Central Development Area TIF Redevelopment Authority bonds (debt schedule #5) for the Palais Royale project.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment due August 1, 2024.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	<b>Fund Number</b>	351
------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds
------------------	--------------------

<b>Control</b>	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024	2024
----------------	--	------	------	------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	6,085	14,409	30,515	21,353	21,353	6,518		6,518	14,835	31%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,085</b>	<b>14,409</b>	<b>30,515</b>	<b>21,353</b>	<b>21,353</b>	<b>6,518</b>		<b>6,518</b>	<b>14,835</b>	<b>31%</b>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	6,085	14,409	30,515	21,353	21,353	6,518		6,518		
--------------------------------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--	-------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	1,035,750	1,029,665	1,035,750		1,035,750					
Cash Adjustments	(12,169)	(8,324)	(19,498)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,029,665</b>	<b>1,035,750</b>	<b>1,046,766</b>		<b>1,057,103</b>	<b>1,086,442</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	1,029,665	1,035,750	1,046,766		1,057,103					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
100% debt service reserve per bond covenants

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established (ordinance 10590-18) to hold the debt service reserve for the Redevelopment District Bonds, Series 2018 (debt schedule #169). The bonds were issued for the purpose of funding renovations and upgrades at Pulaski, Leeper, and Seitz Parks and improvements to the mixed use riverfront trail and other infrastructure improvements to park and recreation areas in or serving the River West Development Area.

- The Redevelopment District Bonds, Series 2018 were closed on April 25, 2018 with a par amount of \$11,995,000 and a premium of \$96,103. The bonds have a net interest rate of 2.971%. The net proceeds after bond issuance costs were \$11,818,495. \$993,495 was deposited into this fund per the bond agreement. The remaining \$10,825,000 was deposited into the 2018 TIF Park Bond Capital Fund (#452) and will be used towards the approved capital projects.
- The debt service reserve fund is funded from bond proceeds in an amount equal to maximum annual principal and interest due on the bonds. If moneys in the reserve fund are used to pay principal and interest on the bonds, the balance will be restored from TIF revenues. Debt service payments are due on February 1 and August 1. The first debt service payment is due August 1, 2018 and the final payment is due February 1, 2033. The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

At the time of issuance, \$993,495 was deposited into this fund to be held as a reserve. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance held at the trustee bank.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment due February 1, 2033.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	<b>Fund Number</b>	352
<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds		
<b>Control</b>	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund 2024 2024 2024		

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	3	3	3	402	402	1		1	400	0%
Interfund Transfers In	1,036,500	1,035,000	1,035,500	1,033,625	1,033,625	519,000		519,000	514,625	50%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,036,503</b>	<b>1,035,003</b>	<b>1,035,503</b>	<b>1,034,027</b>	<b>1,034,027</b>	<b>519,001</b>		<b>519,001</b>	<b>515,025</b>	<b>50%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Debt Service Principal	650,000	685,000	720,000	760,000	760,000	375,000	-	375,000	385,000	49%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	377,750	344,750	310,125	273,625	273,625	141,500	-	141,500	132,125	52%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>1,027,750</b>	<b>1,029,750</b>	<b>1,030,125</b>	<b>1,033,625</b>	<b>1,033,625</b>	<b>516,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>516,500</b>	<b>517,125</b>	<b>50%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,027,750</b>	<b>1,029,750</b>	<b>1,030,125</b>	<b>1,033,625</b>	<b>1,033,625</b>	<b>516,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>516,500</b>	<b>517,125</b>	<b>50%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	8,753	5,253	5,378	402	402	2,501	2,501
--------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-----	-------	-------

Beginning Cash Balance	9,443	690	9,443	9,443	9,443	22,575	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b> 100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	(17,506)	3,500	(125)	-	-	-	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>9,443</b>	<b>14,696</b>	<b>9,844</b>	<b>9,844</b>	<b>22,575</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	690	9,443	14,696	9,844	9,844	22,575	

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund is used to pay for the semi-annual payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders for the South Bend Redevelopment Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds of 2019 South Shore Double Tracking Project (debt schedule #200). The bonds were issued to fund the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District Main Line Double-Tracking Project, which will be located partly within the geographical boundaries of the River West Development Area. The bonds were closed on December 28, 2019 with a par amount of \$7,985,000 and a premium of

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

This fund receives interfund transfers from the River West TIF Fund (#324) in the amount of the lease rental payments per the debt schedule. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance held at the trustee bank.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

At the time of issuance, \$9,125,000 went towards the capital project, and the remaining amount went towards cost of issuance.

Lease rental payments are due on January 15 and July 15 and bond payments are due on February 1 and August 1. The final bond payment is due February 1, 2030.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	<b>Fund Number</b>	353
------------------	--	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Debt Service Funds
------------------	--------------------

<b>Control</b>	Development Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024	2024
----------------	--	------	------	------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	16	16	16	6,539	6,539	3		3	6,536	0%
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>6,539</b>	<b>6,539</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>6,536</b>	<b>0%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Interfund Transfers Out	11	16	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	5	-	8	6,539	6,539	3	3
--------------------------------	---	---	---	-------	-------	---	---

Beginning Cash Balance	326,944	326,939	326,944	326,944	326,944		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	(11)	5	(8)	-	-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>326,939</b>	<b>326,944</b>	<b>326,944</b>	<b>333,483</b>	<b>326,955</b>		
Cash Reserves Target	326,939	326,944	326,944	333,483			

**Fund Purpose:**

This fund was established to hold the debt service reserve for the Taxable Economic Development Tax Increment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020, Community Education Center Project (debt schedule #210). The bonds were issued to provide funds to the St. Joseph County Public Library for the purpose of construction, equipping, and furnishing of a new building for use as a community and education center to provide new and flexible spaces for community meeting and training, events and conferences, and a larger auditorium to meet increasing demand for program space and allow for a more diverse range of programs and community events.

- The par amount of the bonds was \$4,225,000 with a premium of \$120,058.95. The bonds were closed on October 28, 2020 with a net interest rate of 3%.
- The bond proceeds were deposited into the River West Development Area TIF Fund (#324). \$4,000,000 went towards the capital project and the remaining amount went towards cost of issuance.
- The bonds are being repaid by Fund #324, with bond payments due on February 1 and August 1.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

At the time of issuance, \$326,937.50 was deposited into this fund to be held as a reserve. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance held at the trustee bank.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment due February 1, 2037.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Redevelopment General</b>	<b>Fund Number</b>	<b>433</b>
------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	------------

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Capital Funds</b>
------------------	----------------------

<b>Control</b>	<b>Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>
----------------	---	-------------	-------------	-------------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Local Income Taxes	3,543	556	352	100	100	0		0	100	0%
Hotel/Motel Taxes	-	374,523	191,000	763,500	763,500	-		-	763,500	0%
Interest Earnings	13,014	44,323	98,249	76,586	76,586	20,684		20,684	55,902	27%
Donations	1,411,877	1,000,000	1,364,412	1,000,000	1,000,000	-		-	1,000,000	0%
Other Income	1,000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-		-	150,000	0%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,429,434</b>	<b>1,419,402</b>	<b>1,654,014</b>	<b>1,990,186</b>	<b>1,990,186</b>	<b>20,685</b>		<b>20,685</b>	<b>1,969,502</b>	<b>1%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	91	-	10,006	4,500	94,494	13,162	53,930	67,092	27,402	71%
Grants & Subsidies	538,272	460,417	1,397,903	-	1,126,964	27,684	640,281	667,965	458,999	59%
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>538,363</b>	<b>460,417</b>	<b>1,407,909</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>1,221,458</b>	<b>40,846</b>	<b>694,211</b>	<b>735,057</b>	<b>486,401</b>	<b>60%</b>

<b>Capital</b>	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	0%
----------------	---	---	---	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	-----------	----

<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>	147,786	381,500	763,000	750,388	750,388	381,500	-	381,500	368,888	51%
--------------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---	---------	---------	-----

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>686,149</b>	<b>841,917</b>	<b>2,170,909</b>	<b>1,754,888</b>	<b>2,971,846</b>	<b>422,346</b>	<b>694,211</b>	<b>1,116,557</b>	<b>1,855,289</b>	<b>38%</b>
---------------------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>743,285</b>	<b>577,485</b>	<b>(516,895)</b>	<b>235,299</b>	<b>(981,660)</b>	<b>(401,662)</b>	<b>(1,095,872)</b>			
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	--	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	3,187,994	2,444,710	3,187,994		3,187,994			<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
Cash Adjustments	(1,486,570)	165,800	1,083,162		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>2,444,710</b>	<b>3,187,994</b>	<b>3,754,261</b>		<b>2,206,335</b>	<b>2,845,184</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	171,537	210,479	542,727		742,961				25% of Annual expenditures	

The Redevelopment Commission was established to address conditions associated with blight and the underutilization of land and/or barriers to development. The Commission operates within the city limits. They study areas of the city, identify problem areas and develop a strategic plan for eliminating blight and bringing about new development within those areas. A primary focus is on the expansion of tax base and the creation of new jobs within South Bend.

There are five voting members of the South Bend Redevelopment Commission. Three are appointed by the Mayor; two are appointed by the South Bend Common Council. Starting in 2021, one of the Mayoral appointees is required to be a South Bend Community School Corporation Board of Trustees voting member. Prior to 2021, there was one additional member from the South Bend Community School Corporation Board of School Trustees, appointed by the Mayor as a non-voting adviser to the Commission.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**

Starting in 2022, this fund will begin receiving hotel/motel tax revenue, remitted to the City by St. Joseph County. --- In 2022, the City issued revenue bonds, backed by the Hotel/Motel tax revenue, to fund capital improvements to the Morris Performing Arts Center and Potawatomi Zoo. The Morris bonds debt service payments are tracked in the South Bend Redevelopment Authority Debt Service Fund (#752) and the Zoo bonds debt service payments are tracked in the South Bend Building Corporation Fund (#755). The hotel/motel taxes received in this fund will be transferred to debt service funds for the repayment of the bonds.

Starting in 2019, this fund receives the South Bend Redevelopment Commission's portion of the Local Income Tax (LIT) distribution from the State.

Starting in 2018, the City of South Bend will receive donations from the Pokagon Band of the Potawatomi, a Native American tribe, as "payment in lieu of taxes" for the Four Winds Casino built on tribal land adjacent to the City. This is to be split between the General Fund (#101) and the Redevelopment General Fund (#433).

This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**

Prior to 2019, this fund's sole expenditure was for general legal fees for the Redevelopment Commission. Starting in 2019, this fund will also be used for economic empowerment activities determined by the Redevelopment Commission and the Department of Community Investment.

As outlined in the agreement with the Pokagon Band, the donations will fund initiatives broadly aimed at contributing to the improvement of educational opportunities in the City and to address poverty and unemployment in the City. In 2022, projects will be aimed at addressing: Non-traditional financial capital and education, responsive neighborhood based amenities, and supporting the creation and growth of small businesses.

Interfund Transfers Out are budgeted for the transfer of hotel/motel tax revenues from this fund to the debt service funds repaying the Morris and Zoo bonds (issued 2022).

- 2022 South Bend Redevelopment Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Morris Project), (Interfund Transfer to Fund #752) - final payment 2/1/46, (debt schedule #221)
- 2022 Economic Development Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Potawatomi Zoo Project), (Interfund Transfer to Fund #755) - final payment 2/1/42, (debt schedule #222)

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Certified Technology Park	<b>Fund Number</b>	439
<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds		
<b>Control</b>	Development Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	65	155	328	230	230	70		70	160	31%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>70</b>		<b>70</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>31%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	65	155	328	230	230	70		70
--------------------------------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	--	----

Beginning Cash Balance	11,145	11,080	11,145		11,145		<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>  No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	(131)	(90)	(210)		-		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>11,080</b>	<b>11,145</b>	<b>11,264</b>		<b>11,375</b>	<b>11,691</b>	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-		

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established (ordinance 10148-12) to account for the collection of a special state tax distribution received at the end of 2011 and the use of those funds for improvements at Innovation Park and Ignition Park, the city's dual-campus technology park.

From 2011 to 2014, this fund received \$4,399,838 from a special state tax distribution for certified technology parks. Since then, this fund's only source of revenue is interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
2019 funds were budgeted for the new Technology Resource Center (opened during 2019). The Technology Resource Center (TRC) in South Bend's Ignition Park was built to democratize technology in our region. All will be welcome to the TRC to learn about technology and data, gain skills, and co-build an inclusive tech future for South Bend. A co-location between South Bend Code School, the City's Civic Innovation & Analytics Divisions, and Bloomberg-funded Commuters Trust, the space will be home to technology and data training, cross-sector "Beta City" collaborations, and public programming about regional innovation.



**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	<b>Fund Number</b>	452
------------------	----------------------------	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds
------------------	---------------

<b>Control</b>	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024	2024
----------------	--	------	------	------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	15,033	33,275	67,016	-	-	11,629		11,629	(11,629)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>15,033</b>	<b>33,275</b>	<b>67,016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,629</b>		<b>11,629</b>	<b>(11,629)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>										
Capital	188,982	156,103	7,480	-	2,315,432	919,772	1,395,660	2,315,432	-	100%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>188,982</b>	<b>156,103</b>	<b>7,480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,315,432</b>	<b>919,772</b>	<b>1,395,660</b>	<b>2,315,432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100%</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(173,950)</b>	<b>(122,827)</b>	<b>59,536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,315,432)</b>	<b>(908,143)</b>	<b>(2,303,803)</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	----------	--------------------	------------------	--------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	2,433,236	2,614,468	2,433,236	2,433,236						
Cash Adjustments	355,182	(58,405)	(189,921)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>2,614,468</b>	<b>2,433,236</b>	<b>2,302,851</b>	<b>117,804</b>	<b>1,460,059</b>					
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established to track the expenditures of the proceeds from the Redevelopment District Bonds, Series 2018. The bonds were issued for the purpose of funding renovations and upgrades at Pulaski, Leeper, and Seitz Parks and improvements to the mixed-use riverfront trail and other infrastructure improvements to park and recreation areas in or serving the River West Development Area.

The Redevelopment District Bonds, Series 2018 were closed on April 25, 2018 with a par amount of \$11,995,000 and a premium of \$96,103. The bonds have a net interest rate of 2.971%. The net proceeds after bond issuance costs were \$11,818,495. \$993,495 was deposited into the 2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service Fund (#351) per the bond agreement. The remaining \$10,825,000 was deposited into this fund to be used towards the approved capital projects.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Funding to be used to implement City park plans including improvements to: Howard Park, Lincolnway East Trail, West Bank Trail, Leeper Park, Seitz Park, and Pulaski Park.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	<b>Fund Number</b>	454
<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds		
<b>Control</b>	Development Commission Controlled Fund	2024	2024

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Interest Earnings	2,411	5,709	12,091	8,296	8,296	2,583		2,583	5,713	31%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,411</b>	<b>5,709</b>	<b>12,091</b>	<b>8,296</b>	<b>8,296</b>	<b>2,583</b>		<b>2,583</b>	<b>5,713</b>	<b>31%</b>

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital</b>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	2,411	5,709	12,091	8,296	8,296	2,583		2,583		
Beginning Cash Balance	410,393	407,982	410,393		410,393					
Cash Adjustments	(4,822)	(3,298)	(7,726)		-					
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>407,982</b>	<b>410,393</b>	<b>414,758</b>		<b>418,689</b>	<b>430,479</b>				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-					

<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>
No reserve requirement

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2009 to receive property tax proceeds derived from parcels located in the Airport Economic Development Area that are also located in the Urban Enterprise Zone, as provided and permitted by Indiana law (IC 36-7-14-39(g)). All sums of money collected are to be used for programs in job training, job enrichment, and basic skill development that are designed to benefit residents and employers in the Urban Enterprise Zone and for other purposes permitted within IC 36-7-14-39 and other applicable Tax Increment Finance State law.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
In the past, a majority of this fund's revenue came from personal property taxes paid by AJ Wright. This fund has not received property tax revenue since 2013. Currently, this fund only receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
This fund has been used in the past to pay for job training programs. Staff continue to work on developing eligible, viable program.

**City of South Bend, Indiana**  
**Monthly Financial Report**  
**February 29, 2024**

<b>Fund Name</b>	2023 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	<b>Fund Number</b>	456
------------------	---	--------------------	-----

<b>Fund Type</b>	Capital Funds
------------------	---------------

<b>Control</b>	City Funds	2024	2024	2024
----------------	------------	------	------	------

	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Original Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2024 Year-to-Date Actual	2024 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
<b>Revenue</b>										
Other Income	-	-	7,115,209	-	-	101,673		101,673	(101,673)	-
Debt Proceeds	-	-	33,098,353	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	184,791		184,791	(184,791)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	-	-	40,213,563	-	-	286,464	-	286,464	(101,673)	-

<b>Expenditures by Type</b>										
<b>Services &amp; Charges</b>										
Debt Service Interest & Fees	-	-	490,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Services &amp; Charges</b>	-	-	490,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Interfund</b>										
Interfund Allocations	-	-	6,325,379	-	20,104,297	7,598,306	5,277,427	12,875,733	7,228,564	64%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Interfund</b>	-	-	6,325,379	-	20,104,297	7,598,306	5,277,427	12,875,733	7,228,564	64%

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	-	6,815,738	-	20,104,297	7,598,306	5,277,427	12,875,733	7,228,564	64%
---------------------------	---	---	-----------	---	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	-----------	-----

<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	-	-	33,397,825	-	(20,104,297)	(7,311,842)	-	(12,589,268)	-	-
--------------------------------	---	---	------------	---	--------------	-------------	---	--------------	---	---

Beginning Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Cash Reserves Target</b>		
Cash Adjustments	-	-	(33,397,825)	-	-	-	-	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund -		
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	-	-	-	-	(20,104,297)	26,762,978	-	spend down to zero		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

**Fund Purpose:**  
This fund was established in 2023 to track the expenditures of the proceeds from the South Bend Redevelopment Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds of 2023, Series A. The Series A bonds were issued for the purpose of funding various public improvement projects located in the River East and River West TIF districts.

**Explanation of Revenue Sources:**  
Bond proceeds from the South Bend Redevelopment Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds of 2023, Series A.

**Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:**  
Expenditures will be related to the various public infrastructure improvement projects located within the South Bend Redevelopment Commission's River West and River East Development Areas.